

# COMPLETIONS USER GUIDE



Release 26.7  
Last Updated: 09 September 2026

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names and data used in examples are fictitious.

Copyright ©2026 by InEight. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express permission of InEight.

Microsoft Windows, Internet Explorer and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Although InEight Completions has undergone extensive testing, InEight makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software or documentation, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for purpose. As a result, this software and documentation are licensed “as is”, and you, the licensee are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will InEight be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use the software or documentation.

Release 26.7  
Last Updated: 09 September 2026

*This page intentionally left blank.*



# CONTENTS

|                                                            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>CHAPTER 1 – INEIGHT COMPLETIONS OVERVIEW</b>            | <b>23</b> |
| 1.1 Overview                                               | 24        |
| 1.1.1 Workflow                                             | 24        |
| 1.1.2 Landing page                                         | 24        |
| 1.1.3 Templates manager                                    | 25        |
| 1.1.4 Form & task execution                                | 25        |
| 1.1.4.1 Mobile application                                 | 25        |
| 1.1.4.2 Web forms and tasks                                | 26        |
| 1.1.4.3 Form and task builders                             | 27        |
| 1.1.5 All events and all tasks                             | 28        |
| 1.1.5.4 Exports                                            | 28        |
| 1.2 SQC Acronyms & Terms                                   | 29        |
| 1.3 In-app reporting                                       | 40        |
| <b>CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL NAVIGATION</b>                      | <b>43</b> |
| 2.1 Launch Completions                                     | 44        |
| 2.2 Landing Page                                           | 47        |
| 2.2 Step by Step 1 – Navigate module landing page          | 49        |
| 2.2.1 To do list                                           | 53        |
| 2.2 Step by Step 2 – Edit a To do list Item                | 54        |
| 2.2.2 Schedule a form                                      | 55        |
| 2.2 Step by Step 3 – Schedule a form                       | 56        |
| 2.2.2.1 Forms and tasks categories                         | 56        |
| 2.2.3 Form and task favorites                              | 57        |
| 2.3 Upcoming planned work tile                             | 58        |
| 2.3.1 Considerations                                       | 60        |
| 2.3.2 Related information                                  | 60        |
| <b>CHAPTER 3 – COMPLETIONS SETTINGS AND ADMINISTRATION</b> | <b>61</b> |
| 3.1 Settings Overview                                      | 62        |
| 3.1.1 Considerations                                       | 62        |
| 3.1.2 Steps                                                | 62        |
| Access organization level settings                         | 62        |
| Access project level settings                              | 63        |
| 3.2 Project values                                         | 63        |

|                                                      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Add a project value type to your project .....       | 63        |
| Add a project value to your project .....            | 63        |
| Manually Add Project Values .....                    | 63        |
| Upload Project Values .....                          | 64        |
| Import Project Values .....                          | 65        |
| Define a project structure for your project .....    | 65        |
| Edit the Existing Project Structure .....            | 67        |
| Add values into the project structure .....          | 68        |
| Manually Add Values .....                            | 68        |
| Upload Values .....                                  | 68        |
| 3.2.1 Related information .....                      | 69        |
| <b>CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS .....</b>      | <b>71</b> |
| 4.1 Inspection & test plans toggles .....            | 71        |
| 4.1.1 Considerations .....                           | 72        |
| 4.1.2 Steps .....                                    | 72        |
| 4.2 Automapping toggles .....                        | 73        |
| 4.2.1 Considerations .....                           | 74        |
| 4.2.2 Steps .....                                    | 74        |
| 4.3 Project structure toggle .....                   | 74        |
| 4.3.1 Considerations .....                           | 75        |
| 4.3.2 Steps .....                                    | 75        |
| 4.4 User groups toggle .....                         | 76        |
| 4.4.1 Considerations .....                           | 77        |
| 4.4.2 Steps .....                                    | 77        |
| Create User Groups .....                             | 77        |
| View, edit, or copy a group .....                    | 78        |
| Deactivate and Activate a group .....                | 78        |
| Delete a group .....                                 | 78        |
| 4.5 Components toggle .....                          | 78        |
| 4.5.1 Considerations .....                           | 79        |
| <b>CHAPTER 5 – ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS .....</b> | <b>81</b> |
| 5.0.1 Considerations .....                           | 81        |
| 5.0.2 Steps .....                                    | 82        |
| 5.1 Product settings .....                           | 83        |
| 5.1.1 Considerations .....                           | 83        |
| 5.1.2 Steps .....                                    | 83        |
| 5.2 Module management .....                          | 84        |
| 5.2.1 Considerations .....                           | 84        |

|                                                                              |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 5.2.2 Steps .....                                                            | 84 |
| 5.2.3 Related information .....                                              | 84 |
| 5.3 Template integrations .....                                              | 85 |
| 5.3.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 86 |
| 5.3.2 Steps .....                                                            | 86 |
| Edit a template .....                                                        | 86 |
| 5.3.3 Related topics .....                                                   | 86 |
| 5.4 Module settings .....                                                    | 87 |
| 5.4.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 87 |
| 5.4.2 Steps .....                                                            | 88 |
| 5.4.3 Related links .....                                                    | 88 |
| 5.5 Module summary .....                                                     | 89 |
| 5.5.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 89 |
| 5.5.2 Steps .....                                                            | 89 |
| 5.6 Configurations .....                                                     | 90 |
| 5.6.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 90 |
| 5.6.2 Steps .....                                                            | 91 |
| 5.7 Alternate hierarchy .....                                                | 91 |
| 5.7.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 91 |
| 5.7.2 Steps .....                                                            | 91 |
| Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform. | 92 |
| Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level .....          | 92 |
| Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions .....            | 93 |
| 5.8 Automatic user assignments .....                                         | 93 |
| 5.8.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 94 |
| 5.8.2 Steps .....                                                            | 94 |
| Add automatic user assignments .....                                         | 94 |
| 5.9 Language settings .....                                                  | 94 |
| 5.9.1 Considerations .....                                                   | 95 |
| 5.9.2 Steps .....                                                            | 95 |
| Add a language .....                                                         | 95 |
| 5.9.3 Related information .....                                              | 95 |
| 5.10 Module organization .....                                               | 96 |
| 5.10.1 Considerations .....                                                  | 96 |
| 5.10.2 Steps .....                                                           | 96 |
| Exclude projects or organizations .....                                      | 96 |
| 5.11 Reporting tags .....                                                    | 97 |
| 5.11.1 Considerations .....                                                  | 98 |
| 5.11.2 Steps .....                                                           | 98 |

|                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Add a reporting tag .....                                               | 98  |
| Delete a reporting tag .....                                            | 98  |
| 5.12 Categories .....                                                   | 99  |
| 5.12.1 Considerations .....                                             | 100 |
| 5.12.2 Steps .....                                                      | 100 |
| Add a category .....                                                    | 100 |
| Delete a category .....                                                 | 100 |
| 5.13 Types .....                                                        | 100 |
| 5.13.1 Considerations .....                                             | 102 |
| 5.13.2 Steps .....                                                      | 102 |
| Add a Type value .....                                                  | 102 |
| Delete a Type value .....                                               | 102 |
| 5.14 Classifications .....                                              | 102 |
| Question logic: .....                                                   | 103 |
| Section Logic: .....                                                    | 104 |
| 5.14.1 Considerations .....                                             | 104 |
| Add a category .....                                                    | 104 |
| Delete a category .....                                                 | 105 |
| 5.15 Statuses .....                                                     | 105 |
| 5.15.0.1 Differences between a state and a status .....                 | 107 |
| 5.15.1 Considerations .....                                             | 108 |
| 5.15.2 Steps .....                                                      | 108 |
| 5.16 Email templates .....                                              | 108 |
| 5.16.0.1 Assigned, overdue, and reversed event workflow templates ..... | 110 |
| 5.16.0.2 Reminder of upcoming event and upcoming task .....             | 111 |
| 5.16.1 Considerations .....                                             | 112 |
| 5.16.2 Steps .....                                                      | 112 |
| 5.17 Roles .....                                                        | 113 |
| 5.18 InEight platform permissions .....                                 | 114 |
| 5.18.1 Considerations .....                                             | 115 |
| 5.18.2 Related information .....                                        | 115 |
| 5.19 Roles .....                                                        | 115 |
| 5.19.1 Considerations .....                                             | 117 |
| 5.19.2 Steps .....                                                      | 117 |
| Add a new role .....                                                    | 117 |
| Copy or delete a role or roles .....                                    | 118 |
| Edit a role .....                                                       | 118 |
| 5.19.3 Related links .....                                              | 118 |
| 5.20 Module permissions .....                                           | 118 |

|                                                         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 5.20.1 Considerations .....                             | 120        |
| 5.20.2 Steps .....                                      | 120        |
| 5.21 Events permissions .....                           | 120        |
| 5.21.1 Considerations .....                             | 123        |
| 5.21.2 Steps .....                                      | 123        |
| 5.22 Roles and users permissions .....                  | 123        |
| 5.22.1 Considerations .....                             | 125        |
| 5.22.2 Steps .....                                      | 125        |
| 5.23 Templates permissions .....                        | 125        |
| 5.23.1 Considerations .....                             | 127        |
| 5.23.2 Steps .....                                      | 127        |
| 5.24 Project settings permissions .....                 | 127        |
| 5.24.1 Considerations .....                             | 129        |
| 5.24.2 Steps .....                                      | 129        |
| 5.25 History .....                                      | 129        |
| 5.25.1 Considerations .....                             | 130        |
| 5.25.2 Steps .....                                      | 130        |
| 5.26 Read-only role .....                               | 130        |
| 5.26.1 Steps .....                                      | 131        |
| 5.27 User assignments .....                             | 132        |
| 5.27.0.1 Assignments and History .....                  | 133        |
| 5.27.0.2 Assignment limits .....                        | 133        |
| 5.27.1 Considerations .....                             | 134        |
| 5.27.2 Steps .....                                      | 134        |
| Add a User Assignment .....                             | 134        |
| Transfer user assignments .....                         | 134        |
| Remove user assignments .....                           | 135        |
| 5.27 Step by Step 1 – Remove all user assignments ..... | 135        |
| View user's assignment history .....                    | 137        |
| Add reporting tags .....                                | 137        |
| 5.28 Inspection and test plans .....                    | 137        |
| 5.28.1 Considerations .....                             | 138        |
| 5.28.2 Steps .....                                      | 138        |
| <b>CHAPTER 6 – TEMPLATE MANAGEMENT .....</b>            | <b>139</b> |
| 6.1 Template Overview .....                             | 140        |
| 6.1.0.1 Templates manager page view .....               | 142        |
| 6.1.0.2 Versioning .....                                | 143        |
| 6.1.0.3 Favorites .....                                 | 143        |
| 6.1.0.4 Additional Options .....                        | 143        |

|                                                                                  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.1.1 Filters .....                                                              | 144 |
| 6.1.2 Favorites .....                                                            | 145 |
| 6.2 Template Creation .....                                                      | 145 |
| 6.2.1 Create a form or task dialog box .....                                     | 145 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a template form .....                                | 148 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task .....                                 | 150 |
| 6.2.2 Activate, deactivate, and copy published tasks and forms .....             | 151 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a form or task .....                             | 151 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a form or task .....                               | 152 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a published form or task .....                         | 152 |
| 6.2.3 Form and task builder - Build tab .....                                    | 153 |
| 6.2.3.1 Layout Types .....                                                       | 155 |
| 6.2.3.2 Question Types .....                                                     | 156 |
| 6.2.3.3 Question settings .....                                                  | 160 |
| 6.2.3.4 Access .....                                                             | 161 |
| 6.2.3.5 Logic .....                                                              | 162 |
| 6.2.3.6 Classifications .....                                                    | 164 |
| 6.2.3.7 Copying, deleting and moving questions .....                             | 164 |
| 6.2.3.8 Using the form and task builder - Build tab .....                        | 165 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder .....               | 165 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a template using the form builder .....               | 166 |
| Multi-level drop-down lists .....                                                | 171 |
| Referenced Forms and Tasks .....                                                 | 171 |
| 6.3 Classifications .....                                                        | 172 |
| Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question .....                    | 172 |
| Apply classifications logic to a section .....                                   | 173 |
| 6.4 Multilevel Drop-Down Lists .....                                             | 174 |
| 6.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question .....                 | 175 |
| 6.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template ..... | 178 |
| 6.5 Referenced Forms and Tasks .....                                             | 181 |
| 6.6 Integrated List .....                                                        | 182 |
| 6.6.1 Summary .....                                                              | 182 |
| 6.6.2 Steps .....                                                                | 184 |
| 6.6.3 Related links .....                                                        | 184 |
| 6.7 Template Properties .....                                                    | 185 |
| 6.7.0.1 Task and form builder options .....                                      | 186 |
| 6.7.0.2 Expiration date .....                                                    | 187 |
| 6.7.0.3 Template availability .....                                              | 188 |
| 6.7.0.4 Integration tag .....                                                    | 188 |

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.7.0.5 Template integration .....                         | 188 |
| 6.7.0.6 Schedule overdue notification .....                | 189 |
| 6.7.0.7 Enable print functionality .....                   | 189 |
| 6.7.0.8 Report to run .....                                | 189 |
| 6.7.0.9 Template language settings .....                   | 190 |
| 6.7.0.10 Organization association .....                    | 190 |
| 6.7.0.11 Manage custom IDs .....                           | 191 |
| 6.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a custom ID .....                 | 192 |
| 6.8 Template Integration .....                             | 194 |
| 6.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration .....      | 195 |
| 6.8.1 Manage template integrations .....                   | 196 |
| 6.9 Template Translation .....                             | 198 |
| 6.9.1 Module summary setup .....                           | 198 |
| 6.9.2 Template language settings .....                     | 198 |
| 6.9 Step by Step 1 – Import template translations .....    | 199 |
| 6.9.3 Translation Excel template .....                     | 200 |
| 6.10 Template History Tab .....                            | 202 |
| 6.10 Step by Step 1 – View User history in templates ..... | 203 |

## **CHAPTER 7 – FORM AND TASK EXECUTION AND MANAGEMENT**

|                                              |            |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>(WEB)</b> .....                           | <b>205</b> |
| 7.1 Forms and Tasks .....                    | 206        |
| 7.1.1 Launching a form or task .....         | 206        |
| 7.1.1.1 Locked forms or tasks .....          | 207        |
| Launch a form .....                          | 208        |
| 7.2 Filling out a Form and Task - Web .....  | 209        |
| 7.2.1 Header Information .....               | 212        |
| 7.2.2 Copy a section .....                   | 213        |
| 7.2.3 Attachments .....                      | 214        |
| 7.2.4 Form and task details .....            | 217        |
| 7.2.5 Smart forms and tasks .....            | 218        |
| 7.2.6 Form within a form or task .....       | 218        |
| 7.2.7 Form flows .....                       | 219        |
| 7.2.8 View active form flow .....            | 220        |
| 7.2.9 Refresh step participants .....        | 221        |
| 7.2.10 GPS questions .....                   | 221        |
| 7.2.11 Complete a form or task .....         | 221        |
| 7.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill out a form .....   | 222        |
| 7.3 Complete a Form or Task on the Web ..... | 226        |
| 7.3.1 Save a form or task .....              | 226        |



|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 7.3.2 Assign a task .....                                           | 226 |
| 7.3.3 Submit a form or task .....                                   | 226 |
| 7.4 Event and Task Management .....                                 | 227 |
| Add additional columns to the list of all events or all tasks ..... | 230 |
| 7.4.1 Additional event or task functions .....                      | 231 |
| 7.4.1.1 Edit properties .....                                       | 232 |
| Edit an event or task properties .....                              | 232 |
| 7.4.1.2 Notifications .....                                         | 233 |
| Send notifications .....                                            | 233 |
| 7.4.1.3 Export events and tasks .....                               | 234 |
| Export events and tasks .....                                       | 234 |
| 7.4.1.4 Print .....                                                 | 235 |
| Print an event or task .....                                        | 235 |
| 7.4.1.5 Form and task information .....                             | 235 |
| Navigate to event or task information slide-out .....               | 235 |
| Additional Form information panel options .....                     | 236 |
| View and download attachments .....                                 | 237 |
| View and edit references .....                                      | 238 |
| View form history .....                                             | 240 |
| 7.4.1.6 Check-in and Check-out an event or task .....               | 240 |
| Check-out to mobile user .....                                      | 241 |
| 7.4.1.7 Delete an event or task .....                               | 242 |
| 7.4.1.8 Copy an event or task .....                                 | 242 |
| Copy event or task .....                                            | 243 |
| 7.4.1.9 Query builder .....                                         | 243 |
| Using the Query builder .....                                       | 244 |
| 7.4.1.10 Views .....                                                | 245 |
| 7.4.2 Managing tasks and events .....                               | 245 |
| Manage an event .....                                               | 245 |
| Manage tasks .....                                                  | 246 |
| 7.4.2.11 Monitor due dates, overdue states and statuses .....       | 246 |
| View due dates, overdue states and statuses .....                   | 246 |
| 7.4.2.12 Monitor form flow status .....                             | 248 |
| 7.4.2.13 Assign user groups .....                                   | 250 |
| Assign user groups to an event or task .....                        | 250 |
| 7.5 Event and Task Views .....                                      | 250 |
| 7.5.1 Save a view .....                                             | 251 |
| 7.5.2 Send a view .....                                             | 251 |
| 7.5 Step by Step 1 – Send a view to another user .....              | 252 |

|                                                                         |            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 7.5.3 Global view .....                                                 | 252        |
| <b>CHAPTER 7 – FORM FLOWS .....</b>                                     | <b>253</b> |
| 7.1 Form flows overview .....                                           | 254        |
| 7.1.1 Considerations .....                                              | 256        |
| 7.2 Create a form flow .....                                            | 257        |
| 7.2.0.1 Who Can start the Form Flow? .....                              | 257        |
| 7.2.1 Steps .....                                                       | 258        |
| Create a form flow from the Build tab .....                             | 258        |
| 7.2.2 Considerations .....                                              | 259        |
| 7.3 Setup additional form flow steps .....                              | 259        |
| 7.3.1 Steps .....                                                       | 261        |
| Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab .....           | 261        |
| 7.3.2 Considerations .....                                              | 262        |
| 7.4 Re-enable form flow .....                                           | 262        |
| 7.4.1 Considerations .....                                              | 264        |
| <b>CHAPTER 8 – AUTOMAPPING .....</b>                                    | <b>265</b> |
| 8.1 Overview .....                                                      | 266        |
| 8.1.1 Considerations .....                                              | 269        |
| 8.2 Auto mapping with Attributes .....                                  | 269        |
| 8.2.0.1 Administrator Module Settings .....                             | 269        |
| Automap with Attributes .....                                           | 271        |
| <b>CHAPTER 9 – DYNAMIC HEADERS .....</b>                                | <b>273</b> |
| 9.1 Headers Overview .....                                              | 274        |
| 9.2 ITP Header Template .....                                           | 274        |
| 9.2.0.1 All components grid .....                                       | 275        |
| 9.3 Project Structure Header Template .....                             | 275        |
| 9.3.1 Considerations .....                                              | 276        |
| 9.3.2 Steps .....                                                       | 276        |
| 9.4 Dynamic Headers Toggle .....                                        | 277        |
| 9.4.0.1 Inherit dynamic header responses in child forms and tasks ..... | 278        |
| 9.4 Step by Step 1 – To inherit dynamic header responses: .....         | 278        |
| 9.5 Manage Associations .....                                           | 280        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 – INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS .....</b>                     | <b>281</b> |
| 10.1 Inspection and Test Plans Overview .....                           | 282        |
| 10.2 Configure ITPs At The Organization Level .....                     | 282        |
| 10.2.1 Configure project settings ITP permissions in Roles .....        | 283        |
| 10.3 Configure ITPs At The Project Level .....                          | 283        |

|                                                                       |            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 10.3.1 Considerations .....                                           | 284        |
| 10.4 Create ITPs At The Organization Level .....                      | 284        |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level ..... | 285        |
| Create an Inspection and Test Plan .....                              | 286        |
| Import ITP .....                                                      | 286        |
| 10.4.1 Considerations .....                                           | 287        |
| 10.5 Create ITPs At The Project Level .....                           | 287        |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level .....      | 287        |
| Manually create a new ITP .....                                       | 288        |
| Copy ITP from organization .....                                      | 288        |
| Import ITPs .....                                                     | 288        |
| 10.5.1 Considerations .....                                           | 288        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 – PROJECT STRUCTURE .....</b>                           | <b>289</b> |
| 10.1 Project Structure Navigation .....                               | 289        |
| 10.1.1 Considerations .....                                           | 289        |
| 10.2 Project Structure .....                                          | 290        |
| Publish the Project Structure Header .....                            | 290        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 – COMPONENTS .....</b>                                  | <b>291</b> |
| 10.1 Components .....                                                 | 291        |
| 10.1.0.1 All components grid .....                                    | 292        |
| <b>CHAPTER 10 – SYNC .....</b>                                        | <b>292</b> |
| 10.1 Sync .....                                                       | 292        |
| 10.1.0.1 Sync status .....                                            | 294        |
| 10.1.1 Sync Settings .....                                            | 295        |
| 10.1.1.2 Sync in Advance .....                                        | 296        |
| 10.1.1.3 Sync Over .....                                              | 297        |
| 10.1.1.4 Sync Profile .....                                           | 298        |
| 10.2 Sync status .....                                                | 301        |
| 10.3 Settings .....                                                   | 303        |
| 10.3.0.1 Sync in Advance .....                                        | 303        |
| 10.3.0.2 Sync Over .....                                              | 304        |
| 10.3.0.3 Sync Profile .....                                           | 305        |
| 10.3.0.4 Pending Sync Messages .....                                  | 307        |
| <b>CHAPTER 11 – PINNED TASKS .....</b>                                | <b>311</b> |
| 11.1 Pinned tasks overview .....                                      | 312        |
| 11.1.1 Considerations .....                                           | 316        |

|                                                         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>CHAPTER 12 – SQC MOBILE</b>                          | <b>317</b> |
| 12.1 Overview                                           | 318        |
| 12.2 Navigation                                         | 319        |
| 12.2.1 List view                                        | 319        |
| 12.2.2 Bottom menu                                      | 320        |
| 12.2.3 Navigate to forms and tasks                      | 320        |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks.                     | 321        |
| 12.2.4 Considerations                                   | 330        |
| 12.3 Projects                                           | 330        |
| 12.3.0.1 Opening a project with pending project changes | 332        |
| 12.3.1 Considerations                                   | 339        |
| 12.4 Kiosk mode                                         | 339        |
| 12.5 Push Notifications                                 | 341        |
| 12.6 Filling out an Event or Task                       | 343        |
| 12.6.1 Check-in and Check-out                           | 347        |
| Check-in tasks or events                                | 347        |
| Project Structure filtering                             | 352        |
| Enable project structure filtering                      | 353        |
| Self check-out tasks or events                          | 357        |
| Copy a section                                          | 363        |
| 12.6.2 Question types                                   | 363        |
| 12.6.2.1 Date - Time                                    | 363        |
| 12.6.2.2 Choice                                         | 364        |
| 12.6.2.3 Text                                           | 365        |
| 12.6.2.4 People picker                                  | 366        |
| 12.6.2.5 Attachments                                    | 369        |
| 12.6.2.6 Form flow                                      | 373        |
| 12.6.2.7 GPS                                            | 373        |
| 12.6.2.8 Reference and Integration question types       | 375        |
| 12.6.3 Complete a Form or Task                          | 375        |
| Fill out an event form- Mobile                          | 375        |
| 12.7 Complete a Form or Task                            | 381        |
| 12.7.1 Save a form or task                              | 382        |
| 12.7.2 Assign a task                                    | 383        |
| 12.7.3 Submit a form or task                            | 383        |
| 12.8 Locked Events and Tasks                            | 385        |
| 12.8.0.1 Unlock                                         | 386        |
| 12.9 InEight Mobile                                     | 387        |
| 12.10 InEight mobile Overview                           | 388        |

|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 12.11 Internet Connection .....                    | 390 |
| 12.11.1 Connection .....                           | 390 |
| 12.12 Navigation .....                             | 391 |
| 12.12.1 Main menu .....                            | 391 |
| 12.12.2 Navigate to forms and tasks .....          | 393 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....           | 395 |
| 12.12.3 Considerations .....                       | 402 |
| 12.13 Projects .....                               | 402 |
| 12.14 Filling out an Event or Task .....           | 403 |
| 12.14.1 Copy a section .....                       | 408 |
| 12.14.2 Question types .....                       | 408 |
| 12.14.2.1 Date and Time .....                      | 408 |
| 12.14.2.2 Choice .....                             | 409 |
| 12.14.2.3 Text .....                               | 410 |
| 12.14.2.4 People picker .....                      | 411 |
| 12.14.2.5 Attach photos .....                      | 412 |
| 12.14.2.6 Form flow .....                          | 415 |
| 12.14.2.7 GPS .....                                | 416 |
| 12.14.3 form and task status .....                 | 417 |
| 12.15 Complete a Form or Task .....                | 417 |
| 12.15.1 Save a form or task .....                  | 417 |
| 12.15.2 Assign a task .....                        | 418 |
| 12.15.3 Submit a form or task .....                | 418 |
| 12.16 Locked Events and Tasks .....                | 419 |
| 12.17 Push Notifications .....                     | 421 |
| 12.18 Video Index .....                            | 421 |
| 12.19 Completions frequently asked questions ..... | 422 |

# STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES

|                                                                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.2 Step by Step 1 – Navigate module landing page .....                           | 49  |
| 2.2 Step by Step 2 – Edit a To do list Item .....                                 | 54  |
| 2.2 Step by Step 3 – Schedule a form .....                                        | 56  |
| Access organization level settings .....                                          | 62  |
| Access project level settings .....                                               | 63  |
| Add a project value type to your project .....                                    | 63  |
| Manually Add Project Values .....                                                 | 63  |
| Upload Project Values .....                                                       | 64  |
| Import Project Values .....                                                       | 65  |
| Define a project structure for your project .....                                 | 65  |
| Edit the Existing Project Structure .....                                         | 67  |
| Manually Add Values .....                                                         | 68  |
| Upload Values .....                                                               | 68  |
| Create User Groups .....                                                          | 77  |
| View, edit, or copy a group .....                                                 | 78  |
| Deactivate and Activate a group .....                                             | 78  |
| Delete a group .....                                                              | 78  |
| Edit a template .....                                                             | 86  |
| Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform. .... | 92  |
| Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level .....               | 92  |
| Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions .....                 | 93  |
| Add automatic user assignments .....                                              | 94  |
| Add a language .....                                                              | 95  |
| Exclude projects or organizations .....                                           | 96  |
| Add a reporting tag .....                                                         | 98  |
| Delete a reporting tag .....                                                      | 98  |
| Add a category .....                                                              | 100 |
| Delete a category .....                                                           | 100 |

|                                                                                  |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Add a Type value .....                                                           | 102 |
| Delete a Type value .....                                                        | 102 |
| Add a category .....                                                             | 104 |
| Delete a category .....                                                          | 105 |
| Add a new role .....                                                             | 117 |
| Copy or delete a role or roles .....                                             | 118 |
| Edit a role .....                                                                | 118 |
| Add a User Assignment .....                                                      | 134 |
| Transfer user assignments .....                                                  | 134 |
| Remove user assignments .....                                                    | 135 |
| 5.27 Step by Step 1 – Remove all user assignments .....                          | 135 |
| View user’s assignment history .....                                             | 137 |
| Add reporting tags .....                                                         | 137 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a template form .....                                | 148 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task .....                                 | 150 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a form or task .....                             | 151 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a form or task .....                               | 152 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a published form or task .....                         | 152 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder .....               | 165 |
| 6.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a template using the form builder .....               | 166 |
| Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question .....                    | 172 |
| Apply classifications logic to a section .....                                   | 173 |
| 6.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question .....                 | 175 |
| 6.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template ..... | 178 |
| 6.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a custom ID .....                                       | 192 |
| 6.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration .....                            | 195 |
| 6.9 Step by Step 1 – Import template translations .....                          | 199 |
| 6.10 Step by Step 1 – View User history in templates .....                       | 203 |
| Launch a form .....                                                              | 208 |
| 7.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill out a form .....                                       | 222 |

|                                                                       |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Add additional columns to the list of all events or all tasks .....   | 230 |
| Edit an event or task properties .....                                | 232 |
| Send notifications .....                                              | 233 |
| Export events and tasks .....                                         | 234 |
| Print an event or task .....                                          | 235 |
| Navigate to event or task information slide-out .....                 | 235 |
| View and download attachments .....                                   | 237 |
| View and edit references .....                                        | 238 |
| View form history .....                                               | 240 |
| Check-out to mobile user .....                                        | 241 |
| Copy event or task .....                                              | 243 |
| Using the Query builder .....                                         | 244 |
| Manage an event .....                                                 | 245 |
| Manage tasks .....                                                    | 246 |
| View due dates, overdue states and statuses .....                     | 246 |
| Assign user groups to an event or task .....                          | 250 |
| 7.5 Step by Step 1 – Send a view to another user .....                | 252 |
| Create a form flow from the Build tab .....                           | 258 |
| Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab .....         | 261 |
| Automap with Attributes .....                                         | 271 |
| 9.4 Step by Step 1 – To inherit dynamic header responses: .....       | 278 |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level ..... | 285 |
| Create an Inspection and Test Plan .....                              | 286 |
| Import ITP .....                                                      | 286 |
| Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level .....      | 287 |
| Manually create a new ITP .....                                       | 288 |
| Copy ITP from organization .....                                      | 288 |
| Import ITPs .....                                                     | 288 |
| Publish the Project Structure Header .....                            | 290 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. ....                              | 321 |



|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| Check-in tasks or events .....           | 347 |
| Enable project structure filtering ..... | 353 |
| Self check-out tasks or events .....     | 357 |
| Fill out an event form- Mobile .....     | 375 |
| Go to your assigned forms or tasks. .... | 395 |

# EXERCISES

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 1 – INEIGHT COMPLETIONS OVERVIEW

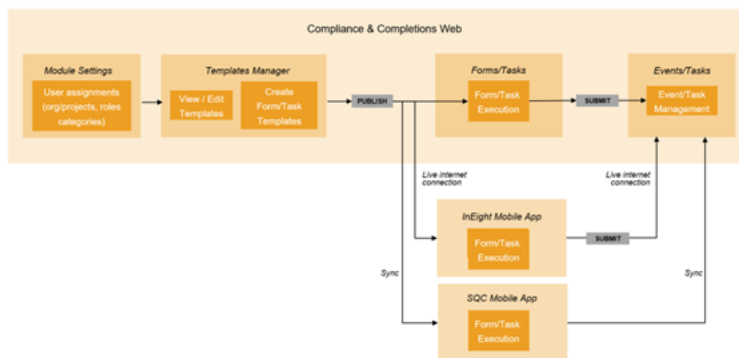
## 1.1 OVERVIEW

The InEight Completions application is used for managing forms and tasks that also lets you capture data, send out notifications, and use the information in all types of reports and dashboards. This includes:

- Creating and storing form and task templates in the Template manager.
- Selecting, filling out, and submitting events and tasks.
- Tracking the status of and managing data on the Events and Tasks pages.

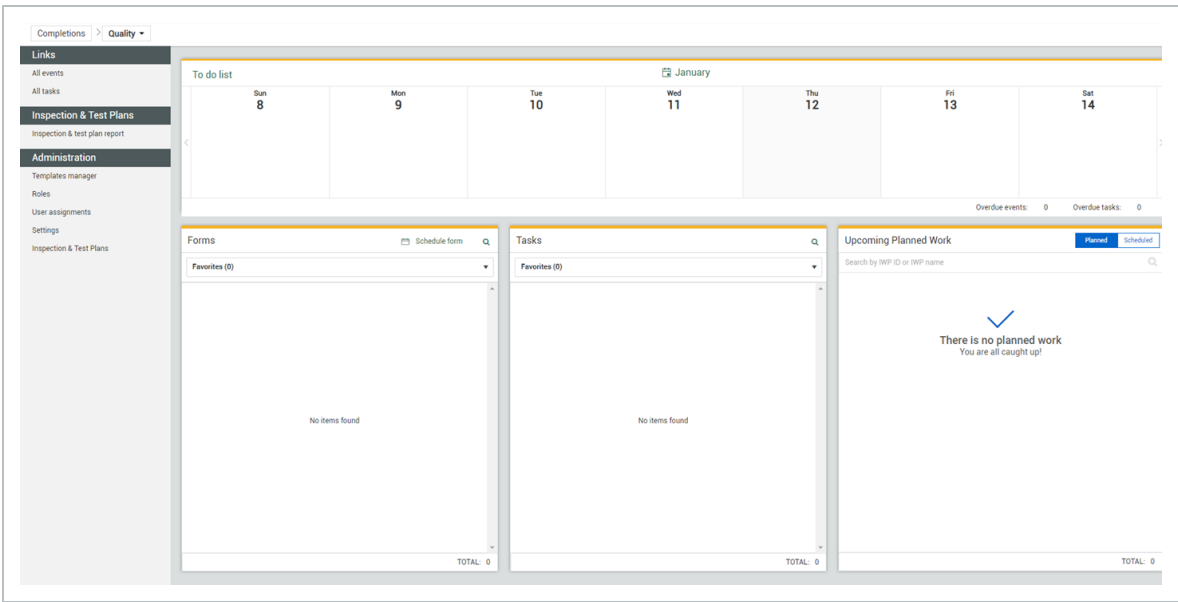
### 1.1.1 Workflow

Completions provides a workflow for creating templates, executing events and tasks, and managing them.



### 1.1.2 Landing page

Completions contains standard templates for construction quality processes and the ability to customize any other template. You can access events, tasks, and administrative functions depending on your role and permissions.



### 1.1.3 Templates manager

You can access the Templates manager to view templates and check statuses (Published, Draft, or Inactive). You can also create new templates using the form builder or task builder. The creation of forms or tasks templates is an administrative function performed using web Completions.

### 1.1.4 Form & task execution

#### 1.1.4.1 Mobile application

When you are out in the field, you can fill out and submit inspections, forms, questionnaires, and tasks using the SQC mobile application. You can complete events or tasks offline using the mobile app, and then synchronize the results when you are online.

Verizon LTE

9:17 AM

100%

Cancel

Quality review - I

Save

| Sections | Questions | Answered | Exceptions |   |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|---|
| 1        | 6         | 6        | 0          | i |

QUALITY HEADER

Did you recognize any quality wins:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Please provide location information

GPS

Latitude : 33.5758931154505

Longitude : -111.885464591354

Clear GPS

Supervisor's signature

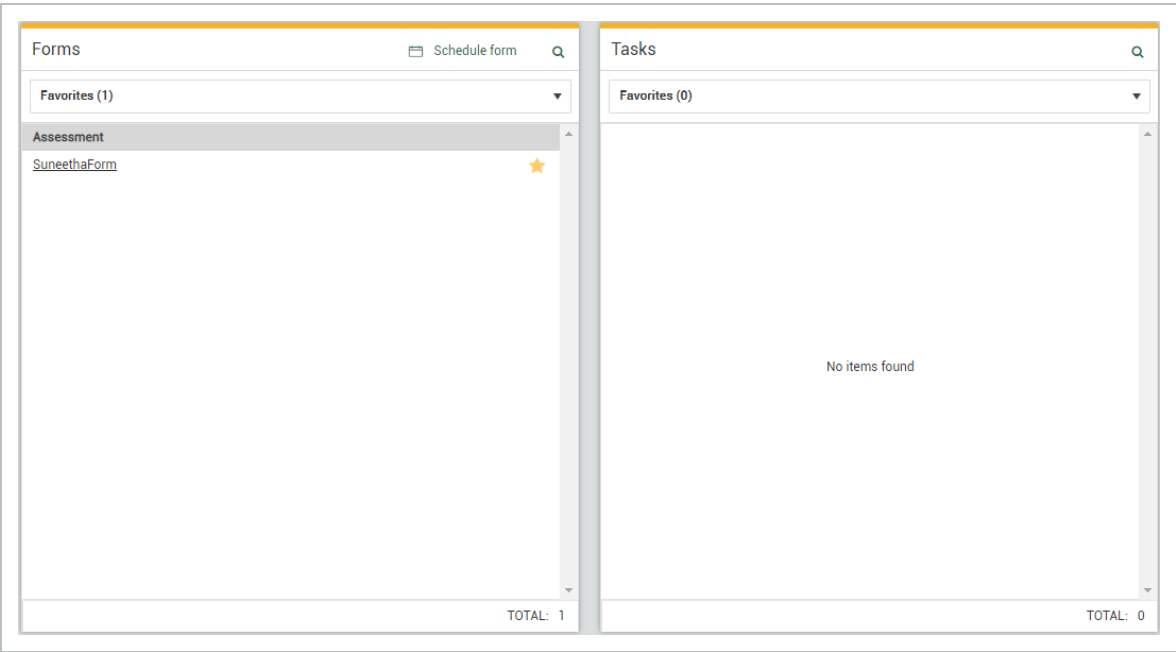
X



Select to approve

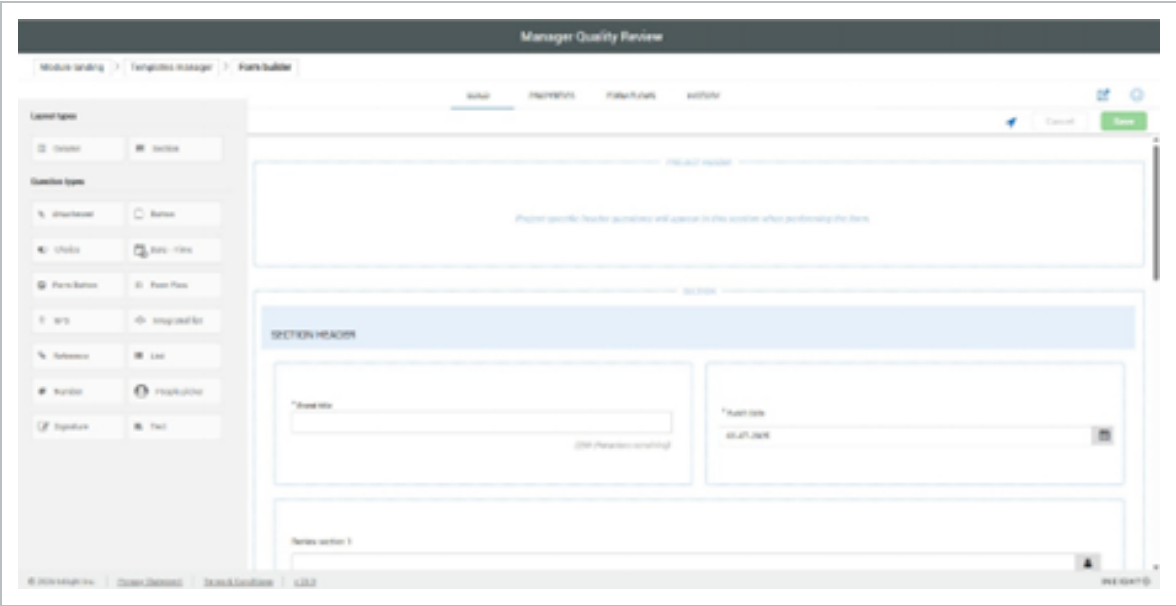
### 1.1.4.2 Web forms and tasks

To fill out a form or task, select and launch the form or task using the Forms or Tasks dialog box.



1.1.4.3 Form and task builders

Completions has an intuitive form and task builder to create forms or tasks. The module includes numerous question types to collect the information you need from the field and provides functional-level permissions with customizable workflows for each form or task.





## 1.1.5 All events and all tasks

When you submit forms, you can track forms as events page on the events page. You can track the status (i.e., Pending, With Claims Manager, Complete) of your events approval process. The due dates shown in red indicate the event form is overdue.

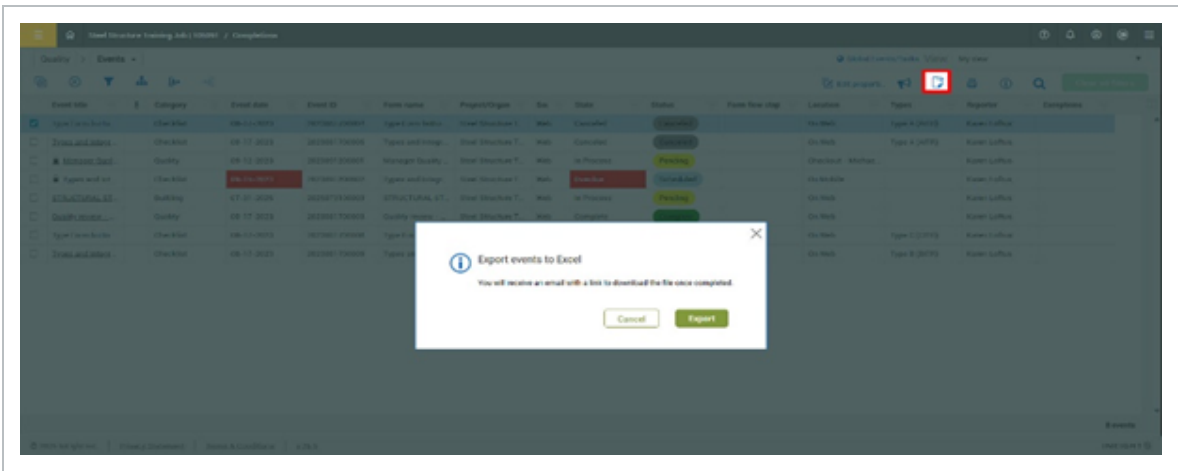
| Event title | Category       | Event date | Event ID      | Form name                              | Project/Organization | Reporter | Status    |
|-------------|----------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| Mac         | QA Performance | 01/14/2023 | 2023011300014 | Quality ITP Header 1 - Simple - DO NO. | Van Ni               | Jyothim  | Pending   |
| ITP         | NEW CATEGORY   | 01/13/2023 | 2023011300013 | ITP Form 1                             | Van Ni               | Jyothim  | Pending   |
| Det         | QA Performance | 01/06/2023 | 2023011300006 | Quality ITP Header 1 - Simple - DO NO. | Van Ni               | Jyothim  | Scheduled |
| ITP         | NEW CATEGORY   | 01/13/2023 | 2023011300005 | ITP Form 1                             | Van Ni               | Jyothim  | Scheduled |
| 1           | QA Performance | 01/13/2023 | 2023011300004 | Quality ITP Header 1 - Simple - DO NO. | Van Ni               | Jyothim  | Scheduled |
| Qoq         | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200067 | 23.2 Template DND_MR (ITP Form)        | The B                | Meghana  | Pending   |
| Qoq         | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200063 | 23.2 Template DND_MR (ITP Form)        | The B                | Meghana  | Pending   |
| Qoq         | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200059 | 23.2 Template DND_MR (ITP Form)        | The B                | Meghana  | Pending   |
| Qoq         | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200055 | 23.2 Template DND_MR (ITP Form)        | The B                | Meghana  | Pending   |
| 23.2        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200054 | 23.2 Template DND_MR (ITP Form)        | The B                | Meghana  | Scheduled |
| Tea         | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200053 | Quality ITP Header 1 - Simple - DO NO. | Van Ni               | Mahesh   | Pending   |
| ITP         | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | 2023011200052 | ITP Form 2                             | Van Ni               | Mahesh   | Scheduled |

When you submit tasks, you can track them on the Tasks page. The due dates shown in red indicate the task is overdue.

| Task title | Category       | Due date   | Project/Organization | Responsible party | Status    | Task ID       | Task name |
|------------|----------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200070 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200069 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200068 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200066 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200065 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200064 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200062 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200061 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200060 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200058 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200057 | 23.2 task |
| Tea        | QA Performance | 01/12/2023 | The B                | Meghana           | Scheduled | 2023011200056 | 23.2 task |

### 1.1.5.4 Exports

You can export events or tasks. Click the **Export** icon to begin the export of your selected items from the Events or Tasks page. The system generates an email with a link to download the file.



# 1.2 SQC ACRONYMS & TERMS

To help you get familiar with InEight web Completions and Compliance, the following reference table includes common acronyms and terms you'll see throughout the documentation.

## Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms

|   | Term / Acronym                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Automapping                               | The process of mapping placeholder forms in Completions/Compliance onto the values of your project structure. For example, you can assign 50 Instrument Install Checklists to 50 instruments on your project structure. Users will then be able to filter for the instrument and fill out the Instrument Install Checklist. |
| 2 | Button vs Form Button vs Form Flow Button | There are multiple button types you can add to a form/task template.<br><b>Button:</b> Used to change the status of a form/task.                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms &amp; Terms (continued)

|   | Term / Acronym                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                                     | <p><b>Form Button:</b> Used to open another child template in a form or task. Can also change the status of the parent form.</p> <p><b>Form Flow Button:</b> Adds a button that facilitates a specific step in a form flow. Form flow buttons can also go back to a previous step.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3 | Category vs Classification vs Types | <p>Categories, Classifications and Types are used to help organize forms and tasks.</p> <p><b>Category:</b><br/>Categories provide two main functions: organizing forms and granting user permissions. For example, in a project, a user can access a category named Daily Tasks, which includes forms like the Job Hazard Analysis and Employee Sign-in sheet. Similarly, if the user needs to find the Cable Installation form, they can navigate to the Electrical category. By grouping forms into categories, users can easily locate and access the specific forms they require for their tasks or responsibilities. In addition, categories allow for user</p> |

Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms (continued)

|  | Term / Acronym | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  |                | <p>permissions to be controlled. For example, the same user might be restricted from accessing the Human Resources category, which contains sensitive forms and documents related to HR processes.</p> <p><b>Classification:</b></p> <p>Classifications can be used to categorize a form for association to filters and reporting, as well as to facilitate logic in a form. For example, when you are conducting a safety audit and filling out the associated form. There is a question on the form that asks what work activity is being inspected. There are multiple work activities associated with each potential discipline. Choosing cable termination, for example, will classify this form as Electrical. This classification can then be used to show or hide additional form sections containing relevant electrical questions. This logic-driven approach ensures that relevant questions are asked based</p> |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms &amp; Terms (continued)

|   | Term / Acronym       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                      | <p>on the specific context of the form, leading to more tailored and efficient data collection. In the above example, because the form is classified as Electrical, you will now be able to filter in the All Events/All Tasks lists to find all Safety Audit forms that are classified as Electrical.</p> <p><b>Type:</b><br/>Types are an additional way to organize and identify a form. They can be used in addition to classifications or independently. For instance, you can assign the classification High Voltage to an electrical form, and additionally assign it a type of Pre-Commissioning. In another example, you can classify a punch list item as Internal Punch and assign it a type of High Risk. This enables more comprehensive labeling and organization of forms based on their characteristics.</p> |
| 4 | Classification Logic | <p>Classification logic is configured in two places. A classification must first be assigned to an individual option in either a choice or a list type question. This</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms (continued)

|   | Term / Acronym                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                                | classification can then be assigned to a given section to show the section when that choice or list option is selected by the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5 | Compliance vs Completions tool | <p><b>Compliance:</b><br/>Digitizes paper processes with a form builder and mobile application designed to streamline EHS and other field capture workflows. The following key functions are included in this solution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Comprehensive form builder.</li> <li>• Flexible form completion on mobile devices.</li> <li>• Workflow development based on event types.</li> </ul> <p><b>Completions:</b><br/>Provides the platform and controls needed to design and enforce a quality program. The following key functions are included in this solution:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile functionality allows for field data collection.</li> <li>• Comprehensive form builder to create quality control-related forms. For example: inspections, checklists and punch lists.</li> <li>• Project structure function allows the organization of quality forms into a</li> </ul> |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms &amp; Terms (continued)

|   | Term / Acronym | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                | <p>hierarchy reflecting the project execution plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Automapping function to create and associate thousands of checklists with the relevant project values.</li> <li>• Enable turnover status &amp; progress reporting via reporting APIs.</li> <li>• Simplify assembly of turnover documentation via Document Integration.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6 | Component      | <p>A distinct, measurable unit of work in a project that represents a specific part of a construction activity or asset. In InEight Plan, components are defined to break down larger work items (WBS codes) into smaller, quantifiable elements for precise tracking and forecasting. In InEight Completions, these same components serve as the basis for recording and managing quality inspections, test results, and turnover documentation—linking planned work to verified completion and ensuring full traceability across project phases.</p> |
| 7 | Form vs Task   | Forms and tasks are similar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms (continued)

|   | Term / Acronym | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                | <p>in that they are both fillable templates that can be customized with questions. However, there are differences such as:</p> <p><b>Forms:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Can be assigned a Form Flow.</li> <li>• Can be assigned to an individual, but this is not required and does not require a scheduled date.</li> <li>• Can be automapped to the project structure.</li> </ul> <p><b>Tasks:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cannot be assigned a Form Flow.</li> <li>• Must be assigned to an individual along with a schedule date.</li> <li>• Cannot be automapped to the project structure.</li> </ul> |
| 8 | Event          | <p>An event is the documentation of something that has occurred or will occur. For example, observing and documenting a grading operation follows the project requirements for soil lifts and compaction.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9 | Exceptions     | <p>A form or task can create exceptions. It is an individual option in either a choice or list-type question</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



## Overview -SQC Acronyms &amp; Terms (continued)

|    | Term / Acronym           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                          | that can be flagged as an exception. An exception icon shows in the events or tasks page when that option has been chosen. Also, when the record is opened, there is an exception count at the top right of the record that will let the user quickly navigate to any question on the form with an exception. |
| 10 | Form Flow                | Forms can add a form flow. This adds workflow functionality to your form so that responsible parties can be actively engaged in an event's process life cycle.                                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | +Future Children         | The +Future Children option allows you to associate templates and users with an organization's new children projects. This eliminates having to manually add or associate templates and users for each project.                                                                                               |
| 12 | Integrated List Question | A type of question that lets you build lists that integrate with the InEight Platform master data libraries. The Integrated list question lets you add resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down                                              |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms (continued)

|    | Term / Acronym                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                | the selection of a resource.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 13 | Inspections & Test Plans (ITP) | An Inspection and Test Plan (ITP) is documentation outlining what project activities require inspections and tests, by whom, and when. ITPs can be associated with Components in InEight Plan. This connection will make component values available in the ITP header on forms.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 14 | Kiosk Mode                     | <p>An SQC application feature intended to allow mobile devices to be turned into collection terminals for users that might not have InEight cloud platform credentials but still want to collect data and feedback via events and tasks. Kiosk mode will limit non-essential application functionality, allowing users to see basic settings pages, change preferred language, and fill out and submit events and tasks.</p> <div> <p>To lock the device to the SQC application, please use this feature in conjunction</p> </div> |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms &amp; Terms (continued)

|    | Term / Acronym      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                     | with the native iOS Guided Access functionality.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 15 | Master Data Library | Databases of master information available for use in different projects, specific to your company. Examples include account codes, operational resources, and vendors.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 16 | Project Structure   | Project structure is used as a logical method of organizing project values in the InEight cloud platform, whether it be by physical location, functional system, or custom nodes determined useful to the project team.                                                                                                     |
| 17 | Project Value Types | Project value types in the InEight cloud Platform represent the different entities common in construction and engineering work. The system-managed project value types include Area, Segment, System, Subsystem, Turnover package, Construction commodity, and Work classification. A business can also configure their own |

## Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms (continued)

|    | Term / Acronym                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                                  | standard entities in the system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 18 | SQC Mobile vs InEight Mobile App | <p><b>SQC mobile:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Offline capability</li> <li>• No access to existing records.</li> <li>• Downloads events and/or tasks that are scheduled for you.</li> <li>• Automatically checks out your to-do list items.</li> <li>• Only one project at a time can be synced.</li> <li>• SQC links and shortcut exists in Daily Plan app.</li> </ul> <p><b>InEight Mobile:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Online capability only</li> <li>• Can access existing records with an online connection.</li> <li>• Able to access all events and tasks depending on permissions.</li> <li>• Selective check out of records.</li> <li>• When performing events or tasks, a lock is placed on the form, like what is done when opening events or tasks in the web application.</li> <li>• All projects are available depending on permissions.</li> </ul> |
| 19 | Template Integration             | Facilitates the use of a given template in an integration with another InEight                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Overview -SQC Acronyms & Terms (continued)

|    | Term / Acronym             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    |                            | product. For example, configure a task template to be available for use in InEight Change.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | To Do List                 | List of all events and tasks that have been scheduled for or assigned to you. A subset (7,14,21 days) of this list will be available offline in the SQC mobile application depending on application settings.                                                                                                   |
| 21 | Upcoming Planned Work tile | When the integration is set up with InEight Plan and InEight Progress, an Upcoming Planned Work tile shows on the module landing page. This provides a list of IWPs that are set up in Daily Plan and show in Completions and Compliance. This provides the user with a list of components assigned to the IWP. |

## 1.3 IN-APP REPORTING

As an administrator, you can configure which templates can be printed in the application. The application uses a standard report to print events and tasks for the configured templates. Event and task data are captured and then copied to a reporting database in near real time. The time of this process varies depending on the environment. As a result, you might experience a slight delays before a new or updated event or task data are shown in the report.

For more information about configuring template print options, see **Enable print functionality** in [Template Properties](#).

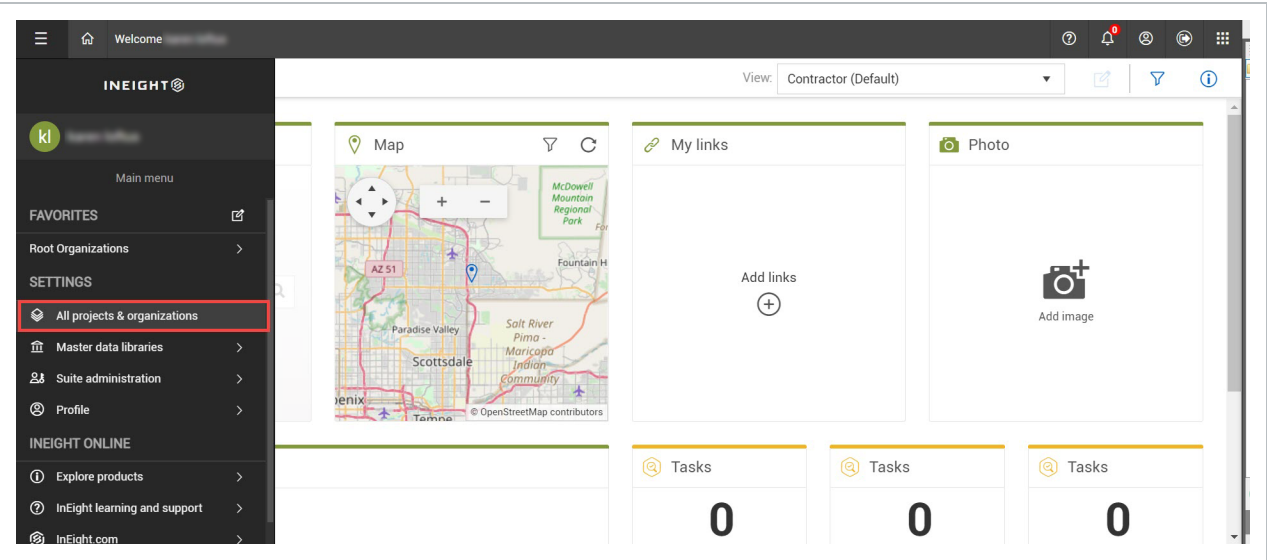
*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL NAVIGATION

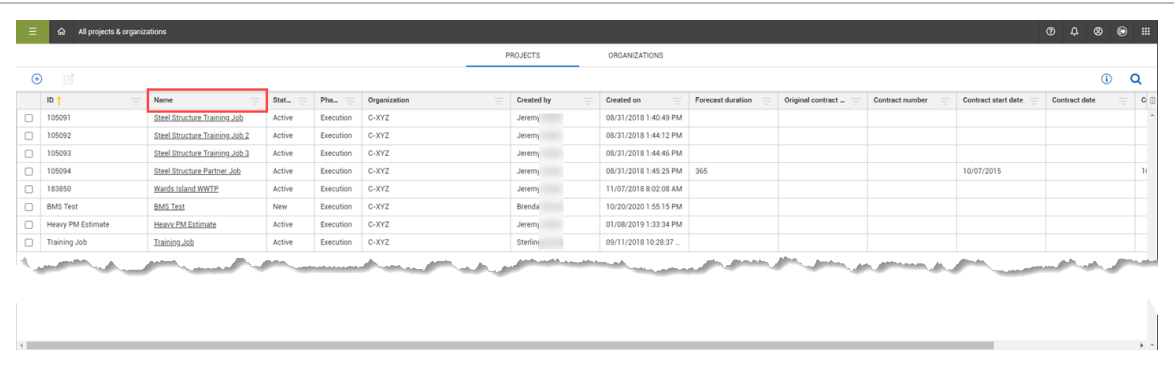


# 2.1 LAUNCH COMPLETIONS

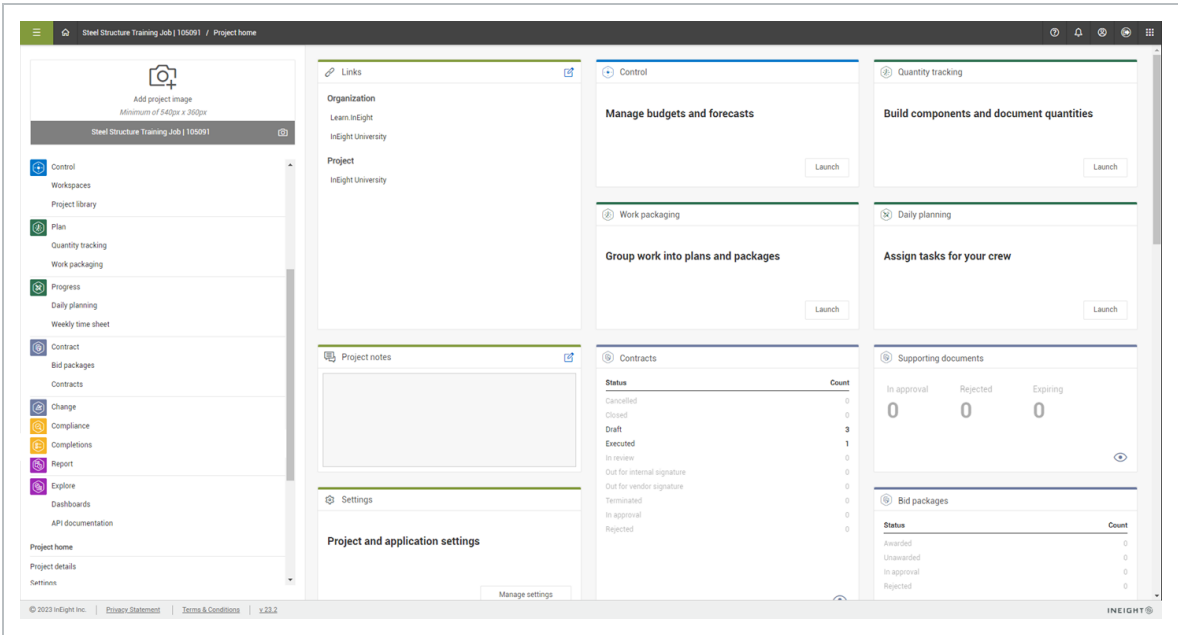
To open a project in Completions, use the link provided to you by your manager or other source. Click the **Main menu** icon at the top left, and then select **All projects & organizations**.



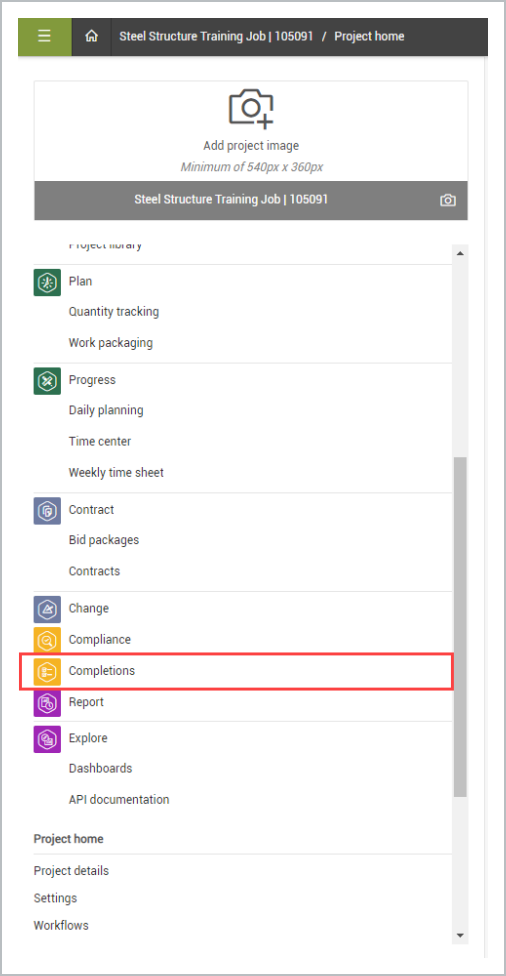
Click the project link in the Name column to open the project. You can use the Search function at the top right to find a specific project.



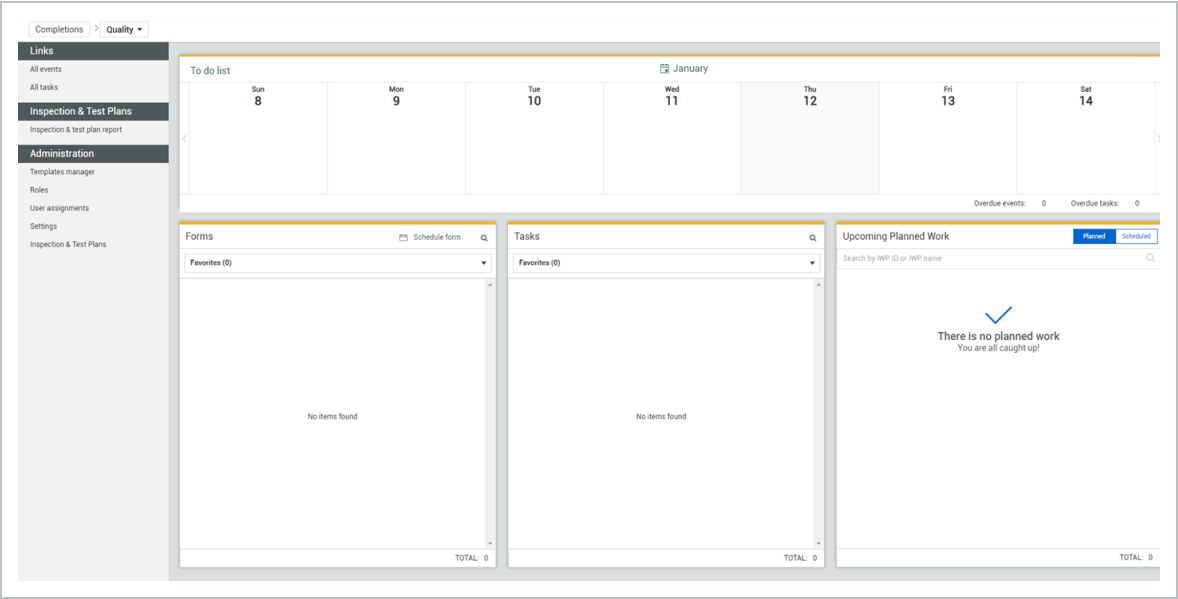
The Project home page opens.



Click **Completions** on the left navigation.



The Completions landing page opens.

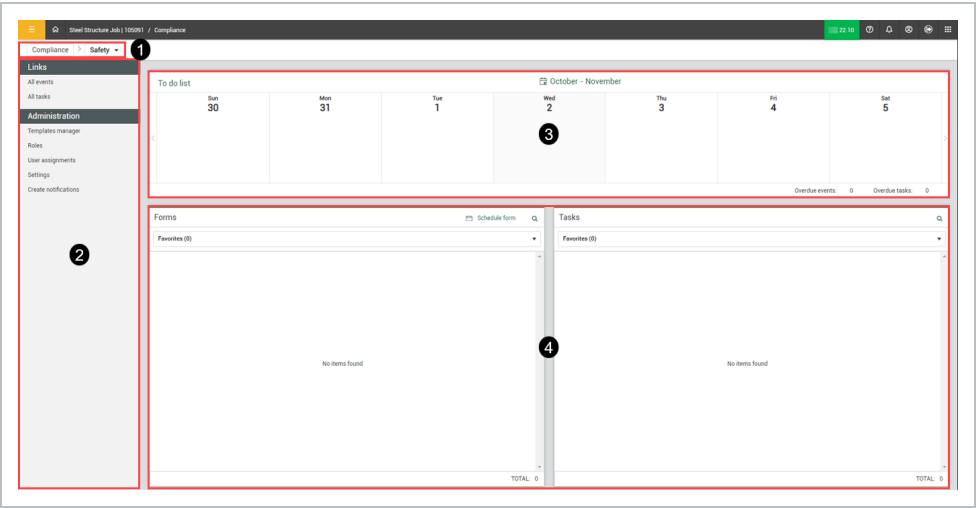


In the Projects home landing page you can launch Completions in other ways not mentioned here.

## 2.2 LANDING PAGE

When you launch Completions, the landing page opens. The landing page is the home page that contains all the quality processes.

On the landing page you can find and fill out forms or tasks.



Overview - module landing page

|   | Item                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Module navigation    | Navigation showing your current landing page. You can use it to navigate the application.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2 | Left navigation menu | Access all events (filled out forms) or tasks and view their status. If you have Administrator settings permissions, you can access the Administration options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Templates manager - Library of all forms and tasks in your organization, where you can manage blank forms</li></ul> |

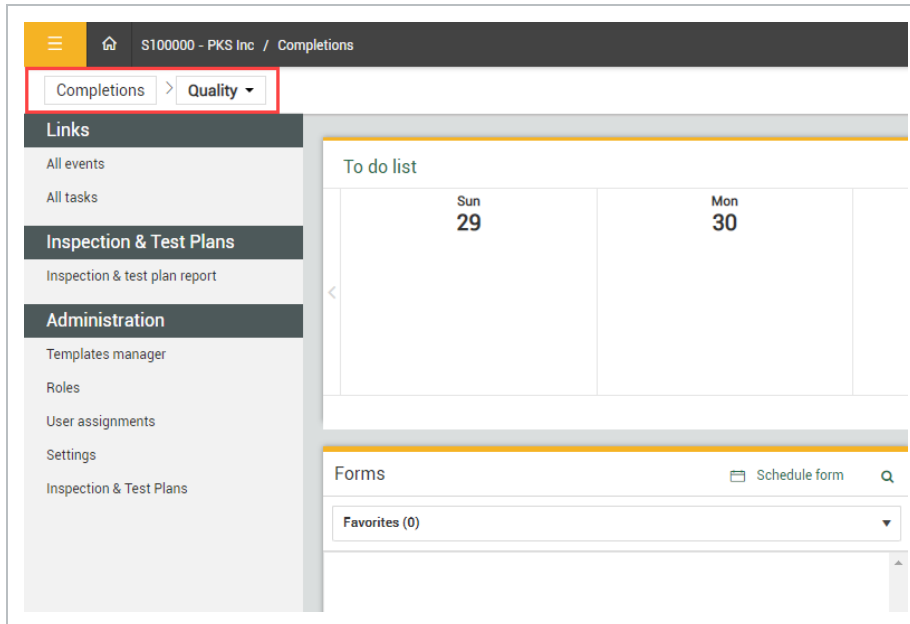
## Overview - module landing page (continued)

|   | Item                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                       | and tasks, and build new ones. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Roles - Manage roles and permissions for Compliance.</li><li>• User Assignments - Assign users to organizations, projects, categories, and roles.</li><li>• Settings - Edit modules, categories, statuses, roles, email templates, and user assignments.</li><li>• Create Notifications - Send email notifications to users or roles with a personalized message.</li></ul> |
| 3 | To do list            | A week's view of your current assigned and pending tasks and scheduled or pending events.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4 | Forms or Tasks        | Fill out a form or task by selecting a category from the Forms or Tasks drop-down list. You can also search by title. You can schedule a form for a specific date by using the button at the top right of the Forms section.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5 | Upcoming planned work | You can view upcoming planned or scheduled work from InEight Plan IWPs associated with an activity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

The following steps walk you through navigating the landing page. You need to have admin permissions to access Administration settings.

## 2.2 Step by Step 1 – Navigate module landing page

1. [Launch web Completions](#) to open the home landing page.



2. Click **All events** in the Links section of the left navigation menu.

The All events page opens where you can see all filled out events and their status.

| Event title                              | Category       | Event date | Event ID      | Form name                               | Project/Organization         | Reporter   | Status  |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|---------|
| Quality ITP Header 2 - Form Flow & Logic | Category A     | 01/28/2023 | 2023012700004 | Quality ITP Header 2 - Form Flow & L... | RT Stage 2 (104133)          | Jyothirmay | Pending |
| Question Email                           | QA Performance | 01/31/2023 | 2023013100036 | Question Email                          | S100000 - PKS Inc (RootOrg1) | Elakkiya   | Pending |

You can select All tasks to open the Tasks page where you can see all filled out tasks and their status.

3. Click **Quality** on the top left navigation menu to go back to the Completions home landing page.
4. On the landing page, in the Forms section, click the **Favorites** drop-down menu to view the form categories.

Forms

Schedule form

Favorites (1)

Field Forms (1)

Incidents (8)

Medical (Confidential) (1)

New Category' Bug (1)

QA (1)

Quality (2)

Quality Issue (5)

TOTAL: 1

5. Select a form from the category list.

Forms

Schedule form

Quality Issue (5)

ITP R22.12

Mobile2-Currency vs Ref

Mobile-Currency vs Ref

Quality Issue

Ref Ques Vs Number Ques 22.8 vs 22.10

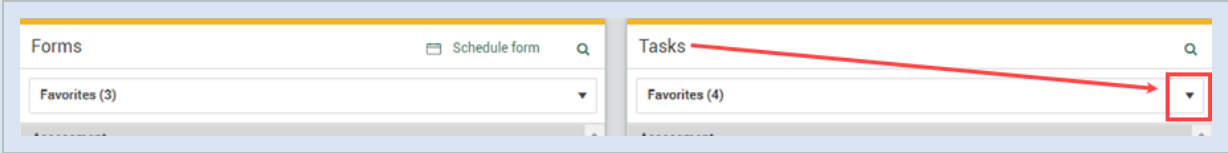
TOTAL: 5

The form opens for you to fill out.

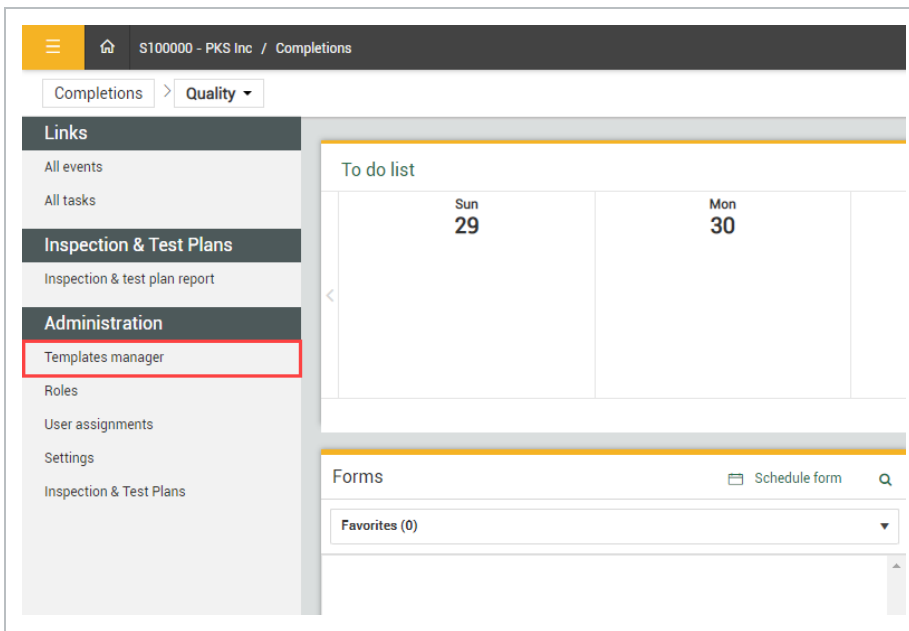


A screenshot of a web application titled "Quality Issue". The form is titled "Detailed Issue Information" and contains several sections. The top section has fields for "Issue Name / Title", "Date Issue Occurred" (with a calendar icon), and "Issue Number". Below this is a "Detailed Issue Information" text area. The next section has "Segment / Area" and "Location of Issue" (with a location pin icon). There is an "Attachments" section with a "Select files or drag and drop" button. Below that is "Reference Documentation (Spec & Drawing & etc.)" and a "Discipline" dropdown. The bottom section includes "Is this issue related to a subcontractor or supplier?" (radio buttons), "Issue identified by?" (text), "Manager of issue" (text), "Type of issue" (radio buttons), "Severity Level" (dropdown), "Severity Level Examples" (text), "Cause" (text), "Potential Cost Impact" (text), and "Is issue impacting future work?" (radio buttons). At the very bottom are "Are Air Bulbs Required" and "Nominate as a Lesson Learned" checkboxes.

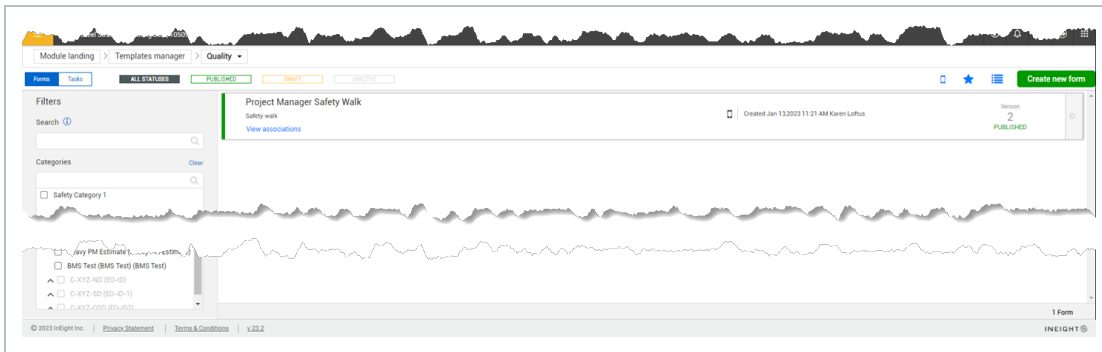
You can select All tasks to open the Tasks page where you can see all filled out tasks and their status.



- 6. You can manage, filter, and create new forms or tasks for your team or organization in Templates manager. In the landing page, click **Templates manager** on the left navigation menu.



The Template manager page opens.

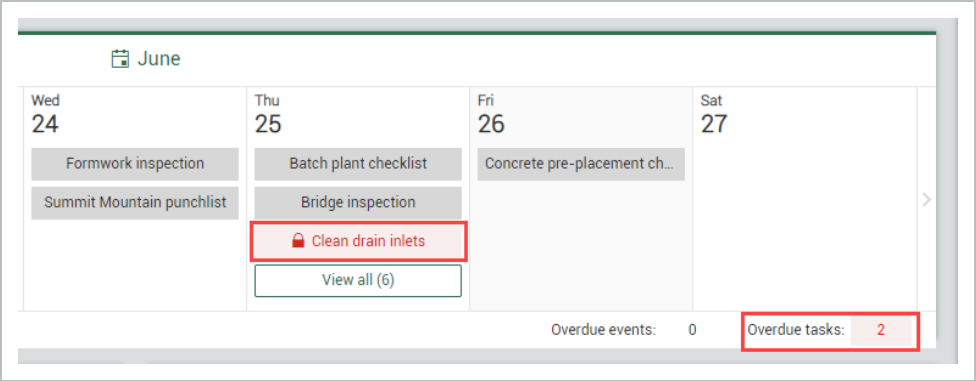


7. Click **Module landing** at the upper left navigation to go back to the landing page.

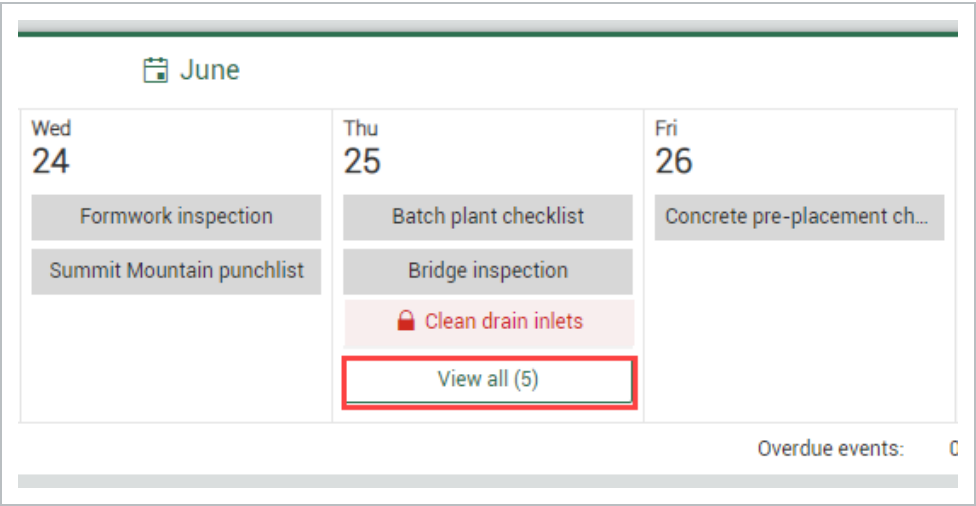
## 2.2.1 To do list

The To do list shows the events and tasks assigned to you that need to be completed in the current week.

You can scroll forward or backward to view events and tasks for other weeks. To scroll, click the arrow icons to the left or right of the window. To go to a specific month, click the month button. Events are shown in dark gray, and tasks are light gray. When events or tasks are overdue, their text color changes to red. You can see how many overdue events and tasks you currently at the bottom right of the To do list.



You can click **View all** to see a list of all your assigned items for that day when you have several events or tasks assigned in one day.

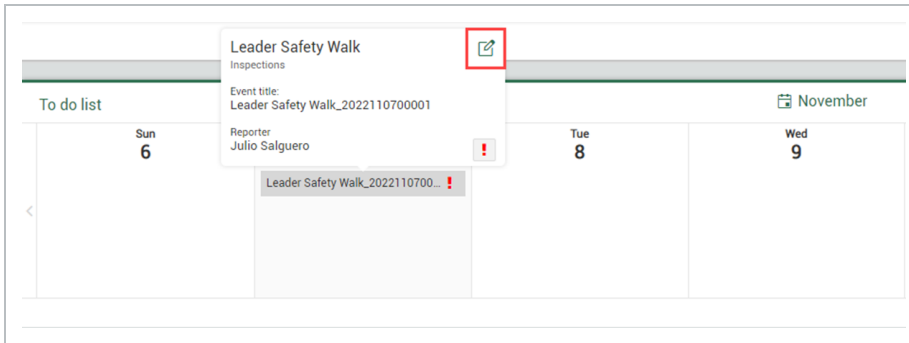


The following Step by Step walks you through editing a To do list item:

2.2 Step by Step 2 – Edit a To do list Item

1. In the To do list, click an event or task.
  - A box shows you the item’s name and reporter, a High importance icon to mark items of importance, and the Edit icon

2. Click the **Edit** icon.

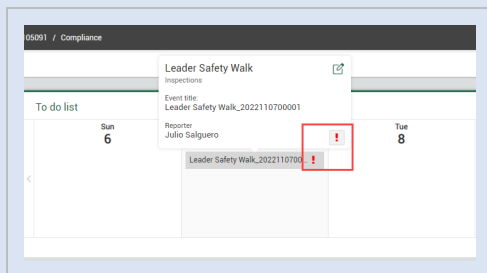


The Edit item dialog box opens

3. You can make changes to the following fields

- Event title
- Reporter
- Event date
- Importance:

When the Importance icon is red, the item is High importance, which is also reflected in the Events or Tasks pages.



Click **Save**.

## 2.2.2 Schedule a form

You can schedule a form to be filled out on a specific date. If the event goes beyond the scheduled date, the state is changed to overdue.

The following step by step walks you through scheduling a form from the landing page.

## 2.2 Step by Step 3 – Schedule a form

1. In the Forms section, click **Schedule form** at the top right corner.  
The Schedule form dialog box opens.
2. Fill out the required fields.
3. You can click the **High importance** icon to flag this event as important.
4. You can click **Schedule** to set this event to repeat daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly and fill out the required fields.

If you select to Exclude weekends , Saturdays and Sundays are greyed-out and will be excluded, even if you have already selected those days.

The screenshot shows the 'Schedule form' dialog box. It contains the following fields and options:

- Form name:** - Select one -
- Category:** - Select one -
- Event title:** [Text input field]
- Reporter:** - Select one -
- Repeat:** Weekly
- Repeat every:** 1 week(s)
- Start date:** 11/07/2022
- Repeat on:** S, M, T, W, T, F, S (checkboxes)
- Exclude weekends:** ☒ (highlighted with a red box)
- End:** After 1 occurrence(s) or On 11/07/2022
- Importance:** [Icon]
- Buttons:** Cancel, Save & start new event, Save

### 2.2.2.1 Forms and tasks categories

Under Forms you can select a category for the type of form you need. Aside from favorites, only categories that have available templates show in the drop-down menu. The number of templates associated with each category is shown next to the title.

Forms

Schedule form

Favorites (1)

Field Forms (1)

Incidents (8)

Medical (Confidential) (1)

New Category' (1)

QA (1)

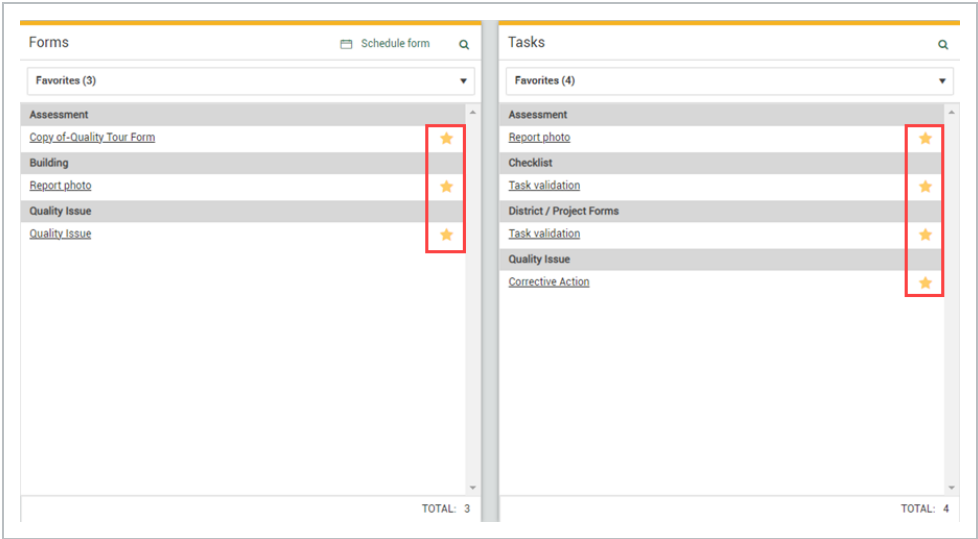
Quality (2)

Quality Issue (5)

TOTAL: 1

2.2.3 Form and task favorites

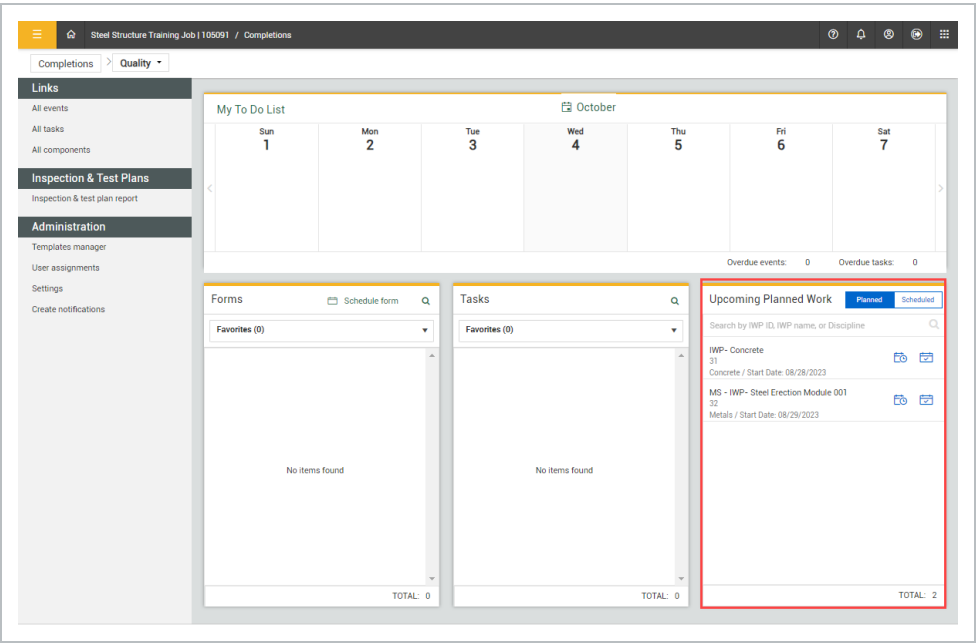
When you open the module, the default view for Forms and Tasks is Favorites. In each category, you can add your favorites by selecting the **Favorite** icon next to each category title. When you add forms to your favorites, they show listed in alphabetical order. To remove from your favorites, deselect the Favorite icon.



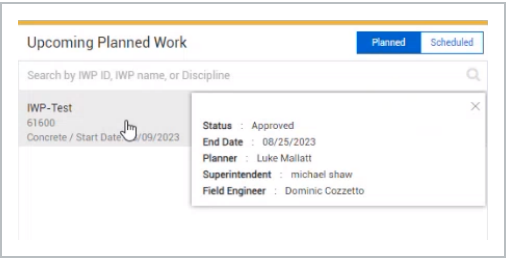
## 2.3 UPCOMING PLANNED WORK TILE

The IWP widget tile lets you track upcoming planned and scheduled work for InEight Plan IWP components that have been mapped to Inspection and Test Plans. You can schedule events from the IWP widget panel to components that have ITP mapped. For more information, see [Inspection and Test Plans](#). To enable the IWP widget, go to project > Module settings > Project Settings. Inspection & Test Plans and Integrate with Plan components must be enabled before you can enable the IWP widget. For more information, see [Project Settings](#).

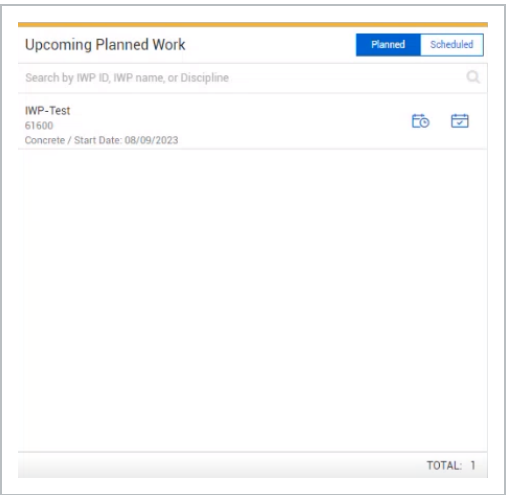
When enabled, the Upcoming Planned Work tile shows in the module landing page.



Click the IWP to show status, end date, planner, superintendent, and field engineer information.

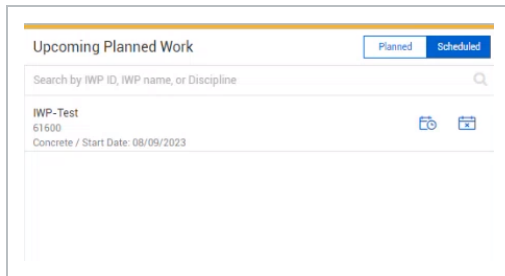


You can schedule IWP forms from the Planned tab, and then mark them as scheduled to move them to the Scheduled tab.





Items marked as Scheduled are listed in the Scheduled tab. You can schedule additional items from the Scheduled tab if needed, or unschedule the item to move it back to the Planned tab.



### 2.3.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Components must first be associated to ITPs in InEight Plan
- IWPs must have a status of Approved or Work started.
- You must add your published template form to Required records – Compliance Forms in the ITP activity.

### 2.3.2 Related information

InEight Plan **Link activity components** in [Work Package Creation](#)

# CHAPTER 3 – COMPLETIONS SETTINGS AND ADMINISTRATION

3.1 Settings Overview ..... 62

3.2 Project values ..... 63

## 3.1 SETTINGS OVERVIEW

Organization and project level settings provide the structure necessary to manage the application successfully.

At the Organization level, you can manage the following:

- Product Settings – Module management and template integrations.
- Module settings – Manage individual module settings and configurations.

At the Project level, you can do the following:

- View Product, Template integration and Module settings configured at the organization level.
- View and manage Roles, User assignments, and Project settings.

### 3.1.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform, an admin role in the assigned module or modules, or an assignment to the root organization based on permission configuration.
- There are other ways to navigate to the organization or project level settings not mentioned in this document.

### 3.1.2 Steps

#### Access organization level settings

1. From the Main menu, go to organization > **Settings**. The organization General Settings page opens.
2. Click the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon on the left navigation menu. The settings page opens to the Product Settings tab.
3. You can click the **Module Settings** tab to open the module tiles page. Click a module to open its settings.

## Access project level settings

1. From the project's home page, click **Settings** on the left navigation menu, and then the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon. The settings page opens to the Product Settings tab. In the Product Settings tab, you can view Module management and Template integration settings configured at the organization level.
2. Click the **Module Settings** tab to open the module tiles page.
3. Click a module to open its settings. The Module settings page opens. You can manage roles, user assignments, and project settings.
4. Click the **Project Settings** tab to open the Project Settings page.

## 3.2 PROJECT VALUES

### Add a project value type to your project

Assuming Project Values have already been created at the root level in Master Data Libraries > **Project Value Types** you can add project value types to your project with the following steps.

1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Assigned project value types**
2. Click Assign Project value types to project
3. Click the + sign next to the desired project values
  - Options to choose must have been previously created in Master Data Libraries > Project Value Types
4. Click **Add**.

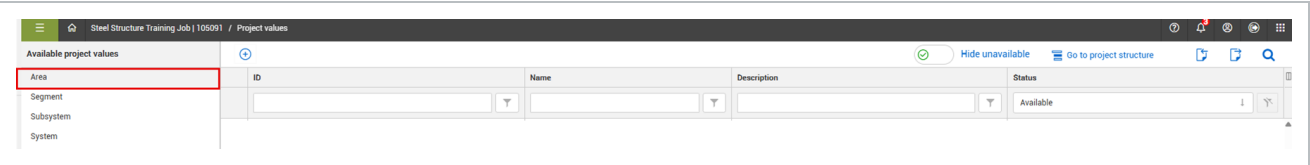
### Add a project value to your project

With project value types created, you can add values into each project value type.

### Manually Add Project Values

1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Project values**
  - Assigned values appear in the left panel.

2. Click on the desired Available project value.



- 3. To manually add project values, click the + sign.
- 4. Type in an ID, Name, and Description.
- 5. Select the Status from the drop-down list.
- 6. Click the **Save** icon.
- 7. Repeat as necessary.

## Upload Project Values

- 1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Project values**
  - Assigned values appear in the left panel.
- 2. Click the Export icon.
- 3. If data already exists, click **With data**. If not, click **Template**.
- 4. Pull up the Excel file from your download folder.
  - Instructions are available on the first tab, if needed.
- 5. Open the Project Values tab.

|    | A                          | B                            | C                          | D                          | E                     |
|----|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1  | Platform                   |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| 2  | Screen                     | Project / Project Values     |                            |                            |                       |
| 3  | Project Value Type -Name   | Area                         |                            |                            |                       |
| 4  |                            |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| 5  | System                     | System generated             |                            |                            |                       |
| 6  | REQUIRED                   | Field is required for import |                            |                            |                       |
| 7  | OPTIONAL                   | Field is optional for import |                            |                            |                       |
| 8  | IGNORED                    | Field not to be populated    |                            |                            |                       |
| 9  |                            |                              |                            |                            |                       |
| 10 | SourceSystemId*            | ID                           | Name                       | Description                | Status                |
| 11 | Text-Limit: 100 Characters | Text-Limit: 50 Characters    | Text-Limit: 200 Characters | Text-Limit: 250 Characters | Select Dropdown Value |

- If you clicked Template, an empty template appears
  - If you clicked With data, existing project rows per type are already populated.
6. Add additional rows of data as explained within the Instructions tab.

7. Click File > **Save**.

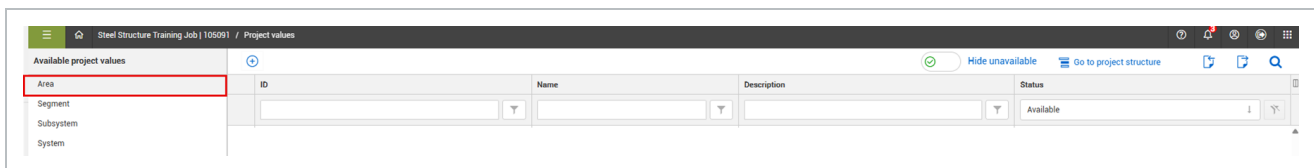
## Import Project Values

If the Project Values template was previously created:

1. Click on a project > Project Settings > **Project values**

- Assigned values appear in the left panel.

2. Click on the desired Available project value.



3. Click the Import icon.

4. Browse and select the file to import.

5. Click Import.

- Refresh your screen to view the import list.

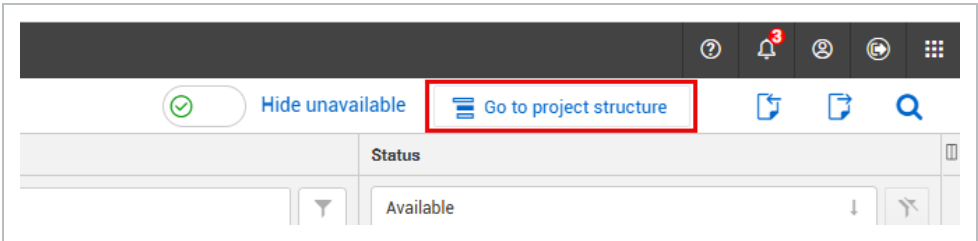
6. Repeat for each desired Available Project value.

A separate Excel Template file must be created for each Available project value you wish to import.

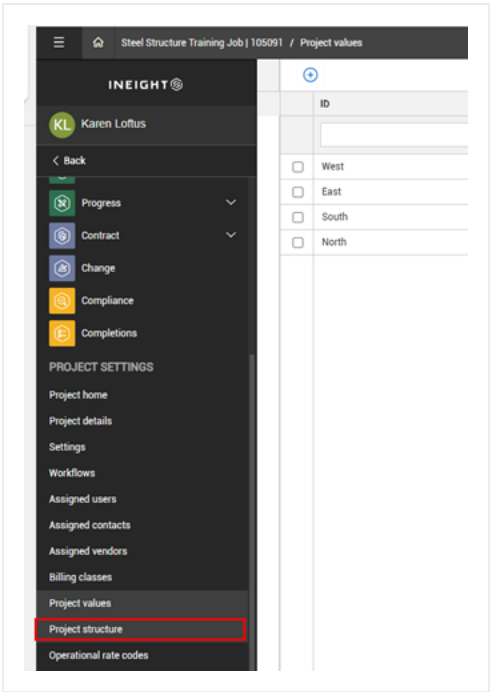
## Define a project structure for your project

At this point you have Project Value Types and Project Values, but no hierarchy or structure created.

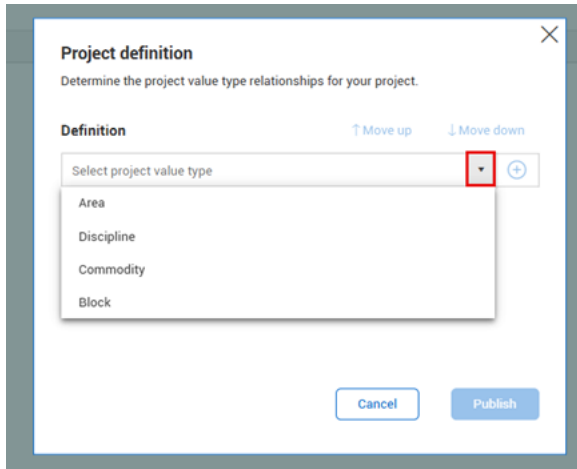
1. From the Project Values page, click **Go to project structure**.



- Alternatively, you can access this via a project’s > Project Settings > Project Structure.



2. Assuming no project structure has yet been created, the Project definition appears. Click on the drop-down arrow.



You can only define one parent-child project structure per project, so it's critical this step is carefully created. It cannot be deleted. Before proceeding, contact needed stakeholders, as others may need to utilize this project structure as well.

3. From the drop-down menu select the project value from the list that you want at the top, for example System.
4. Click the + sign, and select the next level project value, for example, Sub-system.
5. Continue selecting next level project values, as desired.
6. Click the + sign after the last project value type is selected.
7. When complete, click **Save**.

## Edit the Existing Project Structure

1. From the Project Structure page, click Structure definition to view the existing Project Structure.



2. To add a project value type to the bottom of the hierarchy, select the drop-down arrow.



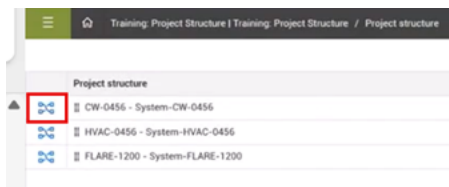
The only option is to add a new item to the bottom, you cannot reorganize the hierarchy.

3. Select the project value from the list.
4. Continue selecting next level project values, as desired.
5. Click the + sign after the last project value type is selected.
6. When complete, click **Save**.

## Add values into the project structure

### Manually Add Values

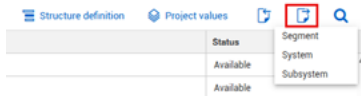
1. From the Project Structure page, click the Assign Node icon to the left to the first Project Structure item.



2. Select the checkboxes to the left of each available segment you want to add.
3. Click the right arrow button to assign it/them.
4. Repeat as necessary.
5. Click **Assign** to save.

### Upload Values

1. From the Project Structure page, click the **Export** button.
2. At an individual level, select the desired option to export.



3. Open the Excel file.

- Instructions are available on the first tab, if needed.

4. Open the Project Structure tab.

5. Build the Child and Parent using IDs based off your Project Structure.

A screenshot of the 'Project Structure' tab. On the left is a tree view showing the project hierarchy. On the right is an Excel spreadsheet with two columns, A and B. The spreadsheet contains the following data:

|    | A                                                      | B                           |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1  | Platform                                               |                             |
| 2  | Screen                                                 | Project / Project structure |
| 3  | Selected project structure                             | System   Subsystem          |
| 4  |                                                        |                             |
| 5  |                                                        |                             |
| 6  | Child                                                  | Parent                      |
| 7  | Subsystem-CWS-0456-01(CWS-0456-01)                     | CW-0456                     |
| 8  | Subsystem-PWR-0020-01(PWR-0020-01)                     | CW-0456                     |
| 9  | Subsystem-CWR-0456-02(CWR-0456-02)                     | CW-0456                     |
| 10 | Subsystem-HVAC-0456-01(HVAC-0456-01)                   | HVAC-0456                   |
| 11 | Subsystem-HVAC-0456-02(HVAC-0456-02)                   | HVAC-0456                   |
| 12 | Subsystem-HPFLARE-1200-1710(HPFLARE-1200-1' FLARE-1200 |                             |
| 13 | Subsystem-LPFLARE-1200-1810(LPFLARE-1200-18 FLARE-1200 |                             |

6. Click File > **Save**.

7. Returning to the Project Structure page, click the **Import** button.

8. At an individual level, select the desired project structure option to import.

9. Click **Import**.

10. As a result, by clicking on the **down arrow(s)**, the entire tree appears.

A screenshot of the 'Project Structure' tab showing a tree view. The tree is expanded, showing a hierarchy of project structure options. The options are listed in a table format:

| Project structure                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| [-] CW-0456 - System-CW-0456                            |
| [-] WS-0456-01 - Subsystem-CWS-0456-01                  |
| [-] Test Package-WT-CW-0001 - Test Package-WT-CW-0001   |
| [-] Test Package-WT-CW-0002 - Test Package-WT-CW-0002   |
| [-] Tag-TX-0001 - Tag-TX-0001                           |
| [-] Tag-PMP-0001 - Tag-PMP-0001                         |
| [-] Tag-SKD-0001 - Tag-SKD-0001                         |
| [-] Tag-TD-0010 - Tag-TD-0010                           |
| [-] Tag-TT-0010 - Tag-TT-0010                           |
| [-] Tag-TCV-0010 - Tag-TCV-0010                         |
| [-] Tag-POP-0101 - Tag-POP-0101                         |
| [-] Tag-C-CP-0010-CP-0010 - Tag-C-CP-0010-CP-0010       |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CP-0010 - Tag-LUB-0001-CP-0010         |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-1 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-1     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-2 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-2     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-3 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-3     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-4 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-4     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-5 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-5     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-6 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-6     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-7 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-7     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-8 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-8     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-9 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-9     |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-10 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-10   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-11 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-11   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-12 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-12   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-13 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-13   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-14 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-14   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-15 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-15   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-16 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-16   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-17 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-17   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-18 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-18   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-19 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-19   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-20 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-20   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-21 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-21   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-22 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-22   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-23 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-23   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-24 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-24   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-25 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-25   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-26 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-26   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-27 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-27   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-28 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-28   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-29 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-29   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-30 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-30   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-31 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-31   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-32 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-32   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-33 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-33   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-34 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-34   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-35 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-35   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-36 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-36   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-37 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-37   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-38 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-38   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-39 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-39   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-40 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-40   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-41 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-41   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-42 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-42   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-43 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-43   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-44 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-44   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-45 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-45   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-46 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-46   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-47 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-47   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-48 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-48   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-49 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-49   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-50 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-50   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-51 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-51   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-52 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-52   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-53 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-53   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-54 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-54   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-55 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-55   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-56 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-56   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-57 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-57   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-58 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-58   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-59 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-59   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-60 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-60   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-61 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-61   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-62 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-62   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-63 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-63   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-64 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-64   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-65 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-65   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-66 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-66   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-67 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-67   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-68 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-68   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-69 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-69   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-70 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-70   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-71 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-71   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-72 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-72   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-73 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-73   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-74 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-74   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-75 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-75   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-76 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-76   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-77 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-77   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-78 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-78   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-79 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-79   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-80 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-80   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-81 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-81   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-82 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-82   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-83 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-83   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-84 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-84   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-85 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-85   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-86 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-86   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-87 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-87   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-88 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-88   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-89 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-89   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-90 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-90   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-91 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-91   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-92 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-92   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-93 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-93   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-94 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-94   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-95 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-95   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-96 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-96   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-97 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-97   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-98 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-98   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-99 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-99   |
| [-] Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-100 - Tag-LUB-0001-CN-0010-100 |

## 3.2.1 Related information

InEight Platform [Project Value Types](#)

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 4 – PROJECT LEVEL SETTINGS

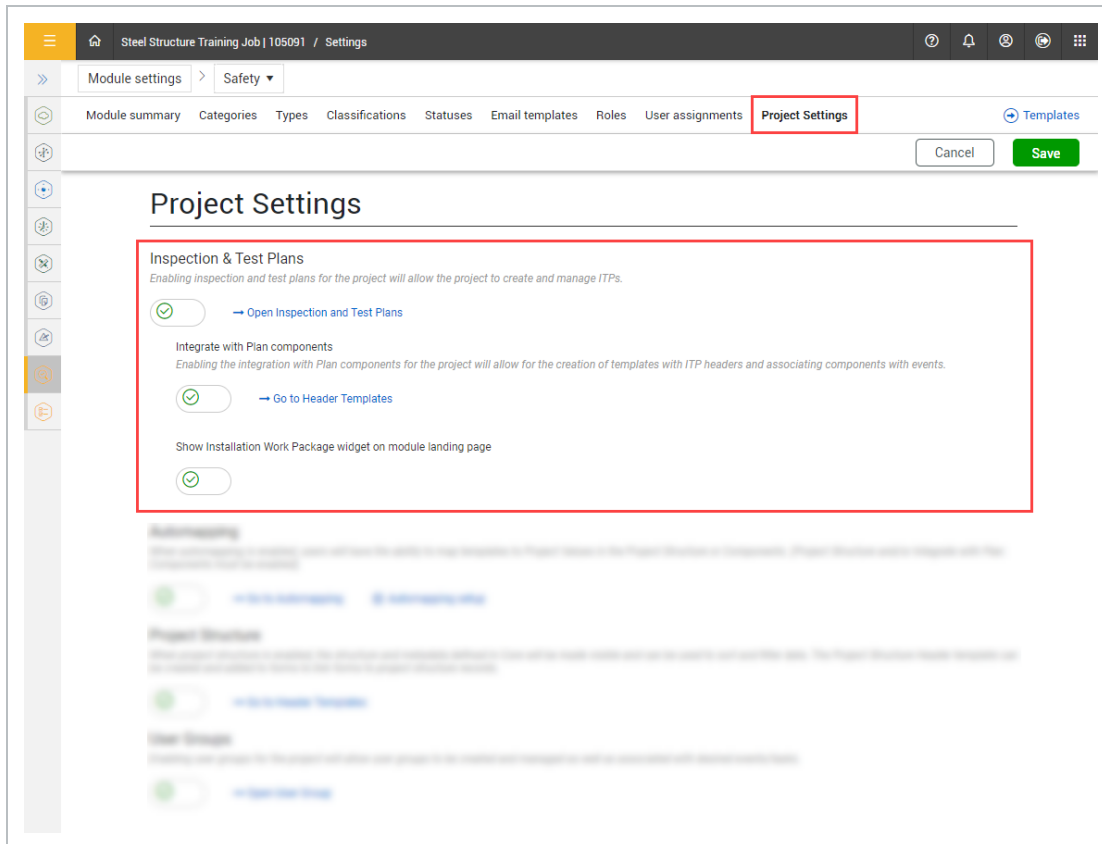
- 4.1 Inspection & test plans toggles ..... 71
- 4.2 Automapping toggles ..... 73
- 4.3 Project structure toggle ..... 74
- 4.4 User groups toggle ..... 76
- 4.5 Components toggle ..... 78

## 4.1 INSPECTION & TEST PLANS TOGGLES

You can enable and manage the following Inspection and Test Plans settings and related features in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project:

- **Inspection & Test Plans (ITP)** - Create and manage ITP’s for your project. For more information, see [Inspection & Test Plans](#).
- **Integrate with Plan components** – Create templates with ITP headers and associate InEight Plan components with events. For more information, see [ITP header template](#).
- **Show Installation Work Package (IWP) widget on module landing page** – You can view and manage IWP’s from the module landing page in the Upcoming Planned Work tile. For more

information, see [Upcoming Planned Work tile](#).



### 4.1.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To integrate with Plan, you must enable ITP mapping between Completions and Plan in InEight Plan project settings.

### 4.1.2 Steps

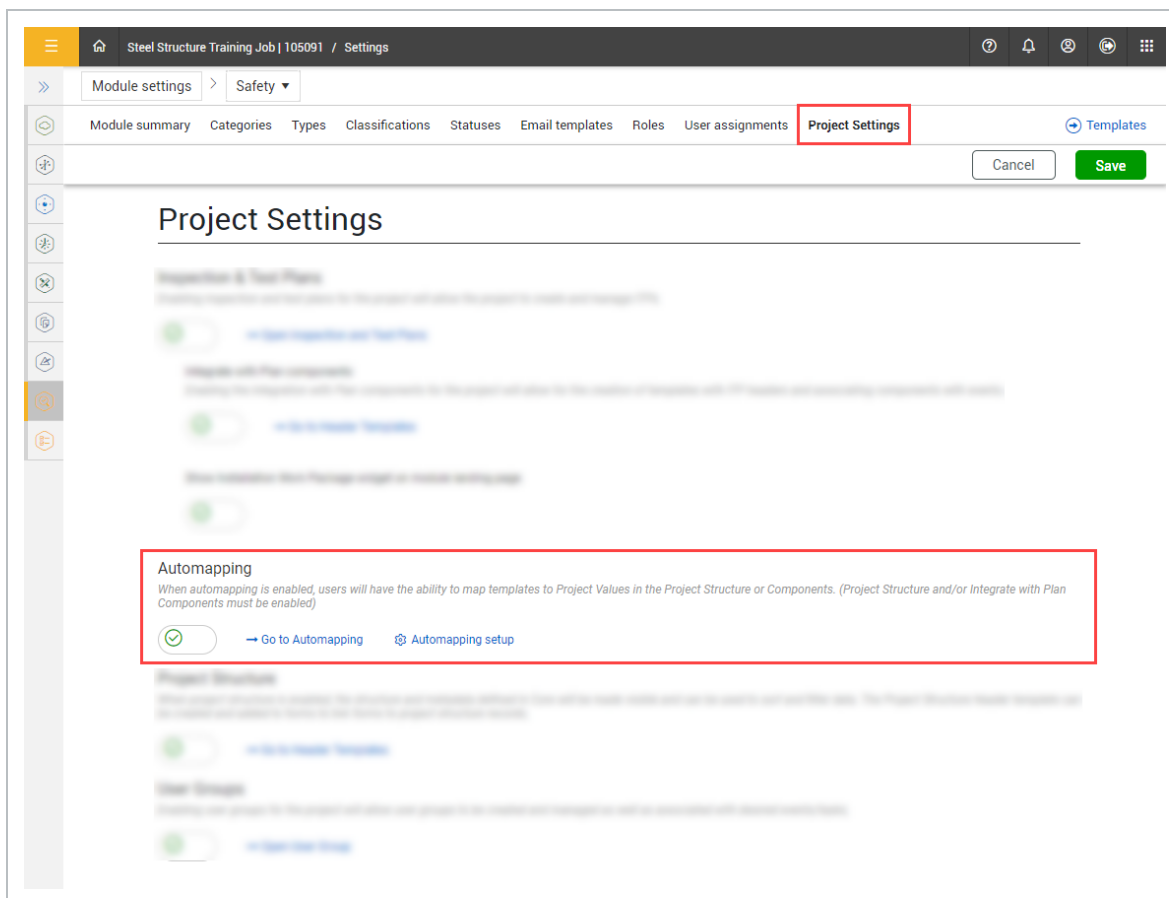
To navigate to Project settings, see steps to navigate to project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.2 AUTOMAPPING TOGGLES

You can enable the Automapping setting for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The setting is applied throughout the project.

When enabled, you can map templates to project values in the project structure or components and create a series of checklists for project structure levels (nodes) or inspection and test plans.

Automapping is available on a project-by-project basis and can be enabled in project > Settings > Project Settings > **Automapping**. This enables the **Go to Automapping** and **Automapping setup** links.



When enabled for a project, you can configure automapping in Go to Automapping, Automapping setup, Map project structure, and Map templates. For more information, see Automapping [Overview](#).

### 4.2.1 Considerations

- You must have a Level 3 – Account Admin role in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The Project structure or Integrate with Plan components setting must be enabled in addition to published templates.
- ITP or project structure associations must be configured.
- A project structure and values must be set up in Platform.

### 4.2.2 Steps

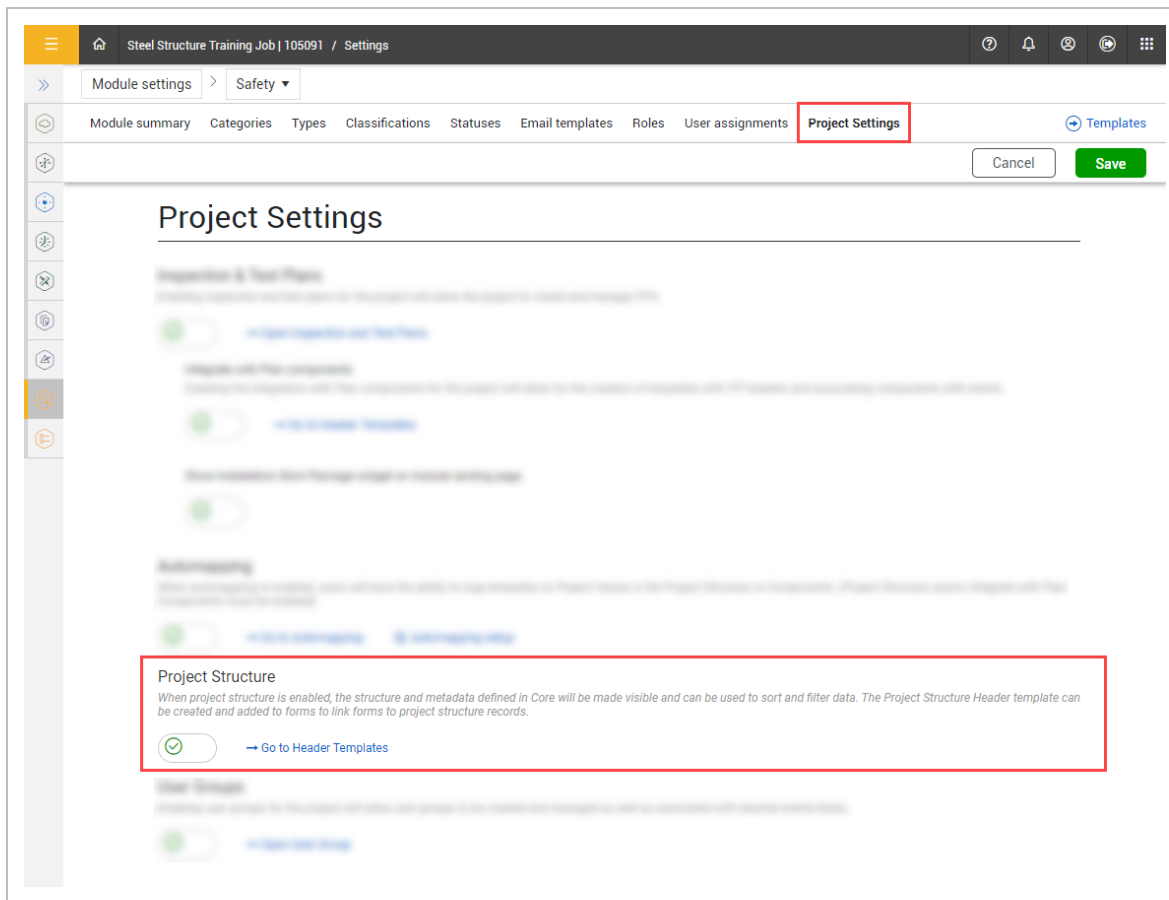
Go to Project settings and follow the instructions in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.

## 4.3 PROJECT STRUCTURE TOGGLE

You can enable the Project Structure setting in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

When enabled, a Project Structure Header is created in the Headers tab and the structure and metadata defined in InEight Platform shows in the header template. You can use the structure to sort and filter data.

To do this, enable the **Project Structure** toggle. This will enable the **Go to Header Templates** link to access the Headers page.



In the Headers page, you can oversee and manage Project Structure Headers for projects. For more information, see [Project structure header template](#).

### 4.3.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 4.3.2 Steps

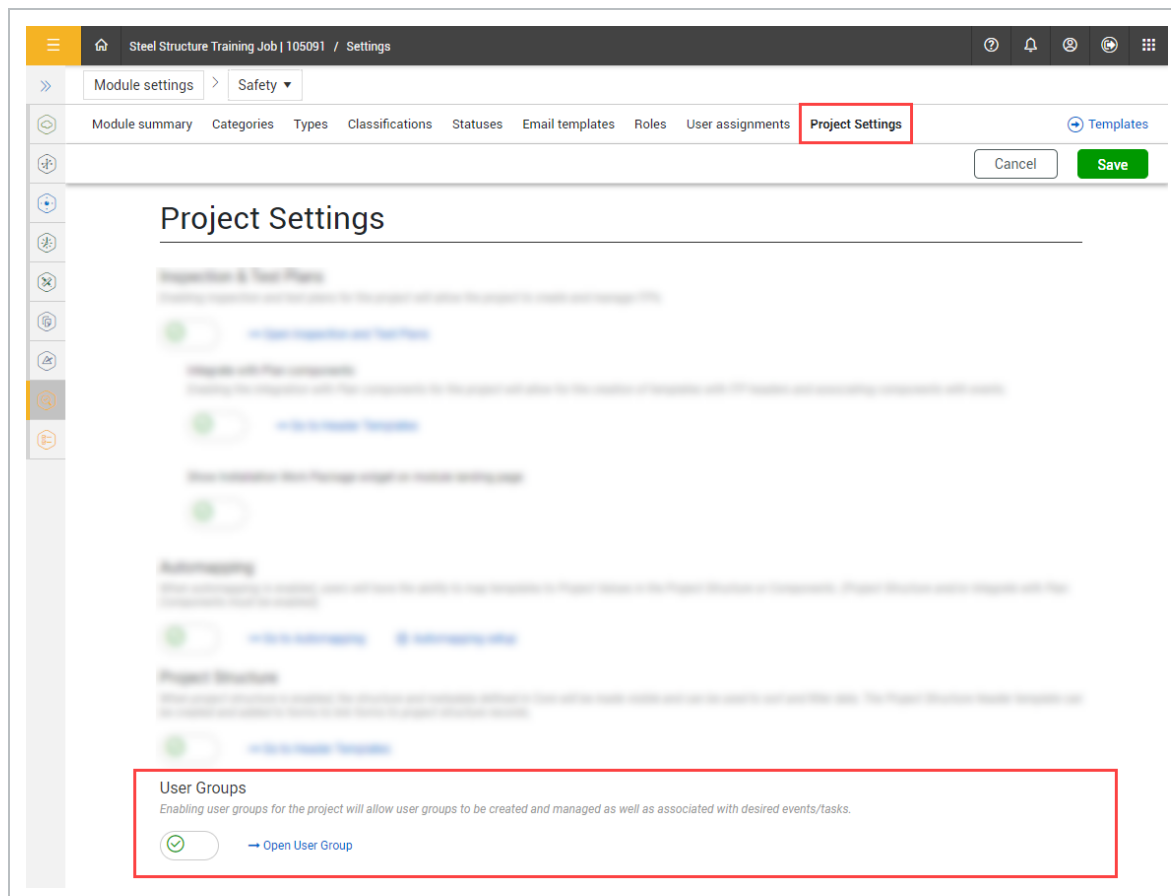
To navigate to Project settings, follow the instructions to access project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab.



## 4.4 USER GROUPS TOGGLE

You can enable user groups to be created and managed for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

User groups provide access to events and tasks that may be beyond the usual permissions.

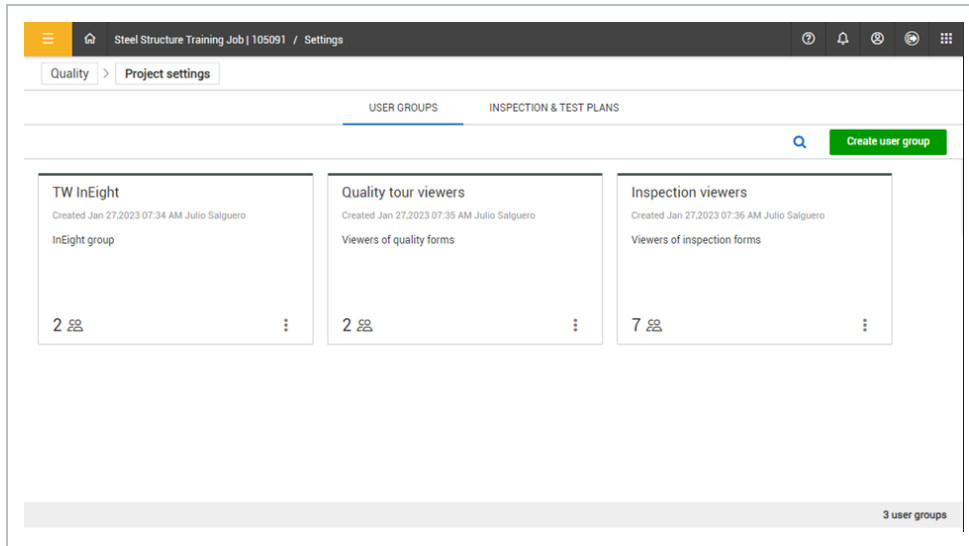


You can use a user group to give access to events and tasks to members of that group, even if they would normally not have permission to view events or tasks in selected categories. User groups can also be used in a template's From Flow option as responsible parties.

After you create a user group, you can assign the user group to individual forms or tasks when you fill them out or when you open an event or task after it has been started.

For example, when a subcontractor is performing work on a project, and another entity is doing quality assurance, the subcontractor will not be part of the project's NCR process and will not be assigned the category for the form. However, if a piece of the subcontractor's work was non-conforming, users from the subcontractor can be associated to a specific user group, and the user group associated with the events (NCRs) to address them.

Click **Open User Group** to open the User groups page tab. In User Groups you can create, edit, copy, deactivate, and delete user groups.



## 4.4.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To delete a user group, you must deactivate it first, and then remove all users from the group.
- Only users with assignments to the project are shown on the list of Available users. For more information, see [User assignments](#).

## 4.4.2 Steps

To navigate to User Groups, follow the instructions to access project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click **Open User Group**.

### Create User Groups

1. Click the **Create user group** button, and then fill in the User group name, Description, and select users from **Available users** to include in the group. You can use the search box and select users or use the Select all option.

2. Click **Save**. The new group tile will show. The tile will show the group name, date and creator name, description, and number of users in the group.

### View, edit, or copy a group

1. Click a group tile. The group opens and shows the Detail and History tab. In the history tab, you can view the history of changes, names, change dates, and changed by information.
2. In the Details tab, make your changes, and then click **Save**. Select the **Show selected users only** toggle to view the selected users only.
3. To copy, click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Copy**. A copy of the group is created.

### Deactivate and Activate a group

1. Click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Deactivate**. The group tile will turn gray when deactivated.
2. Click the ellipses in the group tile, and then select **Activate** to activate the group.

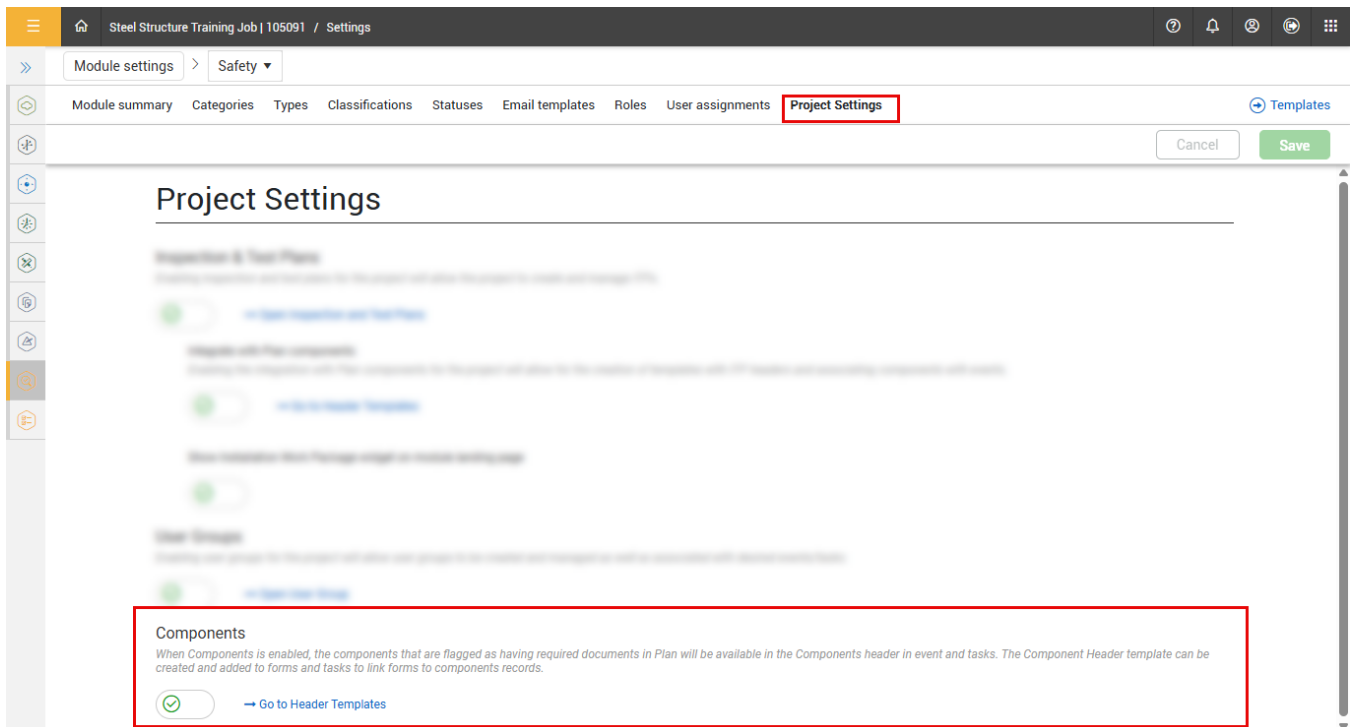
### Delete a group

1. You must first deactivate the group, and then remove all users from the group by editing the group.
2. Click the ellipses, and then select **Delete**.

## 4.5 COMPONENTS TOGGLE

You can enable the components toggle in project settings to automatically generate the Component Header template. This is managed for your project in either the individual Compliance modules or in Completions. The settings are applied throughout the project.

When Components is enabled, the components that are flagged as having required documents in InEight Plan will be available in the Components header in event and tasks. The Component Header template can be created and added to forms and tasks to link forms to components records.



When Components is enabled, the components that are flagged as having required documents in InEight Plan will be available in the Components header in event and tasks. The Component Header template can be created and added to forms and tasks to link forms to components records.

## 4.5.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Metadata being pulled into the component header is associated with Plan components.
- Only users with assignments to the project are shown on the list of Available users. For more information, see [User assignments](#).

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 5 – ORGANIZATION LEVEL SETTINGS

As an administrator, you can set up the correct settings at the organization level to manage and organize the application successfully. These settings will apply to all projects in the organization. You can view organization level settings at the project level, depending on your permissions.

Organization level settings include the following:

- Product settings
  - Module management
  - Template integrations
- Module settings
  - Module summary
  - Categories
  - Types
  - Classifications
  - Statuses
  - Email-templates
  - Roles
  - User-assignments
  - Inspection and Test Plans

## 5.0.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

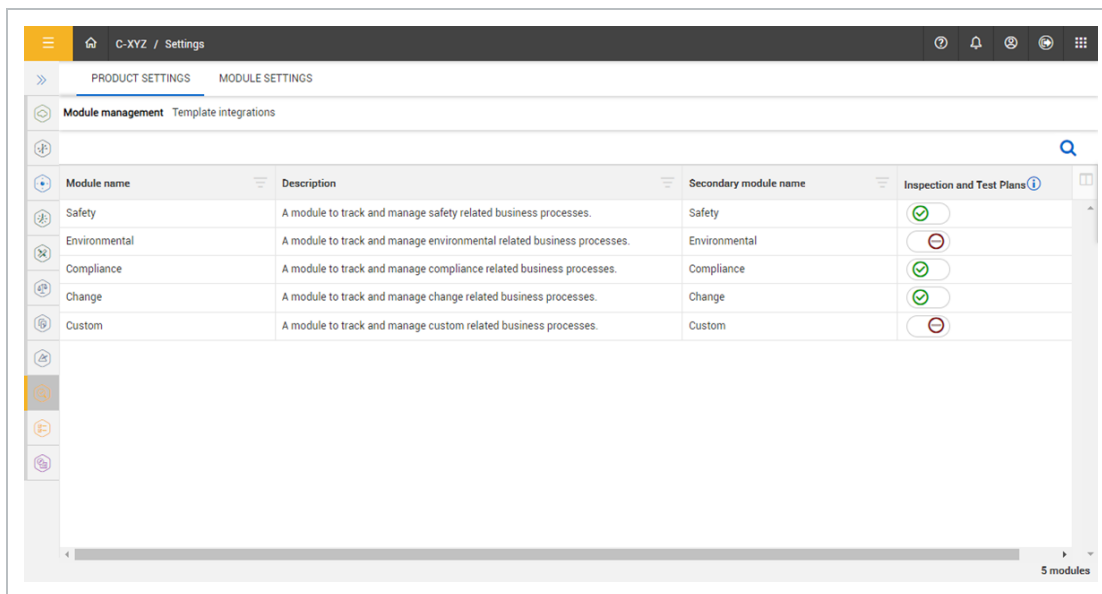
## 5.0.2 Steps

To navigate to Organization settings, go to steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.1 PRODUCT SETTINGS

At the organization level, the Product settings page contains settings that apply to the entire application in the following tabs:

- **Module management** - Manage modules for your organization and enable Inspection and Test Plans for individual modules.
- **Template integrations** - Manage templates that integrate with other InEight applications for your organization.



### 5.1.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 5.1.2 Steps

To open Product Settings, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).



## 5.2 MODULE MANAGEMENT

In Module management you can view the list of available modules. You can filter the module's view using the **Filter** icon. You can also choose from the available columns to update your list view using the **Column chooser** icon.

In each module, you can enable the **Inspection and Test Plans** (ITP) feature. Inspection and Test Plans are disabled by default.

| PRODUCT SETTINGS  |                                                                        | MODULE SETTINGS       |                                     |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Module management |                                                                        | Template integrations |                                     |
| Module name       | Description                                                            | Secondary module name | Inspection and Test Plans ⓘ         |
| Safety            | A module to track and manage safety related business processes.        | Safety                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Environmental     | A module to track and manage environmental related business processes. | Environmental         | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Compliance        | A module to track and manage compliance related business processes.    | Compliance            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Change            | A module to track and manage change related business processes.        | Change                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Custom            | A module to track and manage custom related business processes.        | Custom                | <input type="checkbox"/>            |

### 5.2.1 Considerations

- You can only view available default modules.
- You can filter and update views at the organization level only.

### 5.2.2 Steps

To open Module management, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### 5.2.3 Related information

[Inspection and Test Plans](#)

## 5.3 TEMPLATE INTEGRATIONS

In Template integrations you can view, edit, and delete the list of templates created in the form builder.

PRODUCT SETTINGS

MODULE SETTINGS

Module management

Template integrations

|                          | Integration title                                | Template name                        | Module  | Category       | Associated products |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|---------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Change Task Integration Template</a> | Task for Mobile                      | Change  | Task           | Change              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Change Task Integration Template</a> | Change Issue Creation KL NOT INTE... | Change  | Task           | Change              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Quality task for Change</a>          | Manager quality review               | Quality | Quality review | Change              |

Click on a template title to Edit the template. In the dialog box, you can edit the following:

- Integration title
- Description
- Category association
- Associated products
- Organization association

Edit template integration

Task for Mobile
74

Module: Change
Created by: Karen Loftus 08/31/2022 08:50 AM

Integration title

Change Task Integration Template

Description

Org/Project for which the template is applied

Category association

Task

Associated products

Change

Organization association

Show selected items only

Search

C-XYZ (RootOrg)
Future Children

Steel Structure Training Job (105091)

Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)

Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)

Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)

Training Job (Training Job)

Wards Island WWTP (183850)

Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID)
Future Children

C-XYZ-SD (EO-ID-1)
Future Children

Cancel

Save

### 5.3.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Currently template integration only integrates with InEight Change tasks.
- You can only edit and delete integration templates at the organization level.
- You cannot add new integration templates in this section.

### 5.3.2 Steps

To open Template integrations, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### Edit a template

1. Click the Templates Integration title. The Edit template integration dialog box opens.
2. Complete your edits, and then click **Save**.

### 5.3.3 Related topics

[Template Integration](#)

## 5.4 MODULE SETTINGS

Configuring module settings at the organization level provides the structure necessary to organize and manage the application successfully. In Module settings, you can configure:

- Module summary
  - Configurations
- Categories
- Types
- Classifications
- Statuses
- Email templates
- Roles
- User assignments
- Inspection & Test Plans

In settings, select the **Module Settings** tab, and then a module to open its settings.

The screenshot shows the 'Module settings' page for the 'Safety' module. The interface includes a sidebar with navigation icons, a top navigation bar with tabs for 'Module summary', 'Categories', 'Types', 'Classifications', 'Statuses', 'Email templates', 'Roles', 'User assignments', 'Inspection & Test Plans', and 'Templates'. The 'Module summary' tab is active, displaying fields for 'Module name' (set to 'Custom'), 'Description' (set to 'A module to track and manage safety related business processes.'), 'Email address' (set to 'InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM'), and an 'Activate module?' toggle (checked). A 'Configurations' section on the right lists settings: 'Alternate hierarchy', 'Automatic user assignments', 'Language settings', 'Module organization', and 'Reporting tags', each with a link icon. 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons are located at the top right of the settings area.

### 5.4.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.4.2 Steps

To access Module settings, see steps to access organizational level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.4.3 Related links

Supplemental Documentation [Compliance-Completions Roles & Permissions Setup Guide](#)

## 5.5 MODULE SUMMARY

On the module summary tab, you can activate or deactivate the module, view and modify the module name and description, and edit module configurations.

The Activate module toggle can be used to activate or deactivate the module for the entire InEight product portfolio, organization, and project. Each module is self-contained and does not share information with the other modules. The changes made to a module will be shown throughout the product portfolio, module page, tabs, landing page and mobile device.

### 5.5.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To activate the module, you must select at least one module organization, a category, and a published template.
- To make the module available, you must select the **Activate module** toggle.

### 5.5.2 Steps

To navigate to Module summary, go to steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

To save any changes in Module summary, click **Save**.

## 5.6 CONFIGURATIONS

On the Module summary tab, you can configure additional settings in Configurations. Each link shows an information dialog box you can hover over for more details.

**Module summary**

• Module name

Safety

Description

A module to track and manage safety related business processes.

Email address

InEight.Mail@INEIGHT.COM

Activate module ? ☒ ⓘ

**Configurations**

- ⚙️ Alternate hierarchy ⓘ
- ⚙️ Automatic user assignments ⓘ
- ⚙️ Language settings ⓘ
- ⚙️ Module organization ⓘ
- ⚙️ Reporting tags ⓘ

| Configuration                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Alternate hierarchy</b>        | Future children assignments applied to organization level nodes on the default organization or project structure are applied to the child project per their additional relationship. |
| <b>Automatic user assignments</b> | Automatically add users from InEight Platform into Compliance/Completions.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Language settings</b>          | Select which languages you want to use in this module.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Module organization</b>        | Include or exclude organizations or project in the structure from seeing the current module.                                                                                         |
| <b>Reporting tags</b>             | Secure information displayed in reports.                                                                                                                                             |

### 5.6.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- Configuration settings must be done at the organization level.

## 5.6.2 Steps

To go to Configurations, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

# 5.7 ALTERNATE HIERARCHY

An alternate hierarchy is separate from the default organization and project hierarchy in InEight Platform. You can set up an alternate hierarchy when you need to share templates and user permissions across projects that do not follow the default hierarchy. For example, if your default hierarchy is organized into legal entities for financial reporting purposes, you can create an alternate hierarchy based on project locations. A project in the infrastructure division might need to share templates and user permissions with a project in the Energy division because both are in the Western region.

To set up an alternate hierarchy, you must perform the following steps:

1. Define hierarchy attributes in Platform.
2. Associate hierarchy attributes at the project level with other projects or organizations.
3. Extend templates and user permissions between future child projects or organizations via hierarchy attributes in Completions organization settings.

## 5.7.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.7.2 Steps

To navigate to Alternate hierarchy, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).



## Define alternate hierarchy attributes at the organization level in Platform.

1. From the Main menu, go to organization > **Settings**. The organization's Home Page opens.
2. Click the **General** icon on the left navigation menu, and then click the **Attribute Definitions** tab.
3. Click the **Add** icon. The Add attribute side panel opens.
4. Enter the required fields.

For hierarchy purposes, the Data type field is most often set to text or data. When the type is set to Data, you must select a data source.

In a location-based hierarchy example, an attribute might be named Region, Data type set to Data, Data source set to Organization, and Category set to Location, which lets you associate organizations with regions.

## Associate alternate hierarchy attributes at the project level

1. From the Main menu, go to **All projects & organizations**.
2. Select the check box next to the project, and then click the **Edit project** icon.
3. Select the **Attributes** tab. For each attribute you want to associate, select an organization from its drop-down list or enter a project ID in its field, depending on the attribute's data source.
4. Click **Save**.

In a location-based hierarchy example, you might associate an attribute named Region with an organization that represents the Western region. If you set this association in a project in the infrastructure division of your default hierarchy, you are saying that project is also part of the Western region in an alternate location-based hierarchy.

## Apply alternate hierarchy to templates and user permissions

1. On the Module summary tab, click **Alternate hierarchy** under Configurations. The Alternate hierarchy dialog box opens.

2. Select attributes from the drop-down lists for user permissions and template associations.

User permissions and template associations are applied to all future child organizations or projects of the attributes you select. If you remove the attributes, the associations themselves are not removed.

In the example of a location-based hierarchy, if you add the Region attribute to these fields, for projects that are both associated with the Western region, templates and user permissions will be automatically assigned to users in future children of the Western region organization.

## 5.8 AUTOMATIC USER ASSIGNMENTS

The Automatic user assignments configuration lets you save administrative setup time by automatically assigning a Compliance or Completions role and categories to all InEight Platform users.

Users will need to be assigned a role and a Project assignment in Platform, and then they will automatically get the following from automatic user assignments:

- User assignments for the role and category you provide.
- Assignment into any project they are related to in Platform.

The updates run nightly.

## 5.8.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

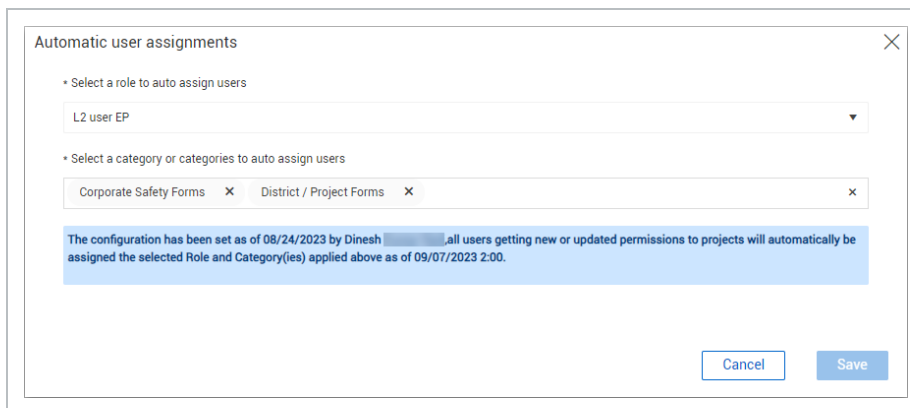
Automatic user assignments will not be assigned when organization level is chosen as the assignment in InEight Platform.

## 5.8.2 Steps

To navigate to Automatic user assignments, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### Add automatic user assignments

1. Click **Automatic user assignments** under Configurations. The Automatic user assignments dialog box shows.

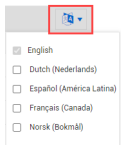


2. Select a role and categories from the drop-down menus, and then click **Save**.

## 5.9 LANGUAGE SETTINGS

You can select different languages to use in modules. All user-configurable fields can be translated into the languages you select.

After you configure your languages, to translate user-configurable fields, click the **Manage Translations** icon to select a language from the drop-down list.



To apply translations to a template, use the import function in a template's Properties tab. For more information, see [Template translation](#).

## 5.9.1 Considerations

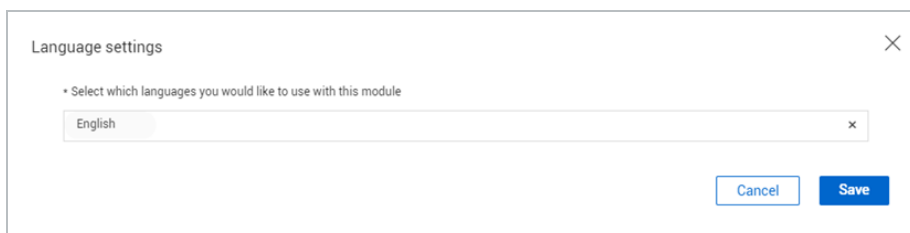
You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.9.2 Steps

To navigate to Language settings, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### Add a language

1. Click Language settings under Configurations. The Language settings dialog box shows.



2. Click in the **Select which languages you would like to use with this module** field to view the language drop-down list, and then select a language or languages.
3. Click **Save**.

## 5.9.3 Related information

[Template Translation](#)

## 5.10 MODULE ORGANIZATION

The Module organization lets you exclude any organization or project from seeing the current module. By default, all organizations and projects are included. When you exclude organizations or projects, you will not see the current module in those organizations or projects. When you exclude a project, the project cannot be used in user assignments or templates.

You might want to exclude the safety module from your project, if for example, the project is using a different software to keep track of safety data.

### 5.10.1 Considerations

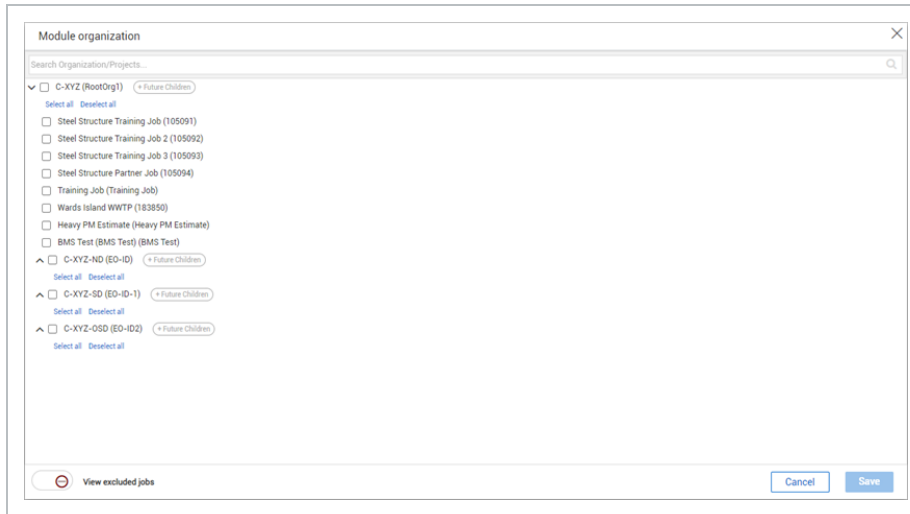
You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 5.10.2 Steps

To navigate to Module organization settings, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### Exclude projects or organizations

1. Click Module organization under Configurations. The Module organization dialog box opens. The hierarchy shown, is your organization's operational structure.



You can expand and collapse organizations to view their projects.

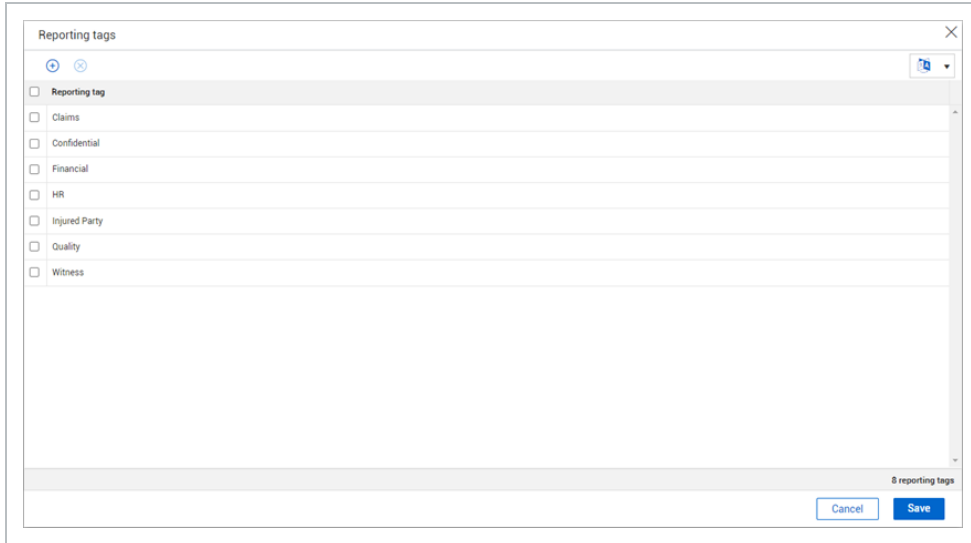
2. Uncheck the organization or project to exclude it from seeing the module, and then click **Save**.

To select or deselect all projects in the organization click the **Select all** or **Deselect all** buttons. You can also click the **+Future Children** button to automatically include future children projects. When selected, the button will turn green.

To view all excluded organizations or projects, enable the **View excluded jobs** toggle.

## 5.11 REPORTING TAGS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure reporting tags to secure information shown in reports. Reporting tags drive permissions when running reports. If a question is assigned a reporting tag and you are not assigned that reporting tag, you cannot see the response to the question in a report. Reporting tags are defined per module.



After you add reporting tags, you can assign reporting tags to users in Module settings > **User assignments**.

When you build your form, you can define who can see the question reporting data in Template manager > Form builder > **Access** section.

### 5.11.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 5.11.2 Steps

To navigate to Reporting tags, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### Add a reporting tag

1. Click the **Add tag** icon.
2. Enter the reporting tag name, and then click **Save**.

#### Delete a reporting tag

1. Select a tag or tags.
2. Click the **Delete tag** icon.

## 5.12 CATEGORIES

You can create and manage categories in your organization to divide your templates into topics that have shared characteristics. Categories are module specific and can be applied as another layer of permissions to drive security within the module.

Each template must be associated with at least one category. You can associate categories to a template in Template Properties > **Category association**. In the Templates manager page, under **Filters**, you can also filter your templates by categories.

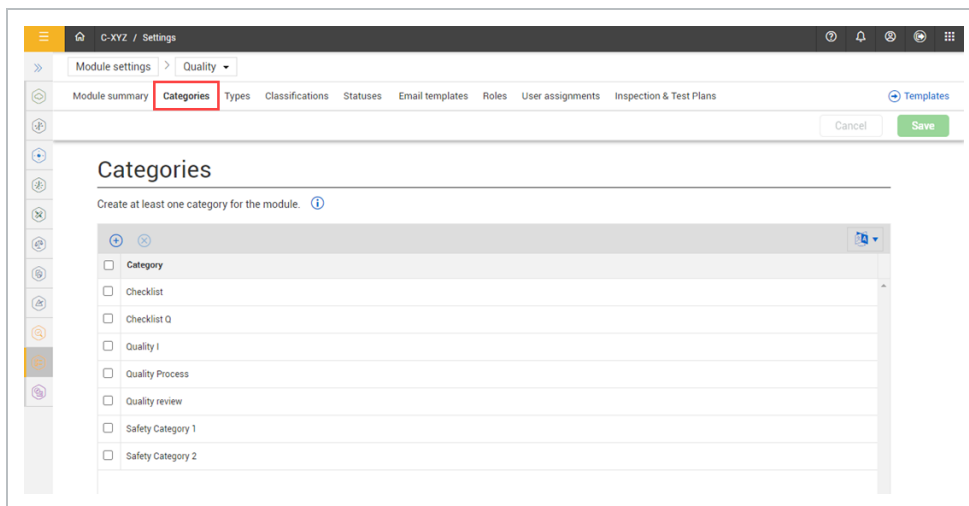
In User assignments, you must designate categories as part of the assignment. For more information, see [User assignments](#).

By creating categories, you can partition the module into smaller areas that can help define the module's purpose.

For example, you could break your module down into four different categories, such as:

- Work types
- Disciplines
- Processes
- Subcontractors

Categories can be created for anything you need based on your company's business processes.





### 5.12.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To activate the module, you must add at least one category created, in addition to a published template.
- You cannot delete categories that are designated in user assignments or used in published templates.

### 5.12.2 Steps

To navigate to Categories, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### Add a category

1. Click the **Add category** icon.
2. Enter the category name, and then click **Save**.

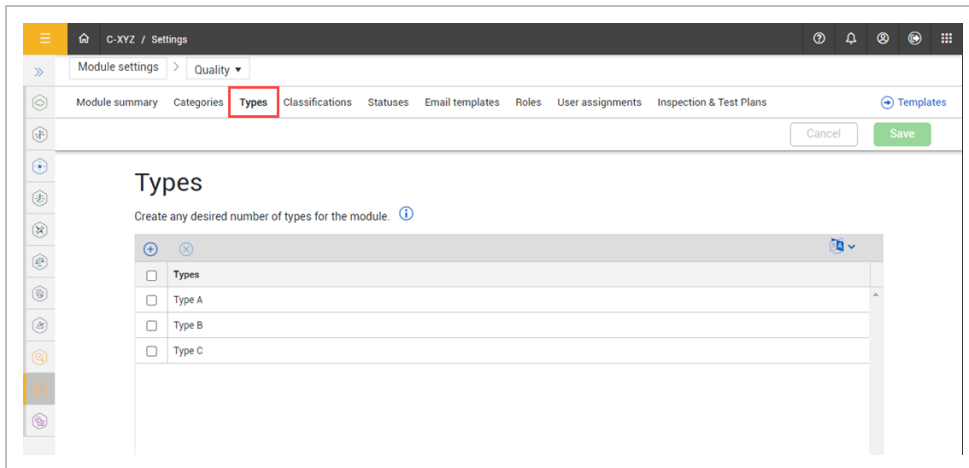
#### Delete a category

1. Select a category or categories.
2. Click the **Delete category** icon.

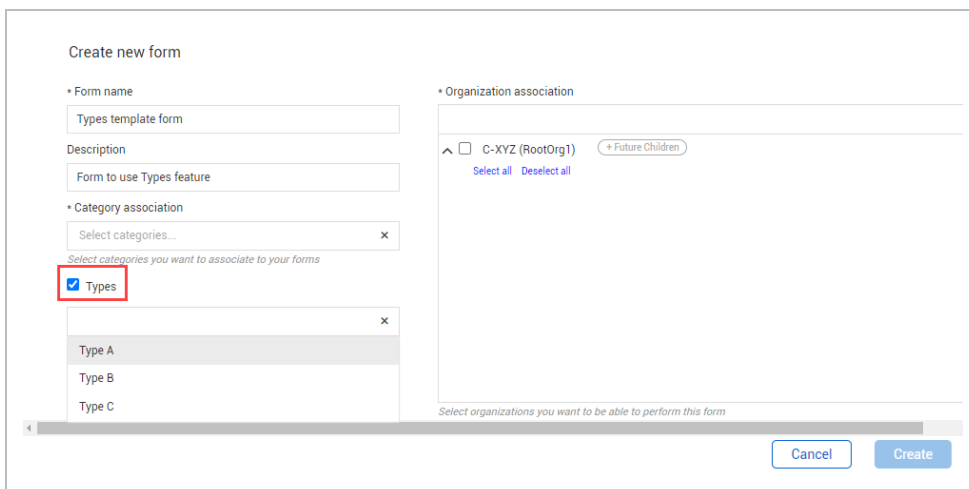
## 5.13 TYPES

Type values can be used to classify an event or task for association to filters and reporting. They allow you to add identifiers to a template to further define the activity. These are typically associated with identifying the risk of the event or task. Defining types lets you bring awareness to those risks during the closing of a phase in your project.

Types can be defined and added in the Module settings > **Types** tab. They can then be used in the Template Managers properties section, and on the reference question type.



In Templates manager, when creating a new form, the Types option is available to select or deselect in the Create new form page. Select the option to associate types to the template. When selected, the Types drop-down menu shows where you can then select from the list of defined types and make them available to use in the template form.



When building the form, the Types section is automatically populated as a header.

Like other question types, you can create a chain of associated events, set up default values, associate classifications, add form details, among other options, depending on your business process.

After the template form is created, you can enable or disable the Types option in the template properties tab.

When filling in the form, the Types option shows as a question. You can select a value from the pre-defined list.

### 5.13.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

You cannot delete Type values used in published templates.

### 5.13.2 Steps

To navigate to Types, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### Add a Type value

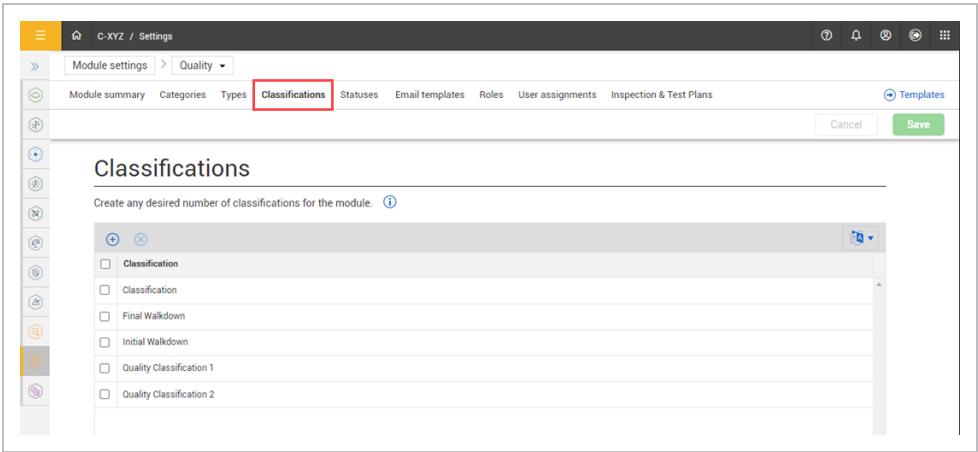
1. Click the **Add** icon.
2. Enter the Type name.
3. Click **Save**.

#### Delete a Type value

1. Select a type or types.
2. Click the **Delete** icon.

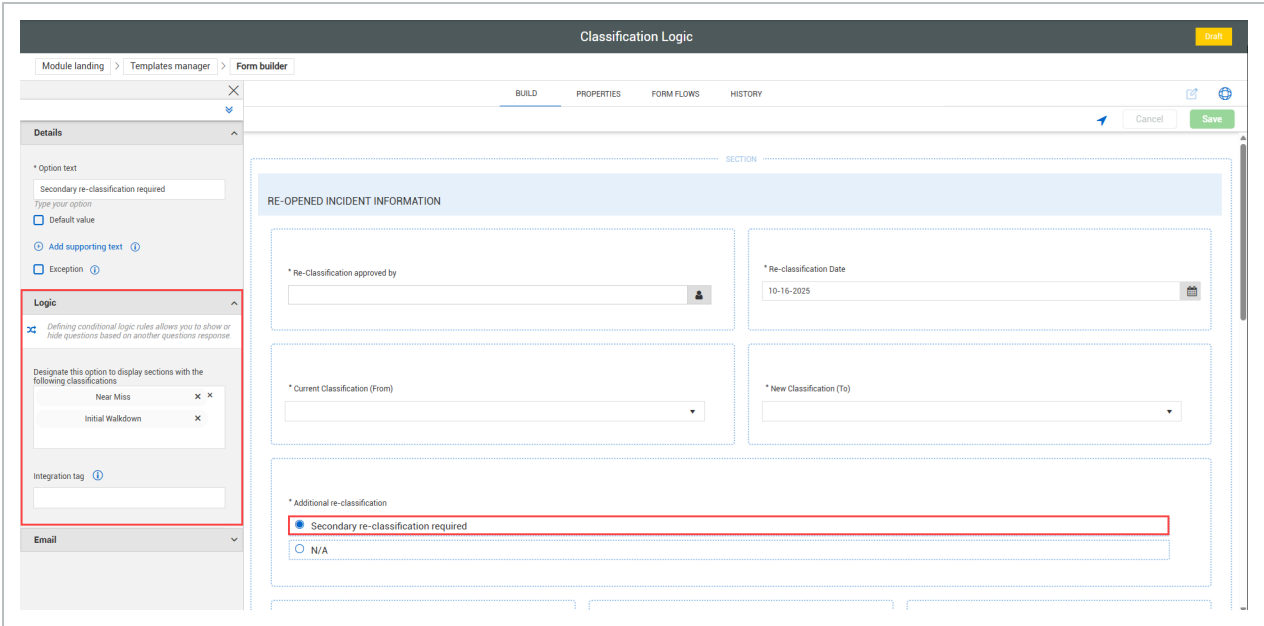
## 5.14 CLASSIFICATIONS

Classifications are used to categorize forms and associate them to filters and reporting, as well as facilitate logic within a form. You can use classifications on any template in the module.



Creating logic within a template is a two-step process. First, use classifications to apply logic to a question’s response within the template. Then when that response is selected, the second classification you created on the Section header becomes visible for the user to navigate to.

Question logic:



## Section Logic:

For more information, see [Template Creation](#).

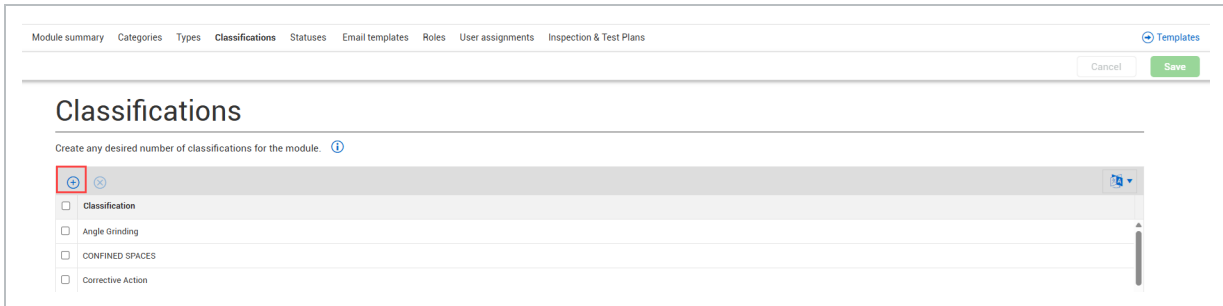
### 5.14.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- You cannot delete classifications used in published templates unless you first remove all template associations.
- Classification logic applies to both forms and tasks.

To navigate to Classifications, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## Add a category

1. Go to the organization level in Module Settings > **Classifications** and then click the **Add Classification** icon.



Module summary Categories Types **Classifications** Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans Templates

Cancel Save

## Classifications

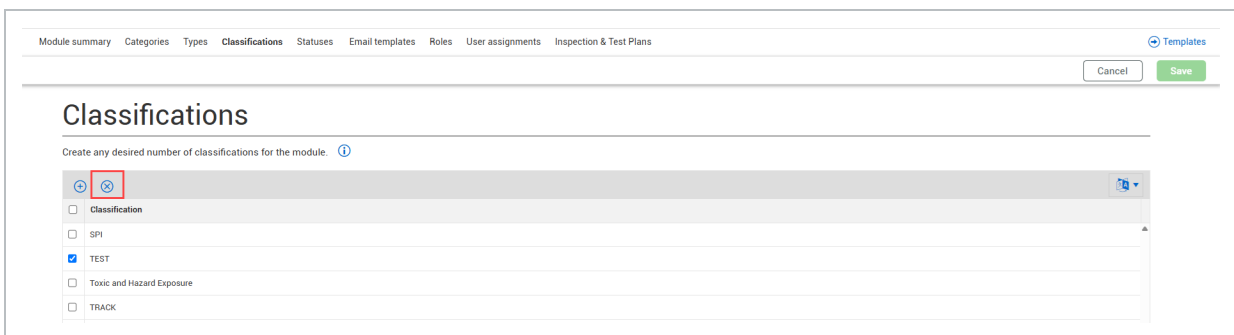
Create any desired number of classifications for the module. ⓘ

| Classification                             |
|--------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Classification    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Angle Grinding    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CONFINED SPACES   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Corrective Action |

2. Enter a name, and then click **Save**.

## Delete a category

1. At the organization level and from within Module Settings > **Classifications** select the checkbox for one or more Classifications.



Module summary Categories Types **Classifications** Statuses Email templates Roles User assignments Inspection & Test Plans Templates

Cancel Save

## Classifications

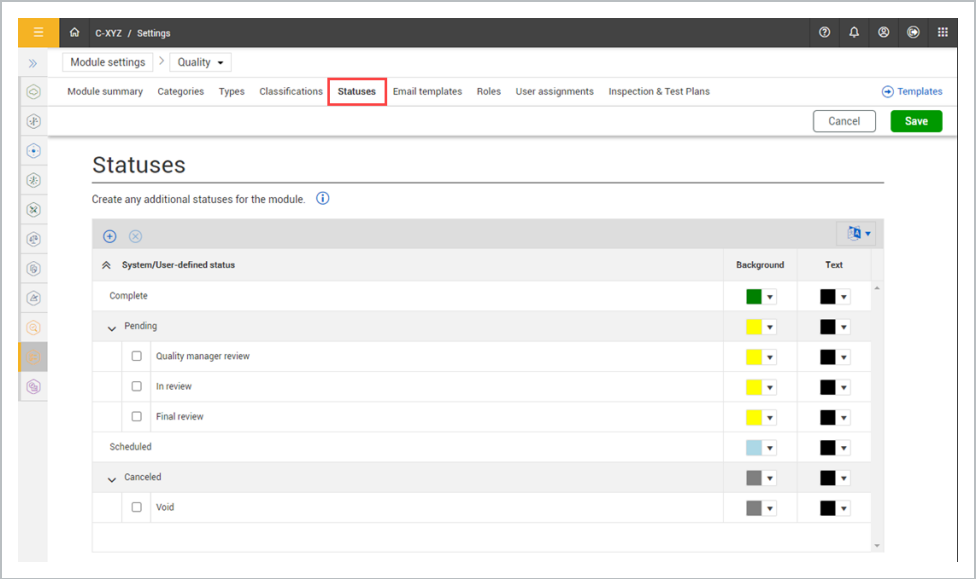
Create any desired number of classifications for the module. ⓘ

| Classification                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Classification            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SPI                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TEST           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Toxic and Hazard Exposure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRACK                     |

2. Click the **Delete classification** icon.

## 5.15 STATUSES

Statuses represent the condition of a form or task. Default statuses of complete, pending, scheduled, and canceled are applied to each module. New sub statuses can be created under Complete, Pending, and Canceled statuses to facilitate your business processes. You can also change or add background and text colors to statuses to customize your view.



You can apply statuses to a template, and when used as an option on the perform form, either through a button or form flow, it will show on the Events and Tasks pages.

| Event title     | Category         | Event date | Event ID     | Form name          | Reporter      | Status    | State      | Classifications | Types  |
|-----------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------|
| Safety Conve... | District / Pr... | 08/29/2023 | 202303310... | Safety Conversa... | Randall Ross  | Scheduled | Overdue    |                 |        |
| Safety Conve... | District / Pr... | 08/29/2023 | 202303310... | Safety Conversa... | Matthew Eld   | Scheduled | Overdue    |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308280... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child Form 2... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form 25 J... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form 2... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form 25 J... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form w... | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Child Form with... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Parent Form...  | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Pending   | In Process |                 |        |
| Child Form...   | Bridge Cate...   | 08/29/2023 | 202308290... | Parent Form wit... | Suchith Ma... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Child form      | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Child Form - Mahi  | Mahendra V... | Pending   | In Process |                 | Mahi 4 |
| Reference va... | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Mobile 236 For...  | Mahendra V... | Complete  | Complete   | 2nd - Shot      |        |
| Child reference | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Child Form - Mahi  | Mahendra V... | Pending   | In Process |                 | Mahi 5 |
| Reference on... | QA Perf...       | 08/30/2023 | 202308300... | Mobile 236 For...  | Mahendra V... | Complete  | Complete   |                 |        |
| Safety Tour...  | Corporate...     | 08/30/2023 | 202209150... | Safety Tour        | Anthony Hu... | Scheduled | Overdue    |                 |        |

The following table provides more information on the default statuses.

| Status   | Notes when:  | Customizable | Permissions        | Can Be Overdue | Editable   |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| Complete | Form or Task | Yes          | It has permissions | No             | Permission |

| Status           | Notes when:                                                         | Customizable | Permissions                                                                                   | Can Be Overdue | Editable |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
|                  | is completed, and workflow is done.                                 |              | tied to it such as when completed form or task locks and cannot be reopened by certain roles. |                | based    |
| <b>Pending</b>   | Form or Task is started and is in this status until completed.      | Yes          | All roles have permission to this status.                                                     | Yes            | x        |
| <b>Scheduled</b> | An Event or Task has been scheduled.                                | No           | All roles have permission to this status.                                                     | Yes            | x        |
| <b>Canceled</b>  | An Event or Task was started but there is no intent to complete it. | Yes          | All roles have permission to this status.                                                     | No             | x        |

### 5.15.0.1 Differences between a state and a status

The state of a form or task is another indication of their condition that is different from a status. Unlike statuses, states cannot be changed or customized. States are driven actions you take in forms or tasks. For example, they let you know that a work item is overdue regardless of its status in your workflow or process.

The following table provides more information about states:

| State             | Notes when:                                   | Work item types  |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>In Process</b> | Form or Task is pending.                      | Forms and tasks. |
| <b>Complete</b>   | Form or Task is complete.                     | Tasks only.      |
| <b>Overdue</b>    | Form or task workflow or due date has passed. | Forms and tasks. |



| State            | Notes when:                                                     | Work item types  |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Saved</b>     | Task is not yet assigned.                                       | Tasks only.      |
| <b>Scheduled</b> | Form or task has been scheduled.                                | Forms and tasks. |
| <b>Canceled</b>  | Form or task was started but there is no intent to complete it. | Forms and tasks. |

### 5.15.1 Considerations

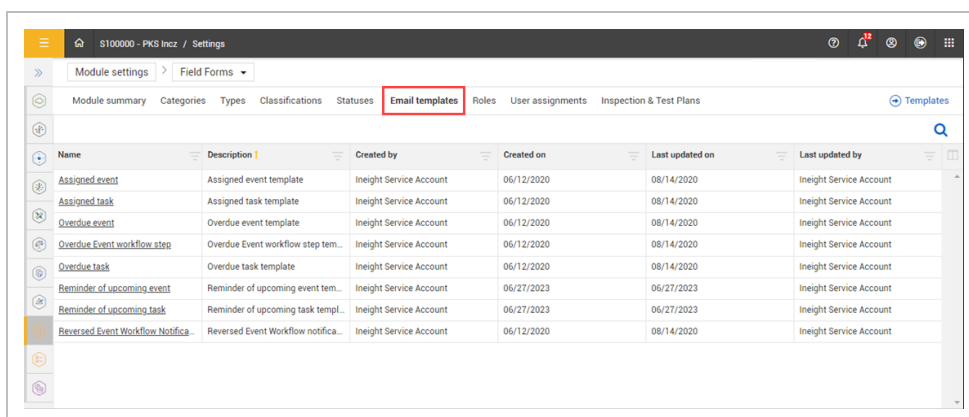
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The standard statuses cannot be renamed or deleted.

### 5.15.2 Steps

To navigate to Statuses, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.16 EMAIL TEMPLATES

You can apply system generated email templates to send to responsible parties when events and tasks are assigned, overdue, or reversed, and to send reminders of upcoming events and tasks before they are due.



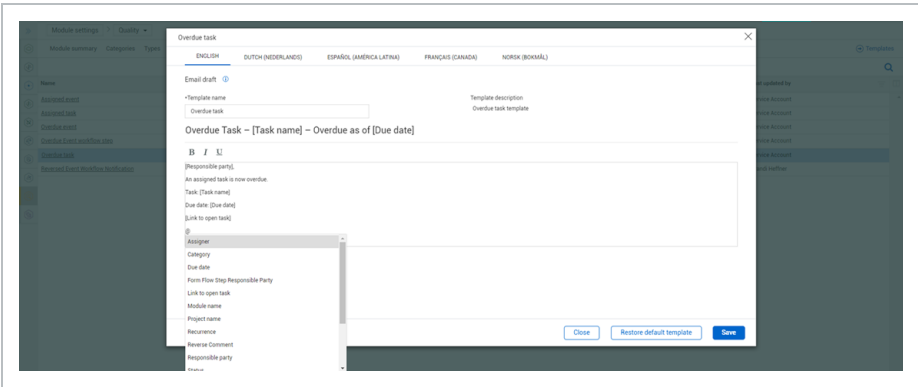
| Name                                | Description                         | Created by              | Created on | Last updated on | Last updated by         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| Assigned event                      | Assigned event template             | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Assigned task                       | Assigned task template              | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Overdue event                       | Overdue event template              | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Overdue Event workflow step         | Overdue Event workflow step tem...  | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Overdue task                        | Overdue task template               | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |
| Reminder of upcoming event          | Reminder of upcoming event tem...   | Ineight Service Account | 06/27/2023 | 06/27/2023      | Ineight Service Account |
| Reminder of upcoming task           | Reminder of upcoming task templ...  | Ineight Service Account | 06/27/2023 | 06/27/2023      | Ineight Service Account |
| Reversed Event Workflow Notifica... | Reversed Event Workflow notifica... | Ineight Service Account | 06/12/2020 | 08/14/2020      | Ineight Service Account |

The system-generated emails leverage predefined templates that are configurable by module administrators.

| Template                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Assigned event</li><li>Assigned task</li></ul>                                    | Emails are sent to responsible parties when you assign a task or event.                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Overdue event</li><li>Overdue Event workflow step</li><li>Overdue task.</li></ul> | Emails are sent to responsible parties when their assigned event, task, or workflow step has passed its due date.             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reminder of upcoming event</li><li>Reminder of upcoming task</li></ul>            | Emails are sent to responsible parties prior to the event or task due dates.                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reversed Event Workflow Notification</li></ul>                                    | Emails are sent to responsible parties when a workflow is reversed back to a step already completed by the responsible party. |

You can edit the following items in the email templates:

- Template name.
- The body of the email, including the font.
- Change the email language.
- Add variables so that users can enter information such as reporter names or event titles into emails. To add a variable, type @, and then select an option from the drop-down list.
- Click the **Restore default template** button to restore a template to its original state.



Click the **Restore default template** button to restore a template to its original state.

### 5.16.0.1 Assigned, overdue, and reversed event workflow templates

When building your template, you can use Email templates in the following form questions:

- Button
- Form Button
- Form Flows
- Number
- People picker
- Text questions

Question types that support email notifications can be configured by selecting the question and expanding the Email option on the question property panel.

The screenshot displays the 'Form builder' interface. On the left, a sidebar contains a 'Form Flow' section with tabs for 'BUILD', 'PROPERTIES', 'FORM FLOWS', and 'HISTORY'. Below these are sections for 'Details', 'Access', 'Logic', and 'Email'. The 'Email' section is highlighted with a red border and contains a toggle switch labeled 'EMAIL' and a link 'Add email'. The main area shows a form flow diagram with three steps: 'Manager Approval' (Step 1), 'Reversal for button' (Step 2), and 'Submit to Purchasing for Order' (Step 3). Each step has a corresponding button and a description. The 'Manager Approval' button is labeled 'Manager Approval' and has a description '(Manager Approval - Step 1)'. The 'Reversal for button' button is labeled 'Reversal for button' and has a description '(Manager Approval - Step 2)'. The 'Submit to Purchasing for Order' button is labeled 'Submit to Purchasing' and has a description '(No MGR Approval Needed - Step 1)'. A notification at the top right states 'You have not saved your template for 10 minutes'.

## 5.16.0.2 Reminder of upcoming event and upcoming task

The feature can be enabled on a template-by-template basis when creating a new form or in existing templates.

When creating a new form, select **Enable reminder notifications**, and then enter the number of days of the reminder prior to the due date.

Create new form

Form name:

Description:

Category association:

Types: ☐

Available on mobile?: ☐

Event title:

Event date:

Add expiration date: ☐

Available through form button only?: ☐

Enable dynamic headers?: ☐

**Enable reminder notifications: ☒**

Send reminder notification:  day(s) prior to the due date

Organization association:

Select all Deselect all

Select organizations you want

For existing templates, you can enable the feature in template properties, under **Options**. Select **Enable reminder notifications**, and then enter the number of days prior to the due date.

Options

Available on mobile?: ☐

Event title:

Event date:

Add expiration date: ☐

Available through form button only?: ☐

Integration tag:

**Enable reminder notifications: ☒**

Send reminder notification:  day(s) prior to the due date

Enable print functionality: ☒

Report to run:

Enable dynamic headers?: ☒

Add template integration

The default reminder notification is 7 days, and the maximum number of days allowed is 99. You will not receive a reminder when the number of notification days is past the due date.

### 5.16.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 5.16.2 Steps

To navigate to Email templates, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

# 5.17 ROLES

## 5.18 INEIGHT PLATFORM PERMISSIONS

InEight Platform account administrators must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions and full access to all modules to manage and set up Compliance or Completions roles and permissions. By default, these permissions are assigned to the Account Administrator and Dev/Ops roles. These roles should be assigned with discretion.

In Platform, you can access permissions by navigating to Main menu > Suite administration > **Roles and permissions**. Permissions for Compliance and Completions are found in the **Organization and project** drop-down menu.

There is no drop-down menu for the Compliance or Completions application in Platform Permissions.

During initial setup, a Platform role lower than level 3 will not have access to Compliance or Completions. Other permissions to access Compliance or Completions outside of the Level 3 role need to be configured and obtained within Compliance or Completions.

Platform level 3 roles are set up to edit all modules. These settings override all other Compliance or Completions level permissions. There are no settings or permissions in Platform that will allow a level lower than a Level 3 to access Compliance or Completions as an administrator.

A level 3 user must be the first user to log into the application to set up users and configure the module or modules or set up a module administrator in the application to perform these tasks. It is common practice for level 3 administrators to set up additional administrative roles in Compliance or Completions.

The following table shows examples of InEight Platform's user roles and definitions:

| Role                                                   | Definition                                                                                                         | Example                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Platform account administrators</b>                 | Level 3 - Account Admin - with edit and view permissions of all modules - Highest level access.                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Account administrator</li></ul>                              |
| <b>Compliance or Completions product Administrator</b> | Level 3 - Responsible for creating or modifying the roles for Compliance or Completions Admins within each module. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Quality Dept Administrator</li><li>• Compliance or</li></ul> |

| Role | Definition | Example                                 |
|------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
|      |            | Completions<br>Product<br>Administrator |

## 5.18.1 Considerations

- In general, the average Compliance or Completions user does not need Platform permissions to access the product. Users (other than a level 3 user) are maintained directly in Compliance or Completions. A level 3 user assignment overrides all Compliance and Completions-level assignments.
- The level 3 role must be maintained correctly in Platform to add subsequent users in Compliance or Completions.

## 5.18.2 Related information

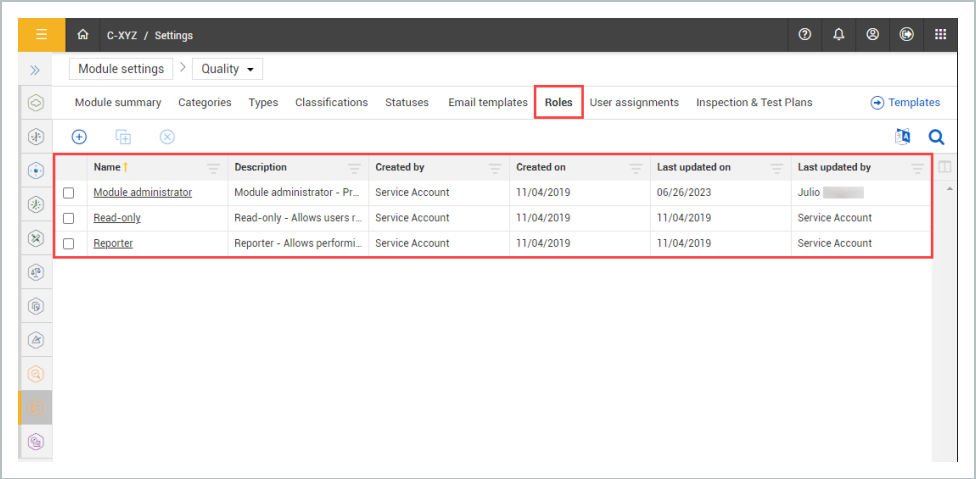
InEight Platform [Roles and permissions](#)

# 5.19 ROLES

The setup and design of Compliance and Completions roles and permissions are different than any other of the InEight cloud platform applications. A Level 3 – Account Admin role, with full permissions of all modules must be present and maintained correctly in Platform for subsequent users to get added to the Compliance and Completions application. The level 3 administrator can set up module administrators and configure modules according to business needs.

The image below shows the default seated roles:





| Name                 | Definition                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module administrator | Full access to all the permissions.                                                                                                                                               |
| Reporter             | A general role that allows the execution of forms in any category or project assigned. It does not allow manipulation of other users, role creation, or template creation.        |
| Read-only            | A general role that allows the viewing of events and tasks in assigned categories or projects. It does not allow manipulation of other users, roles, templates, events, or tasks. |

Role permissions are module specific. They are comprised of permissions that you can perform in a specific module. You can create different roles with specific permissions as needed to facilitate any process you plan to do in a module. When you create a new role, it will default to Reporter role permissions. After you create a role, you can update its permissions.

The following table shows examples of user roles and definitions:

| Role                 | Definition                                                                                        | Example names                                                                                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Module Administrator | Responsible for administering Compliance or Completions daily per the organizational assignments. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Compliance or Completions Module administrator</li></ul> |
| Other general roles  | Specific job roles with limited access.                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Form Creator</li><li>Crane Manager</li></ul>             |

In User assignments, you must designate roles as part of the assignment. The users in the assignment will inherit the permissions in the designated role. For more information, see [User assignments](#)

The roles tab page shows the following role columns:

- Name
- Description
- Created by
- Created on
- Last Updated on
- Last updated by

You can filter the columns and use the Column chooser to customize your view.

### 5.19.1 Considerations

InEight Completions is comprised of one module, Quality.

### 5.19.2 Steps

To navigate to Roles, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

#### Add a new role

1. Click the **Add role** icon. The Add role dialog box opens.
2. Fill in the required role name and optional description.
3. Select the designated permissions, and then click **Save**.

Copy or delete a role or roles

- 1. Select the checkbox next to the role or roles.
- 2. Click the **Copy role** icon to copy or the **Delete role** icon to delete.

Edit a role

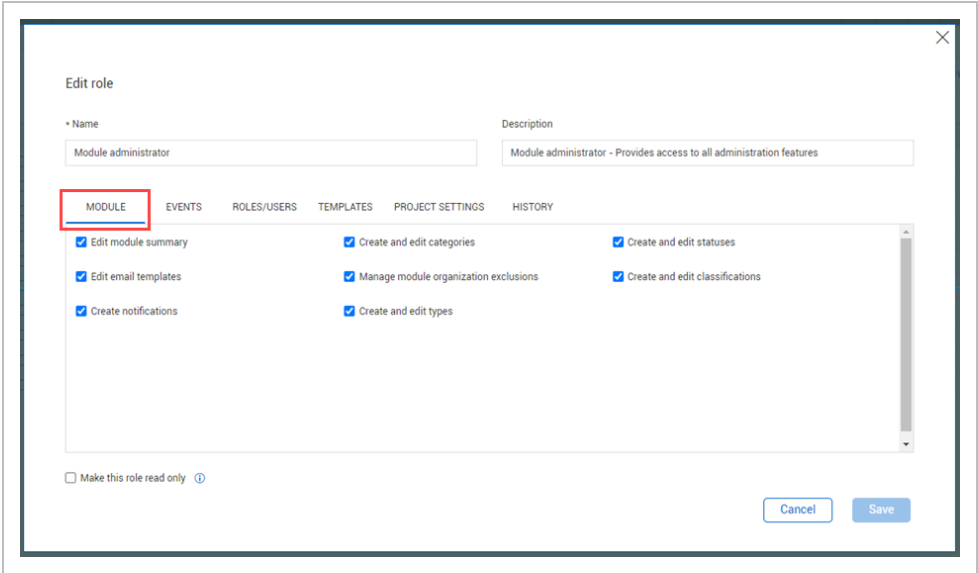
- 1. Click the role name link. The Edit role dialog box opens.
- 2. Edit the role, and then click **Save**.

5.19.3 Related links

InEight Platform [Roles and permissions](#)

5.20 MODULE PERMISSIONS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure permissions for the module. To go to Module permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Module** tab.



The following table is a summary of permissions in the Module tab:

| Permission                                   | Location                                                                                                                                                                 | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Edit module summary</b>                   | <p>Module settings &gt; <b>Module summary tab.</b></p> <p>Compliance/Completions landing page.</p> <p>Module landing page.</p>                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit Module name and description.</li> <li>Activate and deactivate module toggle.</li> <li>Manage Configurations.</li> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> <li>View side menu Settings link.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Edit email templates</b>                  | <p>Module settings &gt; <b>Email templates tab.</b></p> <p>Template manager &gt; <b>Form builder or Task builder.</b></p>                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit email templates.</li> <li>Use Email templates in form questions.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Create notifications</b>                  | Events and tasks lists (Project level).                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create notifications for projects, roles, and users in your assignments.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Create and edit categories</b>            | <p>Module settings &gt; <b>Categories tab.</b></p> <p>User assignments.</p> <p>Template properties.</p>                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add and delete categories.</li> <li>Designate categories.</li> <li>Associate categories.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Manage module organization exclusions</b> | Module settings > Module summary > Configurations > <b>Module organization.</b>                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude or include organizations or projects.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Create and edit types</b>                 | <p>Module settings &gt; <b>Types tab.</b></p> <p>Template manager &gt; <b>Create new form.</b></p> <p>Template manager &gt; Form builder &gt; <b>Properties tab.</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add and delete types.</li> <li>Select or deselect Type drop-down option.</li> <li>Select or deselect Types option.</li> </ul>                                                                                                 |

| Permission                      | Location                                                        | Allowed actions                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create and edit statuses        | Module settings > <b>Statuses</b> tab.                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Add statuses.</li> <li>Edit statuses background and text color.</li> <li>Delete a status.</li> </ul> |
|                                 | Form or task.                                                   | Edit statuses when performing an event.                                                                                                     |
| Create and edit classifications | Module settings > <b>Classifications</b> tab.                   | Add classifications. Delete Classifications.                                                                                                |
|                                 | Template manager > <b>Form builder</b> or <b>Task builder</b> . | Select classifications in template headers under the Logic drop-down.                                                                       |

### 5.20.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

### 5.20.2 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.21 EVENTS PERMISSIONS

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure permissions for Events. To go to Events permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add** role or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Events** tab.

Edit role

Name

Module administrator

Description

Module administrator - Provides access to all administration features

MODULE

EVENTS

ROLES/USERS

TEMPLATES

PROJECT SETTINGS

HISTORY

☒ Edit completed events/tasks

☒ Edit event/task properties

☒ Edit event/task proj/org

☒ Edit event/task category

☒ Edit event/due date

☒ Edit event/task status

☒ Edit event/task Reporter/Responsible party

☒ Edit event/task title

☐ Only provide access to own forms/tasks on the event/task list

Categories

☐ Allow access to event/task history

☐ Make this role read only

☒ Delete events/tasks

☒ Copy events/tasks from event/task list

☒ View deleted categories in the event/task list

☒ Check in events/tasks

☒ Checkout events/tasks

Cancel

Save

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Events tab:

| Permission                                                                                                                                    | Location                                                                                       | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Edit completed events/tasks</b>                                                                                                            | Events and Tasks lists<br><br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Reopen a completed event/task to pending status.</li><li>Use the Complete button after a closed event or task is edited.</li></ul>                                              |
| <b>Edit event/task properties</b><br>(The sub-permissions below can be selected and deselected after Edit event/task properties is selected.) | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Edit and event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li></ul>                                                                                     |
| <i>Edit event/task proj/org</i>                                                                                                               | Form flow panel for event.<br><br>Events list<br>Tasks list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Edit user on the current active step.</li><li>Edit the project and organization field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li></ul> |

InEight Inc. | Release 26.7

Page 121 of 426

| Permission                                            | Location                                                     | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Edit event/task category</i>                       | Events list<br>Tasks list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Category field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>                        |
| <i>Edit event/task due date</i>                       | Events list<br>Tasks list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Event date and Due date fields of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>        |
| <i>Edit event/task status</i>                         | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Status field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>                          |
| <i>Edit event/task Reporter/Responsible party</i>     | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the Reporter and Responsible party fields of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul> |
| <i>Edit event/task title</i>                          | Events list<br>Task list<br>Event (inside)<br>Task (inside)  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Edit the title field of any event or task in your assignments using the Information slide-out panel.</li> </ul>                           |
| <b>Delete events/tasks</b>                            | Events list<br>Task list                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Delete any event in the assignments area.</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| <b>Copy events/tasks from event/task list</b>         | Events list<br>Task list                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Copy an event or task. You cannot copy an event with form flow.</li> </ul>                                                                |
| <b>View deleted categories in the event/task list</b> | Events list<br>Task list                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Filter to show inactive categories.</li> </ul>                                                                                            |
| <b>Check in events/tasks</b>                          | Event list<br>Task list                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the checkout on events and tasks. This will remove items from a users device and could cause changes to be</li> </ul>              |

| Permission                                                                                                                      | Location                         | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                 |                                  | lost if the user tries to complete the events or tasks.                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Only provide access to own forms/tasks on the event/task list</b><br>(Select one or more categories from the drop-down list) | Event list<br>Task list          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View only events where you are a reporter. You cannot see any other events or tasks you did not initiate as a reporter.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Allow access to event/task history</b><br>(Select one or more categories from the drop-down list)                            | Event and task information panel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View the history of the event or task.</li> </ul>                                                                                  |

### 5.21.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

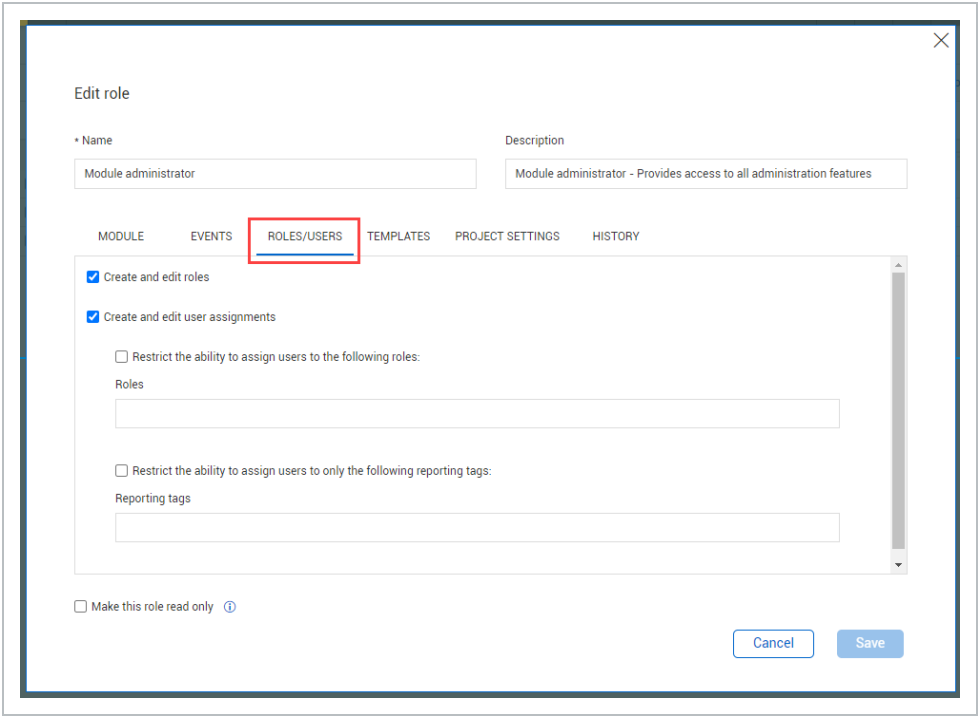
### 5.21.2 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.22 ROLES AND USERS PERMISSIONS

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure roles and user permissions. To go to Roles/Users permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Roles/Users** tab.





The following table is a summary of permissions in the Roles/Users tab:

| Permission                                                                                                                                  | Location                            | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create and edit roles                                                                                                                       | Roles                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add, edit, copy, and delete roles.</li></ul>                                                             |
|                                                                                                                                             | Add and edit role dialog box        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add and edit name.</li><li>• Add and edit description.</li><li>• Add and edit all permissions.</li></ul> |
|                                                                                                                                             | Compliance/Completions Landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View tiles according to your assignments.</li></ul>                                                      |
| Create and edit user assignments<br>(The sub-permissions below can be selected and deselected after Edit event/task properties is selected) | User assignments                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add, remove and transfer user assignments.</li><li>• Add reporting tags.</li></ul>                       |
|                                                                                                                                             | Compliance/Completions              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View module tiles</li></ul>                                                                              |

| Permission                                                                        | Location                                                   | Allowed actions                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                   | landing page                                               | according to your assignments.                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                   | Module landing page                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View side menu</li> <li>User assignments link.</li> </ul>                                                    |
| <b>Restrict the ability to assign users to the following roles:</b>               | Add user assignments wizard<br><br>Remove user assignments | Restrict roles available to create and edit user assignments.<br><br>Remove icon is available only from roles list associated with the permissions. |
| <b>Restrict the ability to assign users to only the following reporting tags:</b> | Add reporting tags dialog box in User assignments          | Can only assign the selected reporting tags to users.                                                                                               |

### 5.22.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

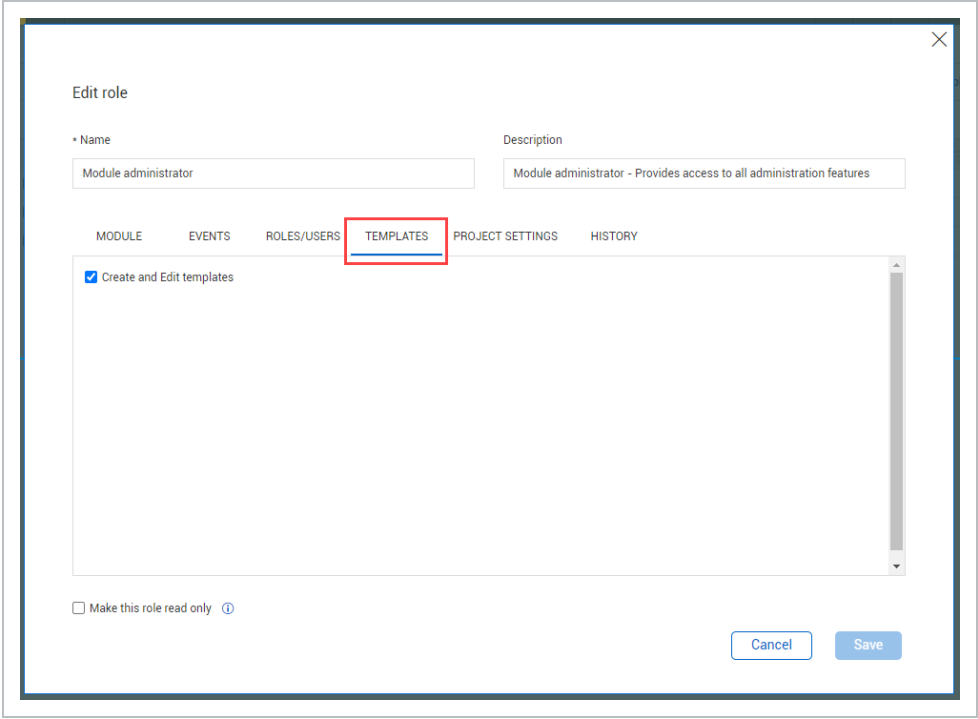
The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

### 5.22.2 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.23 TEMPLATES PERMISSIONS

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure template permissions. To go to Templates permissions, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Templates** tab.



The following table is a summary of permissions in the Templates tab:

| Permission                | Location                            | Allowed actions                                                                                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Create and edit templates | Templates manager forms             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, copy, deactivate and delete forms.</li></ul> |
|                           | Templates manager tasks             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, copy, deactivate and delete forms.</li></ul> |
|                           | Form builder                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use all functions including form flows.</li></ul>          |
|                           | Task builder                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use all functions.</li></ul>                               |
|                           | Compliance/Completions landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View module tiles according to your assignments.</li></ul> |
|                           | Module landing page                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• View side menu Templates manager link.</li></ul>           |

## 5.23.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read only role](#).

## 5.23.2 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.24 PROJECT SETTINGS PERMISSIONS

You can configure project settings permissions within the individual Compliance modules or in Completions that can be associated to roles.

Project Settings permissions are in Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role**, or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **Project Settings** tab.

Add role

\* Name Description

MODULE EVENTS ROLES/USERS TEMPLATES **PROJECT SETTINGS**

- ☐ Enable/ Disable Project Structure
- ☐ Edit header template
- ☐ Manage Automapping
- ☐ Setup Automapping criteria
- ☐ Perform Automapping
- ☐ Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans
- ☐ Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans
- ☐ Edit header template
- ☐ Manage Project User Groups
- ☐ Create and edit User groups

☐ Make this role read only ⓘ

Cancel Save

The following table is a summary of permissions in the Project Settings tab:

| Permission                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enable/ Disable Project Structure</b>         | Enable or disables the ability to manage, add, and edit project structure header templates, and add them to forms, based on user assignments at the project level.<br>When selected, the <b>Edit header template</b> checkbox is automatically selected.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Edit header template</b>                      | Enable the ability to edit header templates associated with the project structure process at the project level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans</b>  | Enable the ability to manage, add, and edit Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs), and edit ITP header templates in Module settings > <b>Inspection and Test Plans</b> tab at the project level. You can access the <b>Inspection and Test plan report</b> in the module landing page in the left navigation menu.<br>When enabled, the Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans and Edit header template check boxes are automatically selected. |
| <b>Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans</b> | Enable the ability to create and edit Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs) at the project level in Module settings > Project Settings > <b>Inspection and Test Plans</b> section. You can access the <b>Inspection and Test plan report</b> in the module landing page in the left navigation menu.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Edit header template</b>                      | Enables the ability to edit the header template associated with the Inspection and Test Plan process at the project level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Manage Project User Groups</b>                | Enable the toggle to manage, create and edit User Groups at the project level in the Module settings > Project Settings > <b>User Groups</b> section.<br>When selected, the Create and edit User groups check box is automatically selected.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Create and edit User groups</b>               | Enable the ability to manage, create and edit user groups in the project settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Manage Automapping</b>                        | Enable the ability to manage, setup criteria for, and perform automapping at the project level in the Module settings > Project Settings > <b>Automapping</b> section.<br>When selected, the Setup Automapping criteria and Perform Automapping check boxes are automatically selected.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Setup Automapping criteria</b>                | Enable the toggle to manage Setup Automapping criteria in Project settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Permission                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Perform Automapping</b> | Enable the toggle to allow users with permission to run automapping. The toggle ability is associated with the Manage Automapping option that you can enable at the project level. |

### 5.24.1 Considerations

You must have a Level 3 – Account Admin role in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

The **Make this role read-only** option is available in all tabs, except for the History tab. For more information, see [Read-only role](#).

### 5.24.2 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, follow the instructions in [Settings Overview](#).

## 5.25 HISTORY

Within any Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can view the history of any changes performed in a role. To go to the history of a role, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Click an existing role to edit the role, and then select the **History** tab.

The History tab provides a list of changes made to a role. You can also edit the role's **Name** and **Description** fields. As with other InEight features, data in these columns can be filtered or sorted.

Each time a role is updated and saved a new entry is created. Each change constitutes a new line item on the History tab.

For auditing purposes and to meet ISO requirements, changes to roles are recorded with date and version history.

The following is a summary of the contents in the History tab:

| Column name                | Description                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Permission category</b> | Name of the category where the change occurred. Module, Events, Roles/Users, Templates, or Project Settings. |

| Column name        | Description                                           |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Permission</b>  | Specific permission in the category that was changed. |
| <b>Action</b>      | The action that was performed.                        |
| <b>Change date</b> | The date the change took place.                       |
| <b>Changed by</b>  | The name of the user responsible for the change.      |

### 5.25.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

### 5.25.2 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

## 5.26 READ-ONLY ROLE

Within Compliance or Completions individual modules, you can configure roles with read-only permissions. To enable **Make this role read only**, go to Module settings > **Roles**. Select **Add role** or click an existing role to edit the role, and then select **Make this role read only**. You can select the option in the Module, Events, Roles/Users, Templates, or Project Settings tab.

The Make this role read-only option allows you to only view events and tasks based on their user assignments.

The screenshot shows the 'ROLES/USERS' tab selected in the 'MODULE' settings. The interface displays a list of permissions with checkboxes. The 'Make this role read only' checkbox is highlighted with a red box. Below the checkbox is an information icon (i).

| MODULE                                               | EVENTS | ROLES/USERS                                                    | TEMPLATES | HISTORY                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Edit module summary         |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Create and edit categories            |           | <input type="checkbox"/> Create and edit statuses                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Edit email templates        |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Manage module organization exclusions |           | <input type="checkbox"/> Create notifications                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Create and edit User groups |        | <input type="checkbox"/> Create and edit classifications       |           | <input type="checkbox"/> Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Create and edit types       |        |                                                                |           |                                                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Make this role read only ⓘ  |        |                                                                |           |                                                                    |

The following table is a summary of the read-only role:

| Location                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compliance or Completions landing page | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View module tiles according to your assignments.</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| Module landing page                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View links, forms, and tasks</li> <li>To-do list is not shown because forms and tasks cannot be assigned.</li> </ul>                     |
| Events page                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View events according to your assignments.</li> <li>View information side panel.</li> <li>Cannot enter information in fields.</li> </ul> |
| Tasks page                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View tasks according to your assignments.</li> <li>View information side panel.</li> <li>Cannot enter information in fields.</li> </ul>  |

- Considerations
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- When you select **Make this role read only option**, any other permissions previously selected will be automatically deselected.

### 5.26.1 Steps

To navigate to Module permissions, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).



# 5.27 USER ASSIGNMENTS

You can use user assignments to assign any InEight Platform user to a Compliance or Completions organization, project, category, and role. The user will have access to manage Compliance or Completions, according to their assignment.

The User assignments page shows all users from Platform. The user’s name, email, and status are from their profiles in Platform. The designated Roles, Reporting tags, and Last updated information from their assignments are also shown.

C-XYZ / Settings

>>

Module settings > Quality

Module summary

Categories

Types

Classifications

Statuses

Email templates

Roles

User assignments

Inspection & Test Plans

Templates

+ ▾

Remove reporting tags

Reset view

|                          | Name                   | Roles                   | Email                    | Active/Inactive | Reporting tags | Last updated on | Last updated by        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Karen Luffus           | Reporter, Module adm... | karen.luffus@ineigh...   | Active          |                | 09-11-2023      | Karen Luffus           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Michael Shaw@ineigh... | Reporter, Module adm... | michael.shaw@ineigh...   | Active          |                | 08-30-2023      | Michael Shaw@ineigh... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Brand Luffus@ineigh... | Reporter                | brand.luffus@ineigh...   | Active          |                | 08-30-2023      | Michael Shaw@ineigh... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Jake Salazar           | Module administrator... | jake.salazar@ineigh...   | Active          |                | 08-16-2023      | Karen Luffus           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Jonathan Mendez        |                         | jonathan.mendez@ine...   | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Shelley Taylor         |                         | shelley.taylor@ineigh... | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user1.user1            |                         | user1@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user2.user2            |                         | user2@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user3.user3            |                         | user3@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user4.user4            |                         | user4@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user5.user5            |                         | user5@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user6.user6            |                         | user6@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user7.user7            |                         | user7@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | user8.user8            |                         | user8@ineigh.com         | Active          |                |                 |                        |

User assignments are added by designating users to organizations, projects, categories, and roles. You can also assign Reporting tags to users. For more information about reporting tags, see [Reporting tags](#).

Module summary

Categories

Types

Classifications

Statuses

Email templates

Roles

User assignments

Inspection & Test Plans

+ ▾

Remove reporting tags

Add user assignments

Add reporting tags

|                          | Roles                   | Email                  | Active/Inactive | Reporting tags | Last updated on |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Reporter, Module adm... | karen.luffus@ineigh... | Active          |                | 09-11-2023      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Reporter, Module adm... | michael.shaw@ineigh... | Active          |                | 08-30-2023      |

Automatic user assignments can be configured to assign roles and categories to InEight Platform users. For more information see [Automatic user assignments](#).

After user assignments have been designated, they can be removed or transferred to other users.

| Organization/Project                              | Role                | Category                                                                                            |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|
| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... | Module administr... | Checklist,Checklist Q,Quality I,Quality Process,Quality review,Safety Category 1,Safety Category... |  |  |
| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... | Read-only           | Checklist,Checklist Q,Quality I,Quality Process,Quality review,Safety Category 1,Safety Category... |  |  |
| ABC Mining Group (ABC-W1),BMS Test (BMS Test),... | Reporter            | Checklist,Checklist Q,Quality I,Quality Process,Quality review,Safety Category 1,Safety Category... |  |  |

In the Add user assignment wizard, an assignment consists of one or more users, organizations, projects, categories, and roles.

### 5.27.0.1 Assignments and History

When viewing a user assignment, the User assignment page shows the Assignments and History tabs. The Assignments tab lists all user assignments. You can filter assignments by Organization/Project, Role, or Category. The History tab lists the history of all assignment's changes, which you can filter by the Change type, Role, Category, Organization/Projects, Reporting tags, Change date, and Changed by fields.

### 5.27.0.2 Assignment limits

You can assign up to a maximum of 50,000 user assignments at a time. After the user assignments are done, the changes to categories and roles take place are processed in the background. If you exceed the 50,000 maximum, a red warning message shows alerting you that you have exceeded the limit.

**Add user assignments**

1 Select users — 2 Select organizations/projects — 3 Select categories — 4 Select roles

USERS: Karen [email]  
 ORGS/PROJECTS: Compliance Form Repository (Compliance Form Repository), Project Onboarding - 1020 (21909), San Miguel KMG Operating Entity (101000), TICD California T&M (104568), Carlsbad De...  
 CATEGORIES: @#\$GBH>, !! QA Test Category A - DO NOT EDIT, !!!! QA Performance !!!!, !@# TGB, !@#>, !@i3ibdi, #!@ 123, @#\$%123&\*!(), 06F CATEGORY - 0001, 123, 24.11 Category, 24.11 Categ...  
 ROLES: "ABC", !@<HTML>Taq!@!, A1 - New Role - Entity story, A1 - Role, A1 New role, Abc - New role -01, ABC 1, ABC00, Assignor, Audit Personnel, B1 role, Blasting, Check Check Out Role\_Gr...

Total user assignments exceeded. A maximum of 50,000 user assignments can be processed in a single add. Please reduce the number of total user assignments to under 50,000.

**Select roles**

Total User Assignments: **130144**

## 5.27.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 5.27.2 Steps

To navigate to User assignments, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

### Add a User Assignment

1. Click the **Add** icon, and then select **Add user assignments** from the drop-down list.
2. Select users to add assignments to, and then click **Next**.

When you add multiple users, the assignment is listed individually for each user.

3. Select the organizations/projects, categories, and roles to designate for the selected users, and then click **Done**.

You can be assigned multiple assignments. Assignments do not affect existing Platform roles.

### Transfer user assignments

1. Click a user's name. The user assignment window opens that shows all user's assignments.
2. Click the **Transfer assignment** icon next to the role you want to transfer.
3. In the assignment wizard, select the user, categories, organizations and projects to transfer the assignment to, and then click **Next**.

4. In the Confirmation step, click **Transfer**. You can click the Transfer drop-down, and select **Transfer and select next user**, or **Transfer and close**.

You can only transfer one role's assignment at a time.

## Remove user assignments

1. Click a user's name, and then click the **Remove assignment** icon next to the role. The Remove user assignment wizard opens.
2. Select organizations, projects, and categories to remove, and then click **Done**.

You can remove all user assignments in a single action using the Remove all assignments option. Removing all user assignments makes it easier to clear existing assignments before you reassign users.

## 5.27 Step by Step 1 – Remove all user assignments

To allow users to remove all assignments:

1. Open the role configuration.
2. Select the **Roles/Users** tab.
3. Select the **Allow bulk removal of user assignments** check box.

Edit role

Name

Form Creator

Description

Can create forms, cannot delete events or do user assignments

MODULEEVENTSROLES/USERSTEMPLATESPROJECT SETTINGSHISTORY

☐ Create and edit roles

☒ Create and edit user assignments

☒ Allow bulk removal of user assignments (Remove all) ⓘ

☐ Restrict the ability to assign users to the following roles:

Roles

☐ Restrict the ability to assign users to only the following reporting tags:

Reporting tags

☐ Make this role read only ⓘ

Cancel

Save

4. Click **Save**.

When the **Allow bulk removal of user assignments** setting is enabled, the Remove all assignments option becomes available to remove all user assignments.

Karen Loftus

ASSIGNMENTS

HISTORY

| <div> <div>+</div> <div>-</div> <div>Remove all assignments</div> </div> | Organization                                                                                         | Role                 | Category                                       |                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                                          | AQ1 (AQ1),Billings Test Project CG (BILLINGS_CG),BMS Test (BMS Test),C-XYZ (RootOrg1),C-XYZ (Root... | Module administrator | Building,Checklist,Concrete,Field Forms,IDF... | <div> <div></div> <div>-</div> </div> |
|                                                                          | AQ1 (AQ1),Billings Test Project CG (BILLINGS_CG),BMS Test (BMS Test),C-XYZ (RootOrg1),C-XYZ (Root... | Read-only            | Building,Checklist,Concrete,Field Forms,IDF... | <div> <div></div> <div>-</div> </div> |
|                                                                          | AQ1 (AQ1),Billings Test Project CG (BILLINGS_CG),BMS Test (BMS Test),C-XYZ (RootOrg1),C-XYZ (Root... | Reporter             | Building,Checklist,Concrete,Field Forms,IDF... | <div> <div></div> <div>-</div> </div> |

A confirmation message shows before the assignments are removed. For larger assignment removals, the process runs in the background.

Email notifications are sent when adding, transferring, and removing assignments.

## View user's assignment history

1. Click a user's name, and then select the **History** tab.
2. Click **Close** to close the window.

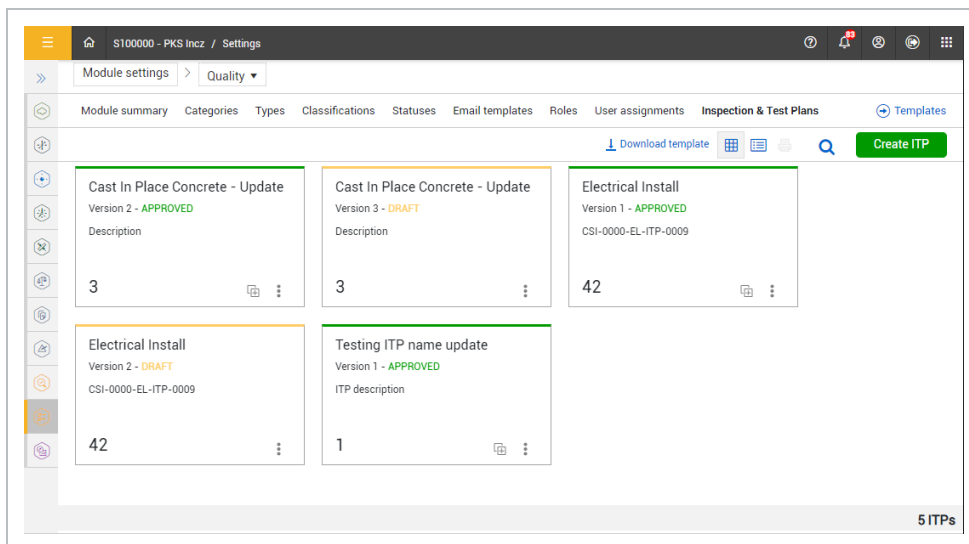
## Add reporting tags

1. Click the **Add** icon, and then select Add reporting tags.
2. Select users to add reporting tags to, and then click **Next**.
3. Select reporting tags to include, and then click **Save**.

To create reporting tags, see [Reporting tags](#).

## 5.28 INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS

You can manage Inspection and Test Plans (ITP) in the Inspection & Test Plans tab. You can create, edit, copy, create new versions, and import ITPs at the organization level.



For more information about managing ITPs, see [Inspection & Test Plans](#).

## 5.28.1 Considerations

- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.
- To access Inspection & Test Plans, it must be enabled for the module in org > Product Settings > **Module management**. For more information, see [Module management](#).

## 5.28.2 Steps

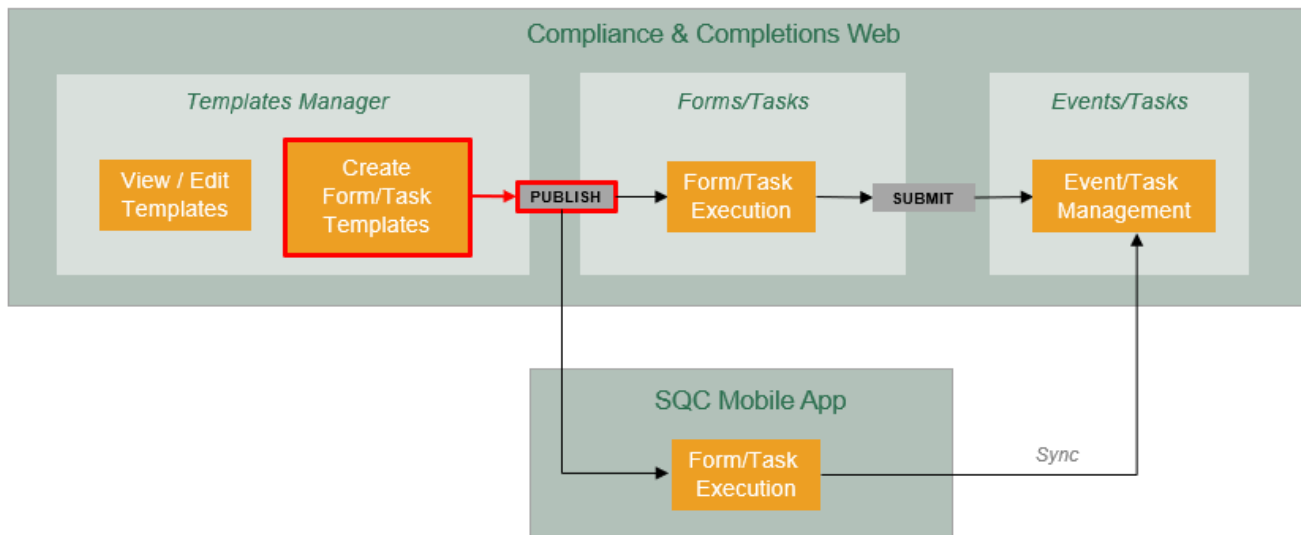
To navigate to the Inspection and Test Plans tab, see steps to access organization level settings in [Settings overview](#).

For more information about creating ITPs at the organization level, see [Create ITPs At The Organization Level](#).

# CHAPTER 6 – TEMPLATE MANAGEMENT



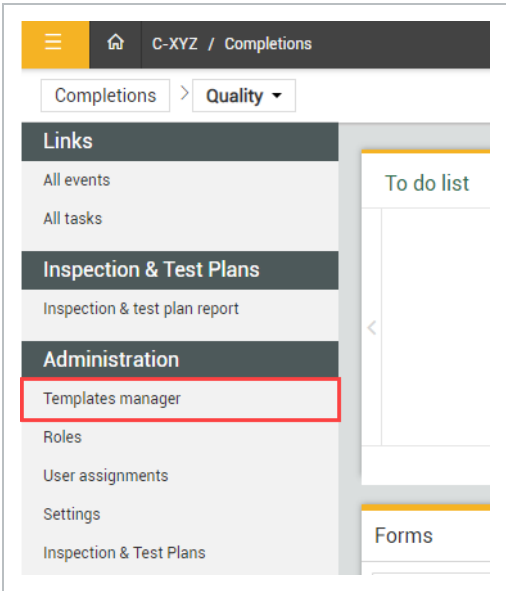
## 6.1 TEMPLATE OVERVIEW



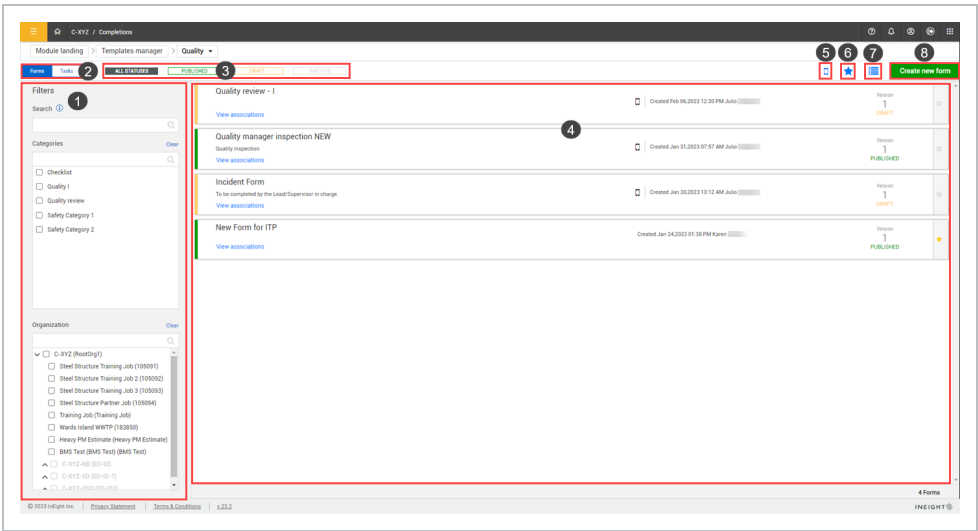
A template is a task, or a form (or checklist) that is set up in advance for inspections and other tasks that require documentation during the life cycle of your projects.

You can use templates to standardize your organization's form and data capturing process. For example, if your projects always require a safety tour, you can create a safety tour template, so the same safety tour form is used for every project. This leads to capturing the same data from project to project, and to reporting that is clear, concise, and meaningful. At the same time, should your project have unique requirements for a safety tour, you can customize your template for your specific project needs.

The Templates Manager is the storehouse for all your template forms. You access the Templates Manager from your Module landing page.



Depending on your permissions, you may not have access to edit or create new template forms/tasks but will have access to copy them.



Overview - Templates manager

|   | Title   | Description                                                                                                               |
|---|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Filters | Search for a template by keyword or filter down your templates by selecting the appropriate category and/or organization. |

## Overview - Templates manager (continued)

|   | Title                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2 | <b>Form or Task toggle</b>        | Toggles between each the Form and Task templates, per module.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3 | <b>Template status</b>            | Each template has a status:<br><b>Published</b> - available to fill out via web or mobile device<br><b>Draft</b> - being built and not yet available for use to fill out<br><b>Inactive</b> - not drafts, but available to activate when needed<br>Selecting a status option filters to only templates with that status. |
| 4 | <b>Template form</b>              | Provides key information about the template, including: form name and ID, associations, creation date, time and author, and version. When hovered over, options appear to delete the form (if it is a draft) or to edit, copy, or deactivate the form (if it is published).                                              |
| 5 | <b>Available on mobile device</b> | This option visually identifies if a template is available on a mobile device. [Shown as the column "Mobile" when in the List View for Tasks.]                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6 | <b>Favorites</b>                  | This option filters to templates tagged as favorites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7 | <b>List or Card view toggle</b>   | Click this icon to view templates in list or card view.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8 | <b>Create new form or task</b>    | Click this button to launch the Form Builder or Task Builder page, where you can create a new template form or task.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## 6.1.0.1 Templates manager page view

Each template form or task shows important information including:

- Name and description of the form or task
- Associations
- Availability on mobile device

- Creation date, time, and author
- Version
- Status
- Favorite selection icon

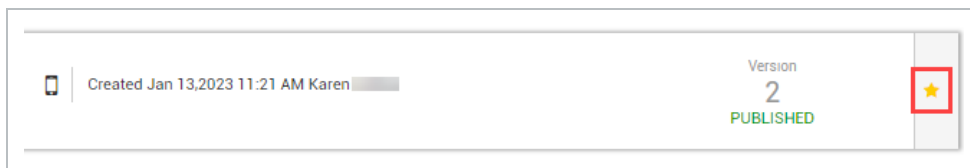


### 6.1.0.2 Versioning

A new version is created when a draft is published. Even if no information has changed on the template. Once it enters a draft status and that draft is published it will move to the next version.

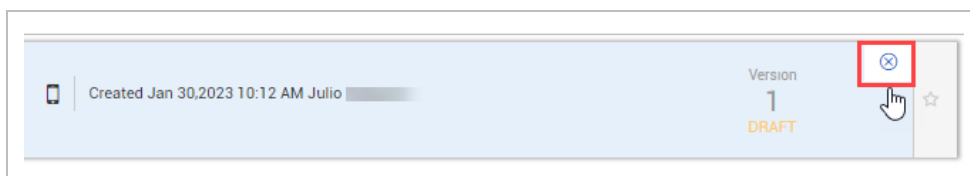
### 6.1.0.3 Favorites

You can select the favorite icon at the right-end of the card to mark the template as a favorite.

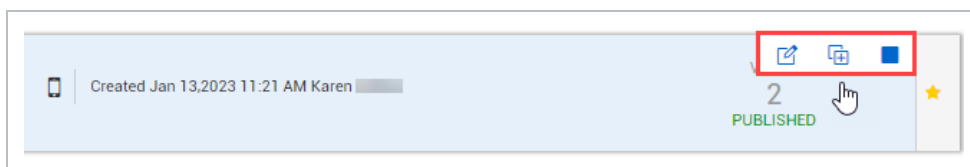


### 6.1.0.4 Additional Options

When you hover over a template in card view, additional options appear for the form or task. For draft templates, a delete option appears.



For published templates, options appear to either edit, copy, or deactivate the form or task.



## 6.1.1 Filters

The left panel of the Templates manager contains a search bar to look up templates by keyword, as well as filtering lists to narrow down your template list.

You can filter by categories and organization. Check the boxes in the categories to filter the view to show the templates associated with your selection.

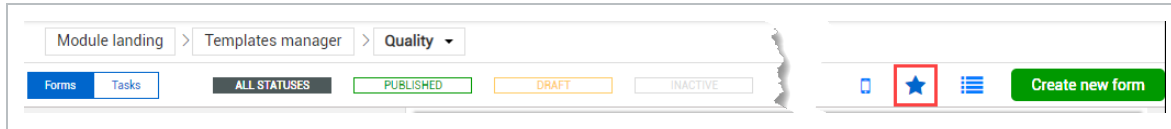
The screenshot displays the 'Templates manager' interface. On the left, a 'Filters' side panel is highlighted with a red border. This panel includes a 'Search' bar, a 'Categories' list with checkboxes for 'Checklist', 'Quality I' (checked), 'Quality review' (checked), 'Safety Category 1', and 'Safety Category 2', and an 'Organization' list with checkboxes for 'C-XYZ (RootOrg1)' (checked) and several sub-items like 'Steel Structure Training Job (105091)'. The main area shows a 'Quality review - I' template with a 'PUBLISHED' status, a 'Created Feb 06, 2023 12:30 PM' timestamp, and a 'Version 1 DRAFT' indicator. A 'Create new form' button is visible in the top right corner.

The only items that appear as choices within the Filters side panel are the ones that have templates associated to them. In other words, you can have more categories or projects in the system, but they won't display in the Filters panel unless you have created a template that uses them.

All the filters work together. If you are not seeing what you need, clear all the filters, and start with a new search. When filters are selected, a Filters Applied button will show.

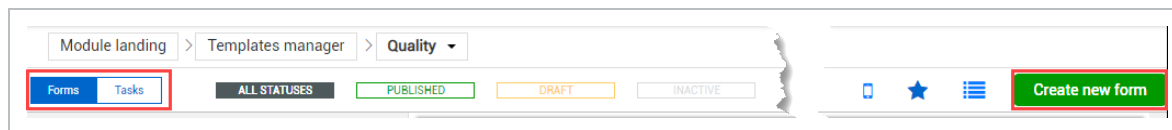
## 6.1.2 Favorites

When you select the Favorites icon at the top right of the page, it filters your view to the templates you marked as favorites. This is a quick way to filter to the templates you use most often.



## 6.2 TEMPLATE CREATION

You can create new form and task templates in the Templates manager with the correct permissions. On the Templates manager page, to create a new template, click **Create new form** when in Forms, or **Create new task** when in Tasks.



This launches a two-step process:

1. Creates a dialog box to begin the creation process.  
After the first step is complete, it will lead to the second step.
2. The form or task builder.

### 6.2.1 Create a form or task dialog box

From the Create a form or Create a task dialog box, fill out basic information and settings for the form or task.

You only have the options to create templates for organizations, projects and categories for which you already have assignments.

Each new form or task requires these initial entries:

The screenshot shows a 'Create new form' dialog box with the following elements:

- 1** Form name and Description fields.
- 2** Category association dropdown and Organization association list (showing 'C-XYZ (RootOrg1)' and '+ Future Children').
- 3** Available on mobile? toggle switch.
- 4** Event title dropdown (set to 'System default').
- 5** Event date dropdown (set to 'System default').
- 6** Add expiration date checkbox.
- 7** Available through form button only? toggle switch.
- Attach ITP header? toggle switch.
- Cancel and Create buttons at the bottom right.

Overview - Create a Form Dialog Box

|   | Title                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Form or task name and description      | The name or title for the template. The description is optional and can also be added.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2 | Category and Organization associations | Associating the form or task with categories and organizations makes it easy to find the form or task using the category and organization filters on the Templates manager page. Categories also determine who can use the forms or tasks. If you do not have assignments to that category, you will not be able to view the form or task to fill it out. |
| 3 | Availability on mobile devices         | Enable the toggle to make it available on iOS mobile devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## Overview - Create a Form Dialog Box (continued)

|   | Title                                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 | <b>Event title and date settings</b>       | These settings indicate if the date and title will be filled out automatically with the system default or if they will be filled out with a custom title and date by the person filling out the form or task. An expiration date can also be added if the check box is selected. |
| 5 | <b>Add expiration date</b>                 | Select the check box to add a mandatory date of expiration question on the form.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6 | <b>Available through form button only?</b> | Enable the toggle so that the form can only be accessed through a form button association on a template. The form will not show on the new events or tasks tile or be able to be scheduled as a stand-alone item.                                                                |
| 7 | <b>Attach ITP header?</b>                  | When the inspection and test plan process has been enabled for a module, you can enable this toggle to add the inspection and test plan header to the template allowing users to capture component related data on events.                                                       |

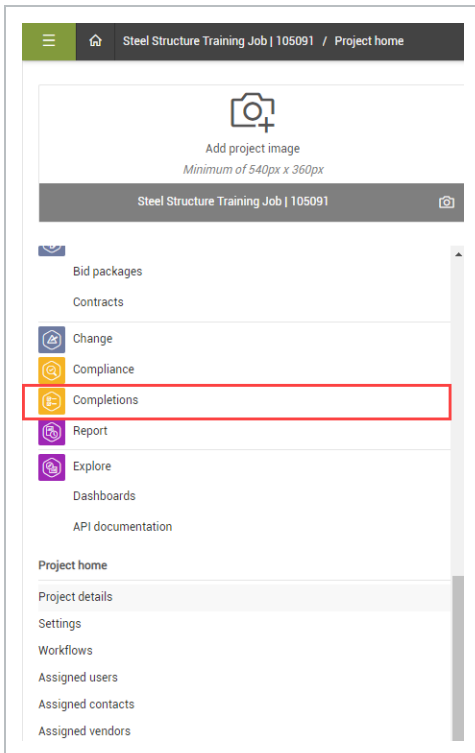
Click the **Create** button after you fill out the initial form entries. This will create a new template form or task. You can continue building your form or task or return to it to complete later.

The following step-by-step walks you through creating a new template form.



## 6.2 Step by Step 1 – Create a template form

1. From the Project home landing page, select **Completions** on the left navigation menu.



2. Select **Templates manager** on the left navigation menu.
3. In the Templates Manager page, select **Create new form**.
4. In the Create a form dialog box, enter a form name in the Form name field.  
For this example, we will name it **Manager quality review**
5. For Category association, select an appropriate item from the drop-down menu.
6. Enable **Available on mobile** to indicate it will be available on mobile devices.
7. Change Event title and Event date to **User defined**.

Selecting User defined lets you add a future or past date. Select this option to be able to control user defined fields.

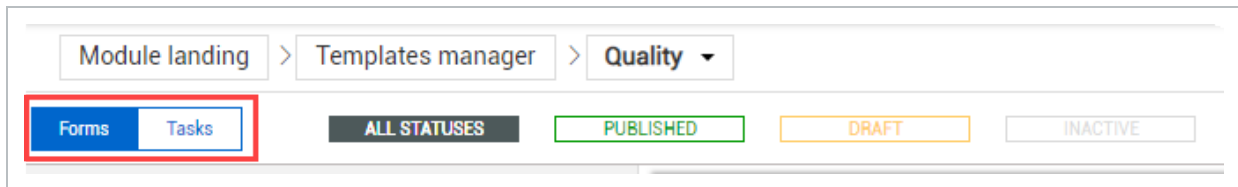
8. In Organization association, select the check box for the highest organization level to make the template available for the entire association.

9. Click **Create**.

The Form builder opens with a section already created and Event title and Event date already populated on the form.

## 6.2 Step by Step 2 – Build a Template Task

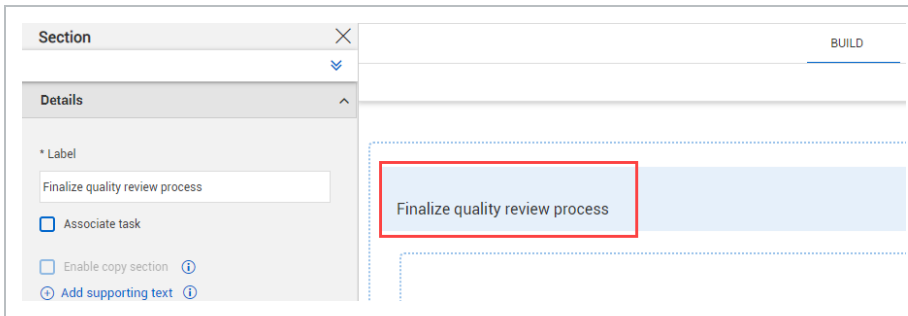
1. Select **Templates manager** on the left navigation menu.
2. Select **Tasks** in the top left.



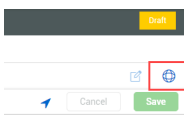
3. Click **Create new task**.
4. On the Create a new task dialog box, enter a task name. in the Task name field. Add a Description if needed.  
For this example, we will name it **Finalize quality review**.
5. In Category association, select an appropriate item from the drop-down menu.
6. Enable **Available on mobile** to indicate it will be available on mobile devices.
7. Select **System default** in the Task title drop-down menu.

The Due date field provides a mandatory date question on the template where the user can provide a date that will become the due date.

8. Check the **Add expiration date** check box.
9. In Organization association, select the check box for the highest organization level to make the template available for the entire organization.
10. Select the **+ Future Children** button.
11. Click **Create**.  
The Task builder page opens in the appropriate Category, in a section already created and with Description, Responsible party, Due date, and Assign fields already populated on the tasks form Section.
12. In the Description field, change the Question text to Identify steps in the process.



13. Change the **Assign** button text to Assigned, keeping the status as Scheduled.
14. Click **Save**.
15. Click the **Publish** icon.



## 6.2.2 Activate, deactivate, and copy published tasks and forms

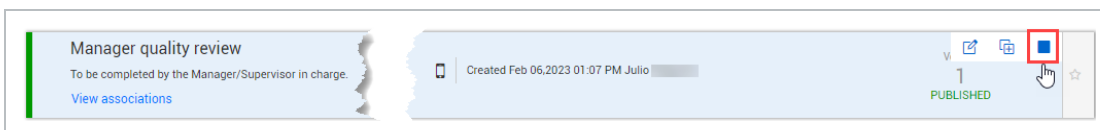
You can deactivate, reactivate, and copy tasks and forms after they are published.

The following step-by-steps walk you through the processes.

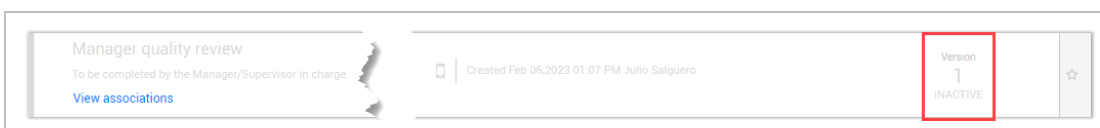
All step-by-steps are shown in Card view.

### 6.2 Step by Step 3 – Deactivate a form or task

1. In the Templates manager page, hover your cursor over a published form.
2. Click the **Deactivate form** icon.

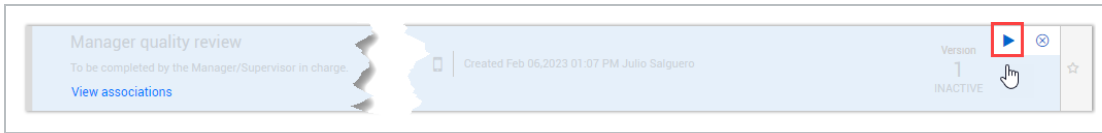


The form will remain visible in the Templates manager, but its status will show as Inactive.

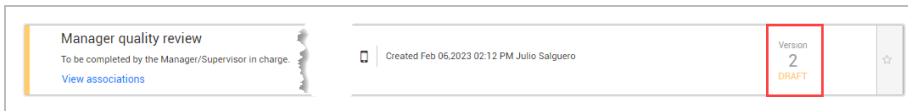


## 6.2 Step by Step 4 – Activate a form or task

1. In the Templates manager page, locate the inactive form.
2. Hover over the form, and then click the **Activate form** or **Activate task** icon when visible.

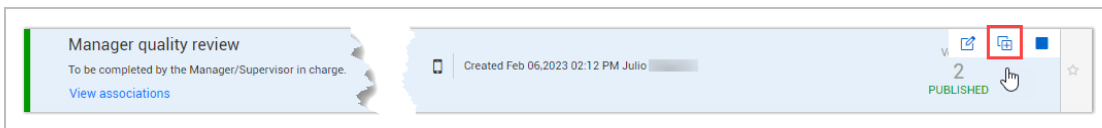


The form or task is shown in Draft mode in the Status column.



## 6.2 Step by Step 5 – Copy a published form or task

1. Hover over a published form and the Edit, Copy, and Deactivate form icons will show.
2. Select the **Copy form** or **Copy task** icon.



A new copy of the form opens.

3. You can now edit the copy of the form or task.

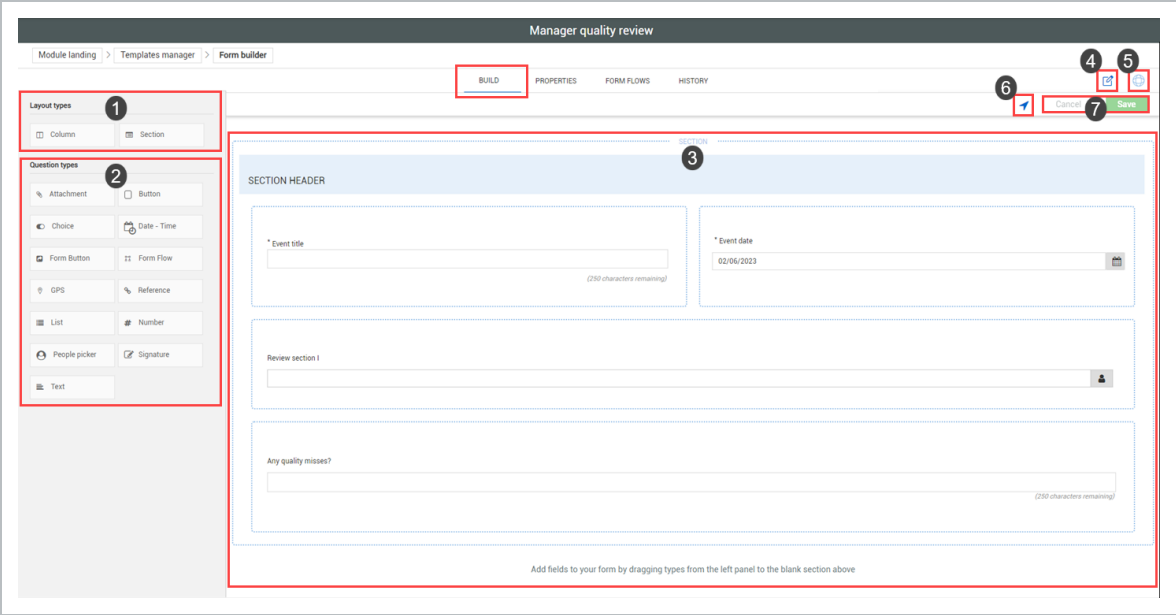
4. The Copy button will be available after you fill out the required fields.
5. Click **Copy**.  
The form builder opens to further edit the form.
6. Click **Save** after any edits are made, and then click the **Publish** icon to publish the form.  
After the form is published, the Templates manager opens with your new copied form.

### 6.2.3 Form and task builder - Build tab

The form and task builder consist of the following tabs:

- Build
- Properties
- Form flows (forms only)
- History

This section focuses on the Build tab.



Overview - Form and task builder: Build tab

|   | Title          | Description                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Layout types   | Drag and drop columns and sections onto your form or task.                                                                                                                               |
| 2 | Question types | Drag and drop attachments, buttons, dates, times, form buttons, form flows, GPS, integrated lists, references, lists, numbers, people, signatures, and text fields to your form or task. |
| 3 | Building area  | The blank area you drag your sections and questions onto. It represents the template you are creating.                                                                                   |
| 4 | Edit           | For existing templates, allows you to edit the existing template.                                                                                                                        |
| 5 | Publish        | When finished building the template, click this button to make the template available for use.                                                                                           |
| 6 | Section        | Lists each section on the form or task.                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7 | Cancel/Save    | You can Cancel new changes and they will not be retained since your last save. Select Save to save the form or task in its current state. If not yet published, it is saved as a draft.  |

The system does not automatically save your changes.

### 6.2.3.1 Layout Types

Layout types let you divide your form or task into sections. Your form or task may cover different topics or areas and you want to organize the form or task accordingly.

When you first drag a section onto the form or task, it creates a section that extends the width of the form or task.



You can let users copy sections when filling out a form or task. This feature lets a user determine if duplicate sections are needed, instead of creating templates with duplicate sections in advance.

To allow a user to copy a section, click the section header, and then select the **Enable copy section** check box on the side panel.

You can change the text of the button. By default, it is named Copy section.

You can enable the copy section option only for sections without mandatory questions, form buttons, or associated tasks.

The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface for a template named 'Quality review - I'. On the left, the 'Details' panel is expanded, showing the 'Enable copy section' checkbox checked. Below it, there are fields for 'Copy button text' and 'Copy section'. The main form area shows a 'QUALITY HEADER' section with a 'Copy section' button. The form also includes two text input fields with placeholder text 'Click to type your question' and a character count '(250 characters remaining)'.

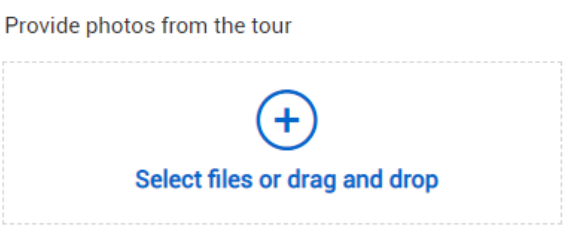
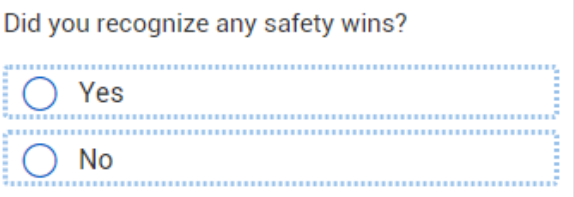
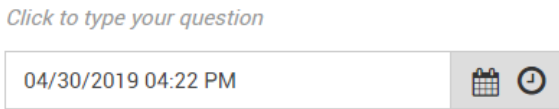
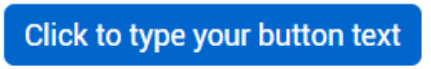
### 6.2.3.2 Question Types

You can drag different question types into your form or task sections area.

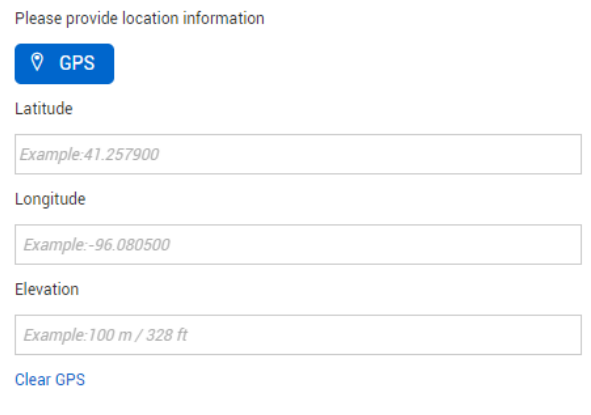
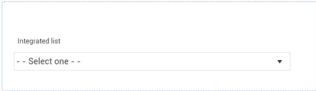
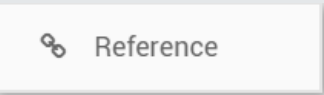
The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface with the 'Question types' panel on the left. The 'People picker' question type is highlighted with a red box. A red arrow points from the 'People picker' icon to the 'People picker' field in the form area. The form area shows a 'QUALITY HEADER' section with two text input fields: '\* Location of quality review' and '\* Review date'. The 'People picker' field is located below the 'Location of quality review' field. A red arrow points from the 'People picker' icon in the 'Question types' panel to the 'People picker' field in the form area.

The following is a brief overview of each question type and its key characteristics.

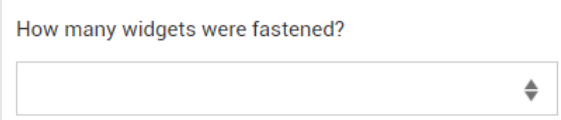
## Overview - Question types

| Question Type      | Image                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Attachment</b>  |    | Enables an attachment to be added to the form or task, such as photos and documents. You can include additional text with this question if needed, such as instructions. Attachments can be marked as Mandatory. If integration with InEight Document is set up, attachments can be supporting documents from the Document application. |
| <b>Button</b>      |    | Adds a button to the form or task. You can set the button to close or change the status of the form or task. The button type can also be marked as single-use or multi-use. Buttons can be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Choice</b>      |  | Adds a question with two options. Settings include icons and predefined text answers (e.g., yes/no, pass/fail, and accept/reject) or you can customize your own. Choices can be marked as mandatory. You can mark answers as exceptions.                                                                                                |
| <b>Date - Time</b> |  | Adds a field to fill out either date and time, just the date, or just the time. Dates can be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Form Button</b> |  | Adds a button that opens another template from within your form or                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

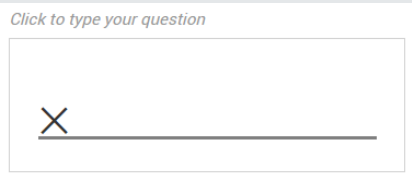
## Overview - Question types (continued)

| Question Type           | Image                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                                                                                     | task. It can be designated as single-use or multi-use. Form buttons can be marked as Mandatory. You can set this button to change the form or task's status when it is clicked. Status change does not affect the form or task that is opened by the button. |
| <b>Form Flow Button</b> |    | Adds a button that facilitates a specific step in a form flow. Form flow buttons can also go back to a previous step.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>GPS</b>              |   | Lets users enter their location coordinates. Coordinates can be entered manually or by clicking the button.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Integrated list</b>  |  | Adds the integrated list question type to your form that integrates with InEight Platform Master data list resources.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Reference</b>        |  | Adds a supporting document attachment, event or task, or a hyperlink to other pertinent information. References cannot be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                               |

## Overview - Question types (continued)

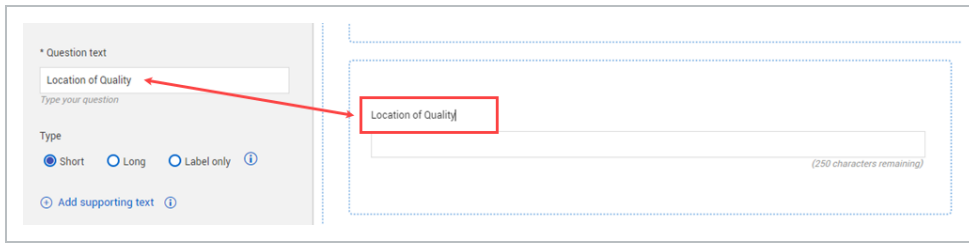
| Question Type        | Image                                                                                                                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List</b>          | <p>Indicate the quality of this section</p>  | <p>Adds a multiple-choice question to the form or task. Answer options include radio buttons, check boxes, drop-down lists, or multi-level drop-down lists. You can select answers from predefined lists or create your own. Lists can be marked as Mandatory.</p> <p>You can set default values for radio buttons, check boxes, and drop-down lists. Default values are selected when a user opens a form or task and requires the user to manually select a different value.</p> <p>You can mark answers as exceptions.</p> <p>For more information about multilevel drop-down lists, see <a href="#">Multilevel Drop-Down Lists</a>.</p> |
| <b># Number</b>      |                                            | <p>Adds a question that requires a numerical answer to the form or task. The number can be formatted to be currency, decimal, \$, %, or phone number. Numbers can be marked as Mandatory.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>People Picker</b> | <p>Who led the tour?</p>                   | <p>Adds a question that must be answered by selecting users from the drop-down list. People pickers can be marked as Mandatory. You can let end users select multiple users or</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Overview - Question types (continued)

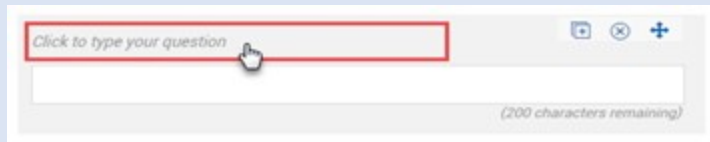
| Question Type | Image                                                                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |                                                                                    | none. You can also select whether end users can choose from only assigned users, who have a Compliance role, or all project-level operational resource, which includes users who do not have Compliance roles. You can also show users' employee IDs with their names and set up an email to send when a user is selected. Operational resources are managed in project home page > Assigned operational resources. |
| Signature     |  | Adds a signature block to the form or task. Signatures can be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Text          | <p>How many wins?</p> <div><div></div><div>(150 characters remaining)</div></div>  | Adds a question that requires text for the answer. The field can be short or long text, or you can use this question type to only be a label with no text field. Text can be marked as Mandatory.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

6.2.3.3 Question settings

After a question is added, you can click the question in the section. A slide-out panel is shown on the left. You can type your question and define the settings related to the question. As you type the question, the question populates into your template.

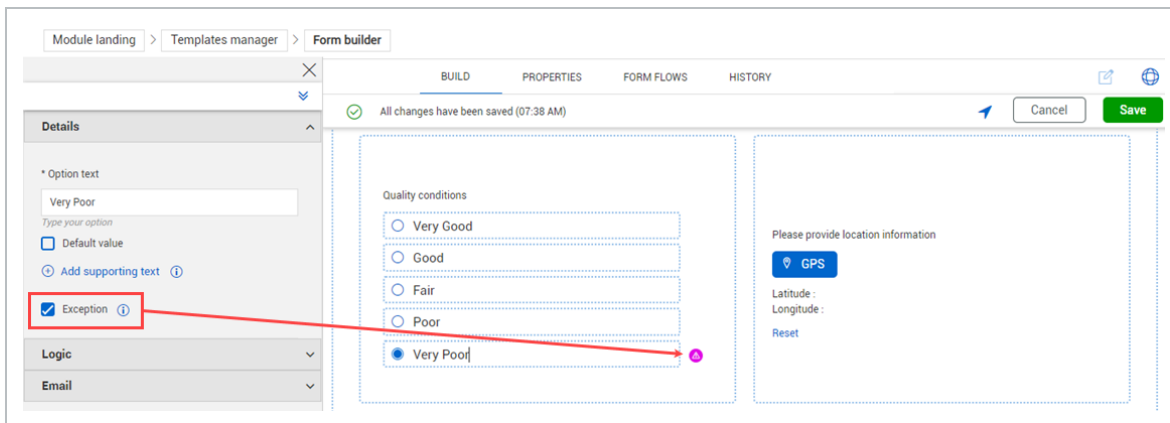


You can also click on the text within the question type on the form or task and it will enter the text on the slide-out panel.



All question settings include the option to make the question mandatory. This means the form or task cannot be submitted unless the question is answered.

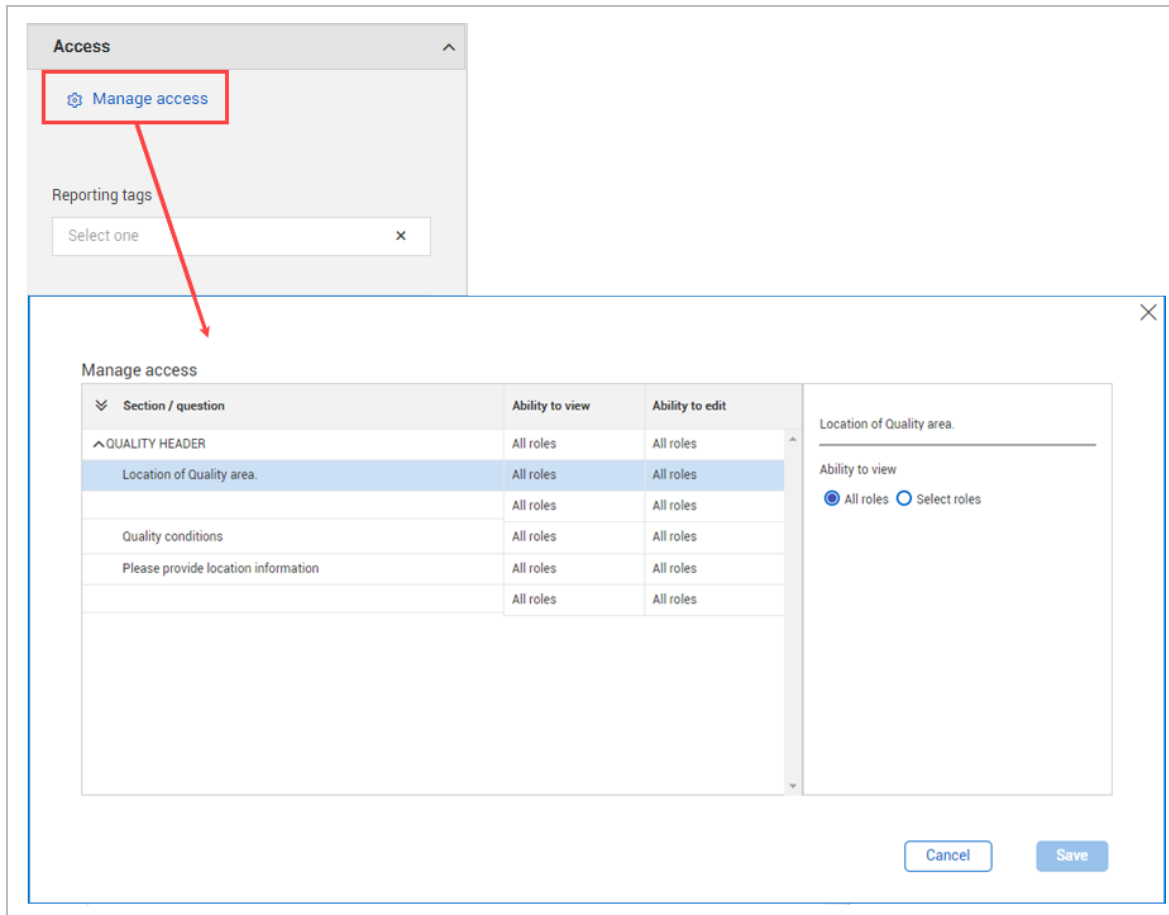
You can mark responses to list and choice questions as exceptions. This feature is useful to indicate responses that are undesired or outside of normal business processes in some way and have those exceptions shown in reporting. To set a response as an exception in the form or task builder, select a response to a list or choice question. In the Details side panel, select the **Exception** check box. An Exception icon is added to the right of the response. This icon is visible only in the builder.



### 6.2.3.4 Access

In the Access section you can manage access using the Manage access button. In the Manage access dialog box, you can control which users or roles can view or answer each individual question or entire

sections when filling out the form or task. If they do not have access, they will not see the question on the form or task.



In Manage access, the ability to view and edit permissions are set separately from each other. You can manage access for all sections and questions in a template in the dialog box. It does not matter which section you choose when you click the **Manage access** button.

To control who can see data in reports for question responses, add reporting tags in the Access section. Users with the same reporting tags you set here can see this data when using reports.

### 6.2.3.5 Logic

The Logic setting lets you show or hide a question based on the response from another question on the form or task. For example, you are creating template for a Quality review, and have added the Choice question “Did you recognize any quality wins?”

Following this question, you add a Text question for them to indicate the wins they had, but you only want this question to show up if they answered yes to the previous question.

Under the Logic section of the Text question’s properties, you select **Leading questions**.

A Leading questions dialog box opens, where you set the Text question to show when the user answers Yes to the “Did you recognize any safety wins?” question.



Depending on the form or task, you can show or hide the question depending on how the other question is answered.

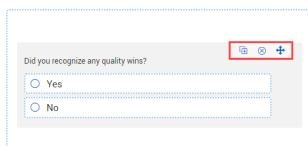
If there is a form flow button that can be reversed, you can apply separate leading logic sets to the reverse form flow button and the form flow button that advances to the next step.

### 6.2.3.6 Classifications

You can use classifications to apply logic in your forms in List and Choice questions. For more information, see [Classifications](#).

### 6.2.3.7 Copying, deleting and moving questions

When hovering over a question on your template, three options are shown:



- Copy icon creates a duplicate question in the same section.
- Delete icon removes the question from the template.
- Move icon lets you drag and drop the question to a different area on your template.

You can move questions by clicking and holding anywhere on the question and dragging it into place.

### 6.2.3.8 Using the form and task builder - Build tab

The following step-by-steps walk you through building out a template using the Task builder and Form builder.

## 6.2 Step by Step 6 – Build a Template Using the Task Builder

In the Task builder page, design the template with the following changes. In this example, we will use the Finalize quality review process template you created in the Build a Template Task Step by Step:

1. Drag and drop the **People picker** question type underneath the Due date question.
2. Click the question and enter **Name of person conducting the next quality review** in the Question text field.
3. Select the Mandatory check box.
4. Close the People picker settings slide-out panel by clicking the X at the top right of the panel.
5. Drag and drop the **Date - Time** question type to the right of the Name of person conducting the next quality review question, so it becomes a second column on the same row.

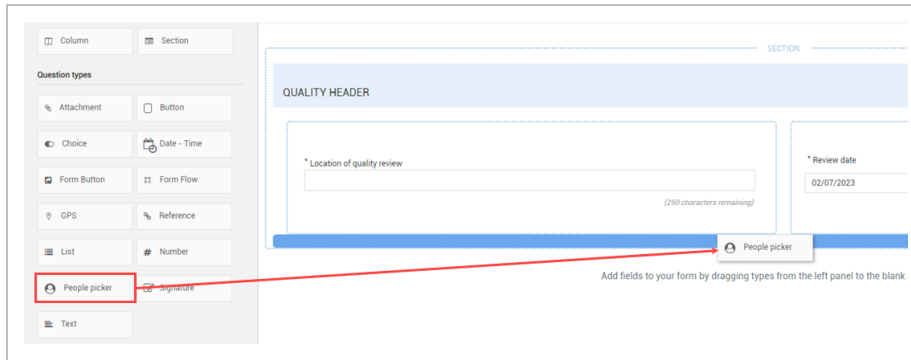
6. Make the title of the Date-Time field, Date of upcoming Safety Walk.
7. On the Details panel, change the **Type** to Date so the answer selection will only be for a date, not a time.
8. Close the settings slide-out panel.
9. Click the **Assigned** button at the bottom of the section and notice the Close task upon the button selection is selected and grayed out. Ensure that Change status to is Scheduled.
10. In the top right corner, click **Save** to save your new template task. A notification is shown indicating the time the change was saved.
11. To make the template available for use, click the **Publish** icon.

## 6.2 Step by Step 7 – Build a template using the form builder

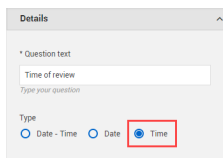
In the Form builder page, design the template with the following changes. In this example we will use the Project Manager quality review created in the previous step by step. As needed, close the settings slide-out-panel.

The screenshot displays the 'Manager quality review' form builder interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Module landing', 'Templates manager', and 'Form builder'. Below this, a 'BUILD' tab is active, showing a 'SECTION' header and two input fields: 'Event title' (with a character count) and 'Event date' (with a date picker). A left sidebar contains 'Layout types' (Column, Section) and 'Question types' (Attachment, Button, Choice, Date-Time, Form Button, Form Flow, GPS, Reference, List, Number, People picker, Signature, Text). A 'Save' button is visible in the top right corner.

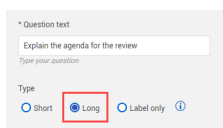
1. Drag and drop the **People picker** question type into the existing section underneath the Location and Date questions.



2. Click the question and enter **“Who is leading the review?”** in the Question text field.
3. Close the **People Picker** settings slide-out panel.
4. Drag and drop the **Date - Time** question type to the right edge of the "Who is leading the review" question, so it becomes a second column on the same row.
5. Click the **Date - Time** question and enter **“Time of review”** in the Question text field.
6. Under Type, select **Time** so the answer selection will only be for a time, not a date.



7. Close the **Date - Time** settings slide-out panel.
8. Drag and drop the **Text** question below these two questions.
9. Click the question and enter **Explain the agenda for the review** in the Question text field.
10. Under Type, select **Long** so the user has more room (4000 characters) to enter a response when filling out the form.



11. Close the **Text** settings slide-out panel.
12. Drag and drop the **Choice** question type into the existing section underneath the agenda question.
13. Click the question and enter **“Was the review acceptable”** in the Question text field.
14. Under Predefined lists, select **Yes/No** from the drop-down list.

The screenshot shows a configuration panel for a question. At the top, there is a text input field with the placeholder text "Was the review acceptable?". Below this is a section labeled "Display" with two radio buttons: "Text" (which is selected and highlighted with a red box) and "Icons". Underneath are two input fields labeled "Option1" and "Option2", each with a vertical double-headed arrow to its right. Below these is a "Predefined lists" section with a dropdown menu currently showing "Select one". The dropdown is open, showing a list of options: "Select one", "Yes/No" (highlighted with a red box and a mouse cursor), "Pass/Fail", and "Accept/Reject". At the bottom of the panel is a checkbox labeled "Mandatory".

15. Select the **Mandatory** check box.
16. Close the **Choice** settings slide-out panel.
17. Drag and drop the **Text** question type into the existing section underneath the Was the review acceptable question.
18. Click on the question and enter "**Unacceptable review: explanation**" in the Question text field.
19. Under Type, select **Long**. You want to only show this question if the user answered "No" to the previous question (Was the review acceptable?).
20. Expand the **Logic** section and select **Leading questions**.

**Details**

\* Question text  
Unacceptable review: explanation  
*Type your question*

Type  
☐ Short 
 ☒ Long 
 ☐ Label only 
 ⓘ

+ Add supporting text ⓘ

☐ Mandatory

Question display ID: 1292

**Access**

**Logic**

Defining conditional logic rules allows you to show or hide questions based on another questions response.

+ Leading questions

Integration tag ⓘ

**Email**

The Logic rules dialog box opens.

Logic rules

+ Add logic set

**SHOW** Unacceptable review: explanation  
when **ANY** of the following rules match

Was the review acceptable? **IS** No

Select a question Select a response

+ Add logic rule

Cancel Save

21. Switch the Show/Hide toggle to **Show**.
22. From the Select a question drop-down list, select **Was the review acceptable?**
23. From the Select a response drop-down list, select **No**.
24. Click **Save** to close the Logic rules dialog box.

25. Close the **Text** settings slide-out panel.

The "Unacceptable review: explanation" question now only shows if No is answered to "Was the review acceptable?" question.

26. Drag and drop the **Attachment** question type into the existing section underneath the existing questions.
27. Click the question and type **Provide photos from the review** in the Question text field.
28. Close the **Attachment** settings slide-out panel.
29. Drag and drop the **Button** question type into the existing section underneath the existing questions.
30. Click the question and enter "**Submit the completed tour**" in the Button text field.
31. Select the **close the form upon the button selection** box.
32. Under Change status to, select **Complete** from the drop-down list.

Details

\* Button text

Submit the completed review

☒ Close form upon the button selection

Type

☒ Single-use ☐ Multi-use

Change status to

Complete

+ Add supporting text ⓘ

☐ Mandatory

Access

Logic

Email

33. Expand the Email section, and then select **Add email**.

34. From the dialog box, enter a Subject line, such as **"Review has been completed"**. Enter **Roles** and/or **Users**, and then add content to the body of the email, such as **"Please review at your convenience."** Select the **@Reporter** if needed.

The screenshot shows the 'Add email' dialog box for the 'STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION' module. The dialog has a sidebar on the left with options like 'Module landing', 'Button', 'Details', 'Access', 'Logic', and 'Email'. The main area is titled 'Email draft' and includes a language selector (English, Dutch, Spanish, French, Norwegian). Below this are fields for 'Users' (with a search bar), 'Roles' (with a dropdown showing 'Module administrator'), and 'Subject' (with a placeholder '[Project name] [Status] [Required Signatures]'). A checkbox for '@Reporter' is selected. The body text area contains the placeholder text: 'Be advised: [Project name] with this date: [Date of event] requires your signature.' At the bottom, there is a checkbox for 'Send notification to users who have the role and category' which is checked. The dialog has 'Close' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom right.

You can limit notifications to users who have both the selected role and the forms category by selecting the **Send notifications to users who have the role and category** option.

35. Click **Save**.
36. In the upper-right corner, click **Save** to save your new template form.  
A dialog box is shown indicating the time the change was saved.
37. To make the template available for use, click the **Publish** icon.

## Multi-level drop-down lists

When you use the List question type, you can build branching questions using a multilevel drop-down list. For more information about multilevel drop-down lists, see [Multilevel Drop-Down Lists](#).

## Referenced Forms and Tasks

When you create a task or an event from another task or event, you see the referenced item in both associated tasks or events, letting you see which events and tasks are associated. For more information, see [Referenced Forms and Tasks](#).



## 6.3 CLASSIFICATIONS

You can use classifications to drive logic in your templates in List and Choice questions. Classifications provide the following benefits:

- You can apply logic at a section level so that when the classifications are selected on a question in the template, only that section with the classification is shown.
- In the events and tasks lists, you can sort and filter by classification.

| Event title                | Category    | Event date | Event ID      | Form name                | Project/Organization        | Reporter     | Status  | Location | Source | State      | Classifications             |
|----------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|--------|------------|-----------------------------|
| Classification Logic 20... | Inspections | 10-16-2025 | 2025101600001 | Classification Logic     | Steel Structure Training... | Karen Loftus | Pending | On Web   | Web    | In Process | Near Miss, Initial Walkdown |
| Classification Logic...    | Inspections | 10-16-2025 | 2025101600003 | Classification Logic ... | C-XYZ (RootOrg1)            | Karen Loftus | Pending | On Web   | Web    | In Process | Near Miss, Initial Walkdown |

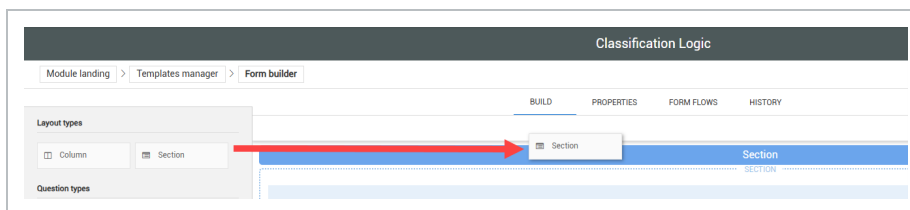
The entire section of questions is hidden in the event or task until the List or Choice question that has a classification associated is selected so that you do not have to apply question-level logic to each question in the section.

To create classifications, see [Classifications](#) in Module settings.

Two steps are required to use classifications in logic as shown below.

### Apply classification logic to a List or Choice question

1. Create a draft form/task, separating the questions into sections using the Section question type.



2. Determine which List or Choice question uses question logic, moving the template forward to that next section.
3. Open the List or Choice question.

Select the List or Choice question's response that will have leading logic applied to it, which results in the associated section to show.

4. In the Logic section in the left panel, click **Designate this option to display sections...** to expand it, and then select from the list of classifications. You can select one or multiple classifications.

5. Click **Save**.

## Apply classifications logic to a section

1. After the classifications are assigned to the List or Choice entry, select the section you want to show by clicking the section header text.
2. In the Logic section in the left panel, click **Show this section for the following classifications** to expand it, and then select from the list of classifications. You can select one or multiple classifications.

### 3. Click **Save** and publish the form.

In this example it shows that by selecting the Secondary re-classification required option it enabled the question Additional Re-Classification – Classification Driven Logic Section to show. The section would not show if the N/A option was selected instead.

## 6.4 MULTILEVEL DROP-DOWN LISTS

Using the List question type, you can build branching questions using a multilevel drop-down list. When you select from a list of question options, your response branches off to another question. This functionality helps you manage list items better for greater control of data in the database.

A Multilevel drop-down list can be nested at several levels. For example, this type can be useful for showing a complicated organizational structure.

In the List side panel, there are options to make features of a multilevel drop-down list mandatory:

- **Mandatory** – The multilevel drop-down list question must be answered.
- **Mandatory terminal response** – The user must go all the way to the last level of the list to make a selection, instead of just clicking through without expanding the list beyond the first level. If you select this option, you cannot select Mandatory required level.
- **Mandatory required level** – You must select a mandatory required level from a drop-down list that determines how many levels down users must expand the list to make a selection, instead of clicking through without expanding the list beyond the first level. If you select this option, you cannot select Mandatory terminal response.

If you click **Manage list options**, the List options dialog box lets you organize list options manually or through Excel import.

In the dialog box, there are buttons to add and remove options, as well as move them up and down in the list, and in and out of other options to create a hierarchy.

There can be up to a maximum of 10,000 items in the complete list, including all items in the levels.

## 6.4 Step by Step 1 – Add a manual multilevel list question

1. In a form, drag the List question type onto the form or task.
2. In the **Question** text field, type in the question.
3. In the **Type** drop-down list, select the **Multi-level drop-down** option.

- Click **Manage list options** to open the List options dialog box.

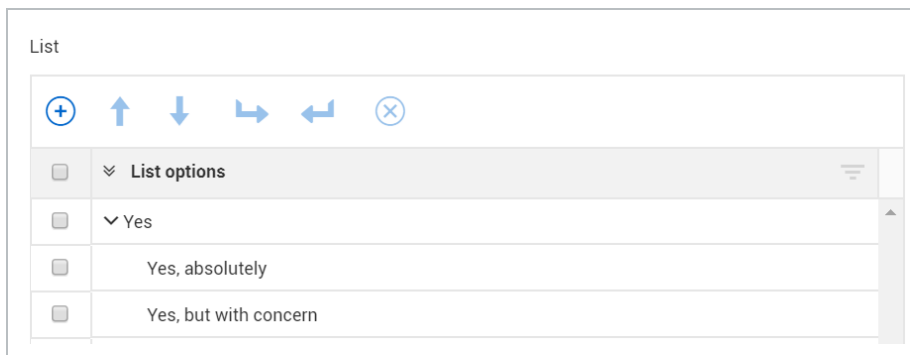
When a check box to the left of an option is selected, the up and down arrows are shown to let you move that question response up or down in the listing

If available, indenting can be done with the **Move List in to** and **Move List Out of** arrows.

The **Add list** option and **Delete list** option icons are available for you to use.

- Select the check box of the second list item, and then select the **Move list option in to** icon. That option now falls below, or within, the item above it.
- Unselect the second list item.
- Select the third list item.
- Indent the third list option using the **Move list option in to** icon.

Your List option dialog box should look like this example:



- Using the **Add List** icon, add three more list options.
- With the final two items, use the **Move list option in to** icon to indent them.

Your List option dialog box should look like this example:

List

|                          |                              |  |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ≡ List options               |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ▼ Yes                        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes, absolutely              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes, but with concern        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | ▼ No                         |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | No, though I have a question |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | No, no questions asked       |  |

11. Click **Save**, and then click **Publish**.

Now, when the form or task is opened, the first question can be answered, which then leads to branched options for the second question.

The image consists of two screenshots of a user interface, likely a mobile application, showing a confirmation dialog. The dialog asks, "Are you comfortable with this change?".

The top screenshot shows the "Yes" option selected. The "Yes" option is highlighted with a red box. The "No" option is also visible. The dialog has a "Cancel" button and a "Save" button. A red arrow points from the "Yes" option in the top screenshot to the "Yes, but with concern" option in the bottom screenshot.

The bottom screenshot shows the "Yes, but with concern" option selected. The "Yes, but with concern" option is highlighted with a red box. The "Yes, absolutely" option is also visible. The dialog has a "Cancel" button and a "Save" button. A red arrow points from the "Yes" option in the top screenshot to the "Yes, but with concern" option in the bottom screenshot.

To create a multilevel drop-down question using the template from Excel, first download the starter template. Click the List in the Section > Manage list options > **Download multi-level list starter template**. The template has one Example sheet with instructions on how to use it. You can then fill out the Import sheet with list options for as many levels as necessary.

This step-by-step walks you through adding items through the multilevel list starter template.

## 6.4 Step by Step 2 – Add a multilevel list using the list starter template

1. In a form, drag the **List** question type onto the form or task.
2. In the Question text field, type in a question.
3. In the **Type** drop-down list, select the **Multi-level drop-down** option.
4. Click **Manage list options**.
5. Click **Download multi-level list starter template**.

The Excel file downloads to your configured downloads folder. When you open the file, you will see the Example and Import tab. The latter of which you use to create your multilevel branching template.

Select to Enable editing if needed.

6. Select the **Import** tab.
7. Create a Level 1 item in Column A, PMH1 in the example.
8. In Column B, create the Level 2 item, Segment 1 in the example.
9. In Column C, create the Level 3 items, or decision points, Roadway, Structure, and Walls in the example.

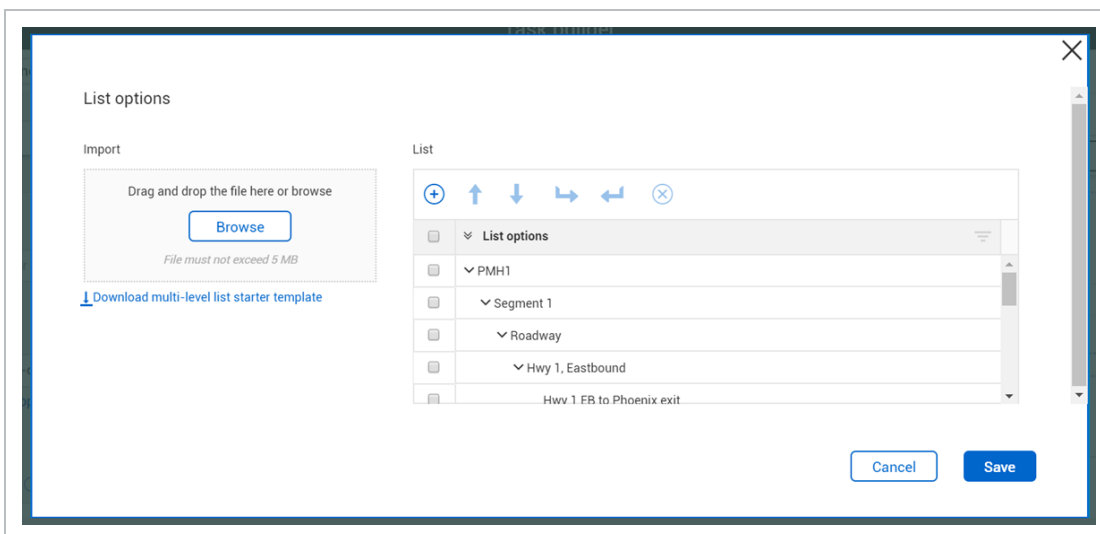
This means that when a user selects a Column B segment, they will have three additional choices from Column C in the next drop-down list

10. In column D, add Level 4 options.

In the example shown, there are only Level 5 options in Column E for Hwy 1, Eastbound and Hwy 1, Westbound.

|    | A       | B         | C                   | D                | E                         |
|----|---------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 1  | Level 1 | Level 2   | Level 3             | Level 4          | Level 5                   |
| 2  | PMH1    |           |                     |                  |                           |
| 3  | PMH1    | Segment 1 |                     |                  |                           |
| 4  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             |                  |                           |
| 5  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Eastbound |                           |
| 6  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Eastbound | Hwy 1 EB to Phoenix exit  |
| 7  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Eastbound | Hwy 1 EB to Central Ave   |
| 8  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Westbound |                           |
| 9  | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Westbound | Hwy 1 WB to 101           |
| 10 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Roadway             | Hwy 1, Westbound | Hwy 1 WB to Scottsdale Rd |
| 11 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 |                  |                           |
| 12 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 | 1st Ave          |                           |
| 13 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 | TUC #2 overpass  |                           |
| 14 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Structure Segment 1 | 101 WB overpass  |                           |
| 15 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Walls Segment 1     |                  |                           |
| 16 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Walls Segment 1     | TUC A0           |                           |
| 17 | PMH1    | Segment 1 | Walls Segment 1     | TUC A1           |                           |

11. Save the Excel file.
12. Go to Completions, and then click **Browse**.
13. Navigate to the folder where your Excel file is located.
14. Select the file, and then click **Open**.
15. The Excel data populates. Click **Save**.



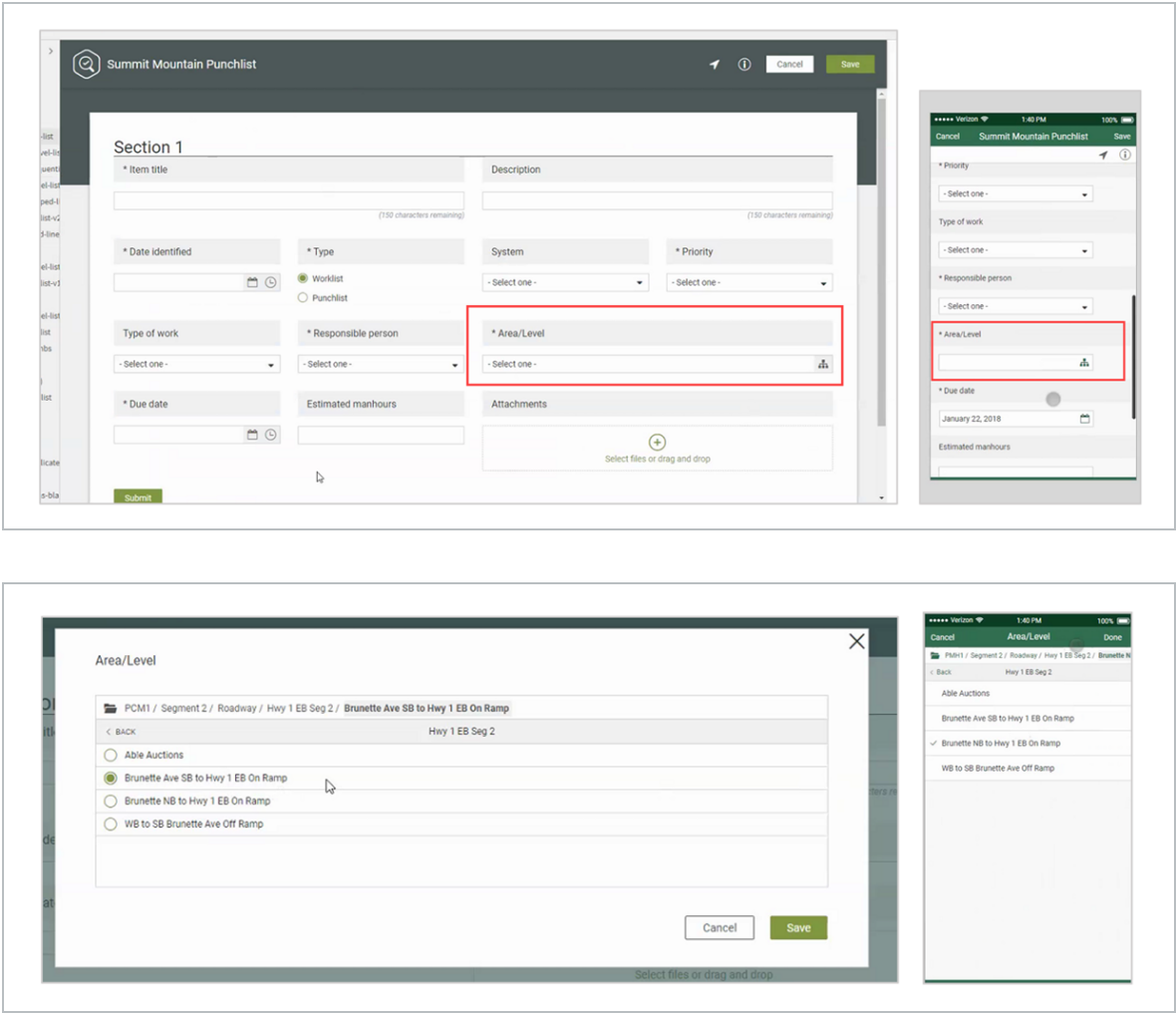
There are no limits on how many levels can be added. Having many levels down might not be the best when using the list.



There is a maximum of 10,000 items in the complete list including all items in the levels.

There is a maximum of 200 characters, including spaces, for each item. Items that exceed 200 characters are truncated.

In a form, a multilevel list option looks similar in both the web or mobile versions:



The screenshot displays a web-based form builder interface for 'Section 1'. The form includes fields for 'Item title', 'Date identified', 'Type' (with radio buttons for 'Worklist' and 'Punchlist'), 'System', 'Priority', 'Area/Level', 'Responsible person', 'Type of work', 'Due date', 'Estimated manhours', and 'Attachments'. A red rectangular box highlights the 'Area/Level' field, which contains the text 'WB to SB Brunette Ave Off Ramp'. To the right of the main form, a smaller image shows a mobile device screen displaying the same form, with a similar red box highlighting the 'Area/Level' field.

## 6.5 REFERENCED FORMS AND TASKS

When you create a task or an event from another task or event, you see the referenced item in both associated tasks or events, letting you see which events and tasks are associated. When you create a new event, you can select the **Associate Task** check box.

The screenshot shows the 'Manager quality review' form builder interface. On the left, a 'Details' panel is open, showing the 'Associate task' checkbox selected and highlighted with a red box. Other options in the panel include 'Enable copy section' and 'Add supporting text'. The main form area displays a 'QUALITY HEADER' section and a 'Location of quality review' field with a character count '(250 characters remaining)'. The interface includes tabs for 'BUILD', 'PROPERTIES', 'FORM FLOWS', and 'HI'.

When you select Associate task, the Task Button is shown. In this example it is in the Section Header. The Details panel also updates and shows the following:

- The Task button text field shows up so you can modify the name of the button.
- The Type lets you choose from Single-Use or Multi-use.

- The Template to open upon button selection drop-down list requires you to select a Task Template.
- The Associated categories drop-down list requires a selection.

Select **Save** after any changes are made.

You can also start a task from the Section area of an event, not just a question, which is useful for reporting purposes.

## 6.6 INTEGRATED LIST

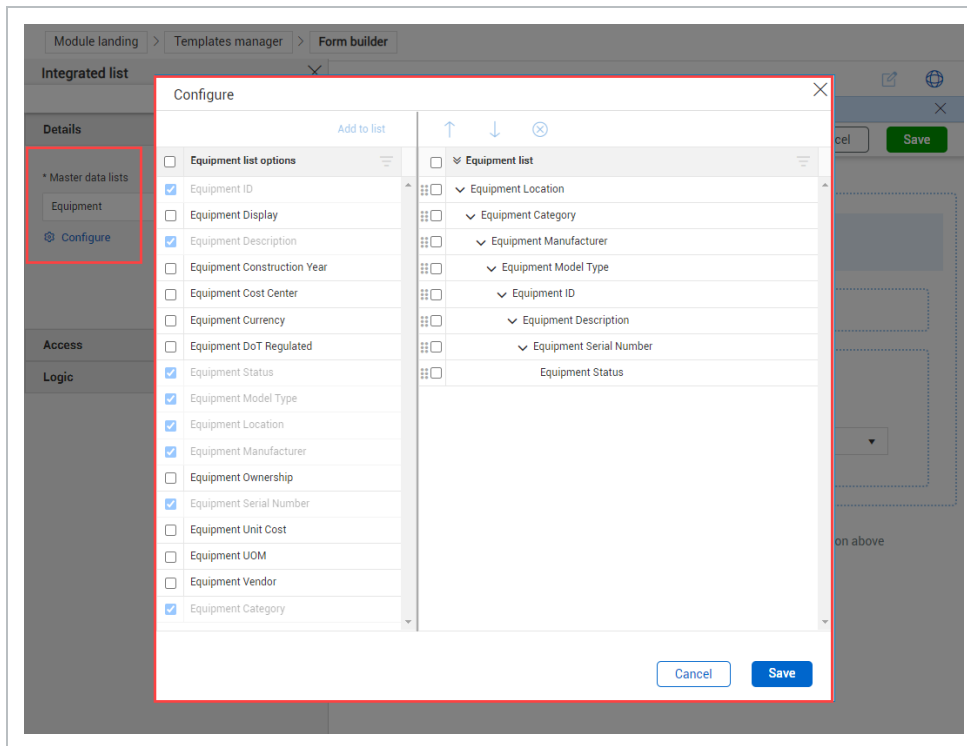
### 6.6.1 Summary

When building your template form, the Integrated list question lets you build lists that integrate with InEight Platform master data library. The Integrated list question lets you add resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource. For example, you can add Vendor Region, Vendor Country, and Vendor City column fields of cascading questions to narrow the selection down to a city. The list pulls data from Platform's resources in Main menu > **Master data library**.

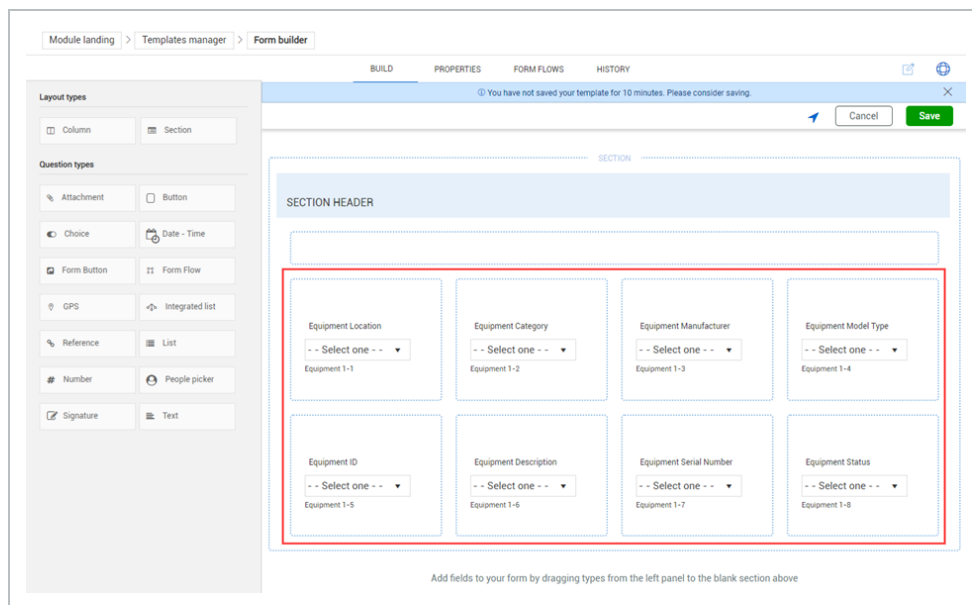
Currently, the Integrated list feature is only available for Operational resources equipment and Vendors master data.

After you add the integrated list question, select the question, and then click the **Configure** button to choose from your selected resource's column headings to add to the list.

The series of selected column headings fields show as a hierarchy and can be modified in any order.



After saving your integrated list configuration, each column heading option in the hierarchy shows as a series of cascading questions in your template form. You can add multiple series of lists to your integrated list.



## 6.6.2 Steps

To add and configure an integrated list:

1. In a new or unpublished form, drag the **Integrated list** question into the form.
2. Click the Integrated list question.
3. In the left slide-out panel, select from the **Master data lists** drop-down resources.
4. Click the **Configure** icon, and then select the fields to add to the list.
5. Click **Add to list**.

Each field becomes a drop-down question in the form or task template and shows in a cascading manner. You can use the **Move up** and **Move down** arrows to modify the columns in a logical order according to your business process.

6. Click **Save**.

You can reorder, add, and delete from your list by clicking on any of the list column attributes, and then clicking **Configure**.

## 6.6.3 Related links

InEight Platform [Master Data Libraries](#)

## 6.7 TEMPLATE PROPERTIES

On the correct Form builder or Task builder page, the Properties tab contains the basic information entered when the form was created (on the Create a form or Create a task dialog box). This includes a header section containing the following:

- Form or Task ID (this is automatically assigned when the form or task is created)
- Version
- Status
- Module
- Creation date
- Creation time
- Created by

| Form ID | Version | Status | Module  | Creation date | Creation time | Created by |
|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------------|---------------|------------|
| 126     | 3       | Draft  | Quality | 02/07/2023    | 08:45 AM      | Julio      |

The Properties tab also includes the following fields, which you can edit at any time with the right permissions:

- Form or Task name
- Description
- Category association with + Future Children functionality
- Organization association
- Options
- Template language settings
- Export and Import

Issue Identification Form

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

BUILD

PROPERTIES

FORM FLOWS

HISTORY

Actions

Cancel

Save

Form name

Issue Identification Form

Description

IDF- Change

Category association

IDF

Organization association

C-XYZ (RootOrg)

Steel Structure Training Job (105091)

Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)

Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)

Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)

Training Job (Training Job)

Wards Island WWTP (183850)

Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)

Road & Bridge Project (106000)

Time and Materials Job (T&M)

Toragan Way (Toragan Way)

Options

Available on mobile?

Event title

Event date

Integration tag

Enable print functionality

Report to run

Enable dynamic headers?

System default

System default

General Forms and Tasks - Print Version

Add expiration date

Enable reminder notifications

Schedule overdue notification

Add template integration

Template language settings

English

Export

Import

© 2026 InEight Inc.

Privacy Statement

Terms & Conditions

v 26.5

INEIGHT

6.7.0.1 Task and form builder options

In Form builder, both the Event title and date fields can be System defined or User defined. Both can be used to personalize your form.

Options

Available on mobile ? ☒

Event title ⓘ

System default ▼

Event date ⓘ

System default ▼

☐ Add expiration date ⓘ

Available through form button only? ⓘ ☒

Integration tag ⓘ

☐ Enable reminder notifications ⓘ

☒ Schedule overdue notification

Enable print functionality ⓘ ☒

• Report to run

General Forms and Tasks - Print Version ▼

Enable dynamic headers? ⓘ ☒

Add template integration

### Form builder: Event options

|             | System Default                                                                                                    | User Defined                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Event title | The event title defaults to the "name of the form event ID" and is presented on the event list as the event title | This provides a mandatory text question on the form where the user can provide a title presented on the events list. |
| Event date  | The event date defaults to the date the form was started.                                                         | This provides a mandatory date question on the form where the user can provide a date presented on the events list.  |

In Task builder, both Task title and Due date can be used strategically to personalize your task.

### Task builder: Task and due date options

|            | System Default                                                                                                 | User Defined                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Task title | The task title defaults to the "name of the task_task ID" and is presented on the task list as the task title. | This provides a mandatory text question on the template where the user can provide a title that is presented on the task list as the task title. |
| Due date   | Not applicable                                                                                                 | This provides a mandatory date question on the template where the user can provide a date that is presented on the task list as the due date.    |

#### 6.7.0.2 Expiration date

When the Add expiration date check box is selected, the Add renewal date option is shown.



Selecting Add expiration date makes this a mandatory field on the form. If selected, the Add renewal date also provides a mandatory question on the form.

### Form builder: Date options

|                     | Definition                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Add expiration date | This selection provides a mandatory date of expiration question on the form. This question and the value show on the event list as well after the form has been filled out. |
| Add renewal date    | This selection provides a mandatory date of renewal question on the form. This question and the value show on the event list as well after the form has been filled out.    |

After the form is published, only certain fields in the properties may be changed without putting the form into a draft status.

#### 6.7.0.3 Template availability

To hide a template from being started as a stand-alone form or task, turn on the **Available through form button only?** toggle. When hidden, these templates can be used only through association with the Form Button.

#### 6.7.0.4 Integration tag

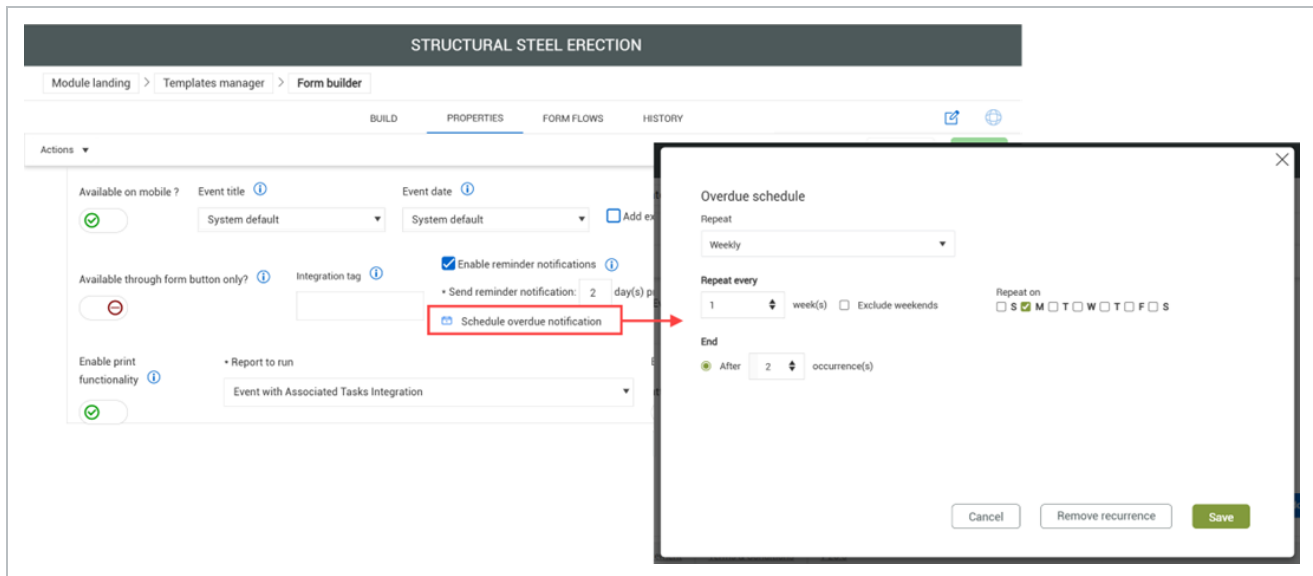
You can add an integration tag to a template to include the form in reporting. Specific questions in that form with the same integration tag are then reported on. This applies only to standard reports.

#### 6.7.0.5 Template integration

Template integration is helpful when you need to use a task in InEight Change. For more information about template integration, see [Template Integration](#).

### 6.7.0.6 Schedule overdue notification

You can schedule recurring overdue notification reminders to repeat daily or weekly, with options to exclude weekends and limit the number of occurrences.



The screenshot shows the 'STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION' template in the 'Form builder' tab. The 'Properties' sub-tab is active. In the 'Actions' section, the 'Schedule overdue notification' option is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the 'Overdue schedule' dialog. The dialog is open, showing the following settings:

- Repeat:** Weekly
- Repeat every:** 1 week(s)
- Exclude weekends:** ☐
- Repeat on:** S ☒ M ☐ T ☐ W ☐ T ☐ F ☐ S
- End:** After 2 occurrence(s)
- Buttons:** Cancel, Remove recurrence, Save

### 6.7.0.7 Enable print functionality

You can enable a template to be printable from the Events or Tasks page, and from the event or task detail page.

When you enable the print feature, it will not contain any permissions associated with the event or task. If you have access to the work item and can print it, you can print all questions and answers in the work item.

To enable a template to be printable, turn on **Enable print functionality**, and then select which report to run. Currently, only the Completions General Forms Integration is available.

### 6.7.0.8 Report to run

You can select from three layout options to print reports. A traditional vertical report, a condensed layout that follows your template structure, or a combined report that includes an event with its associated tasks and forms. Reports are downloaded as PDFs with file names based on the template name followed by the Event or Task ID.

The screenshot shows the 'Options' tab of a template configuration interface. A red rectangular box highlights the 'Report to run' dropdown menu, which currently displays 'General Forms and Tasks - Print Version'. Other visible settings include toggle switches for 'Available on mobile?' (checked) and 'Enable print functionality' (checked), dropdowns for 'Event title' and 'Event date' (both set to 'System default'), checkboxes for 'Add expiration date', 'Enable reminder notifications', and 'Schedule overdue notification', an 'Integration tag' input field, and a toggle for 'Enable dynamic headers?' (unchecked). An 'Add template integration' button is located at the bottom right.

### 6.7.0.9 Template language settings

Template language settings let you import translations for each question and section in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. For more information about how to import translations, see [Template Translation](#).

### 6.7.0.10 Organization association

On the Properties tab, selecting a project is as simple as selecting the check box next to the project name.

In any parent level, you can click the **Select all** or **Deselect all** option, if needed.

Projects not available to you are grayed out.

Clicking the **+ Future Children** button in a parent organization allows you to associate templates and users with that parent organization and all its children with just one click. The association can also persist through any new children (projects) that get associated after the original selection, so you do not have to manually add each project.

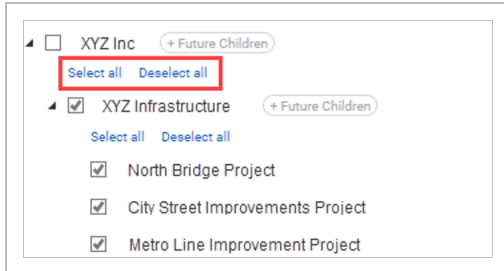
The **+ Future Children** changes color after it is selected.

## Select only the parent organization

When you select a parent organization, only that organization is selected. If the parent organization has child suborganizations or projects, those children are not automatically selected when you select their parent. This change gives you the flexibility to fine-tune which children to associate.

## Select or deselect all child organizations or projects

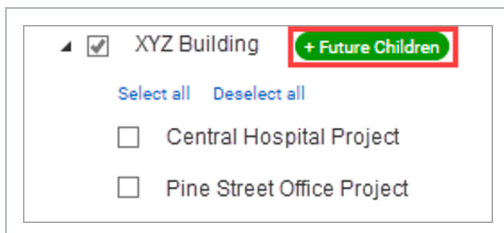
The **Select all** and **Deselect all** buttons are available for each parent organization with children. When you use these buttons, only the children are selected or deselected. The parent organization is not affected.



When you select all, only existing children are selected. New projects are not automatically selected unless you use the + Future Children option. See the next section for more information.

## Persistently associate future children

The + Future Children button is available for each parent organization. If you enable this option, all new children of that parent are automatically selected. This option prevents having to constantly select each new project when you create one.



The + Future Children option works independently of the Select all option. For example, if you want to select all future new projects, but not necessarily all existing ones, you could select a few existing projects, or none, and still enable + Future Children.

### 6.7.0.11 Manage custom IDs

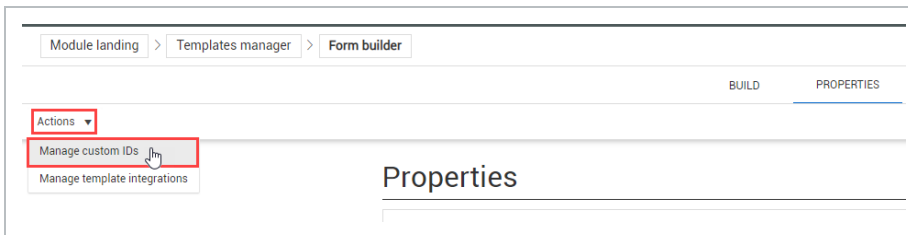
Custom IDs let you sort and filter forms and tasks for better management of your events and tasks. You can also assign multiple custom IDs to one template and add or remove properties for existing custom IDs.

Once a custom ID is configured on a template, it will be associated with any new forms or tasks that are created. Custom IDs do not need a published template to start appearing on events or tasks. However, please note that custom IDs are not applied to scheduled events or tasks. Once a scheduled event or task is performed and saved, the next available custom ID will be used for that event or task.

The following step by step shows you how to create a custom ID.

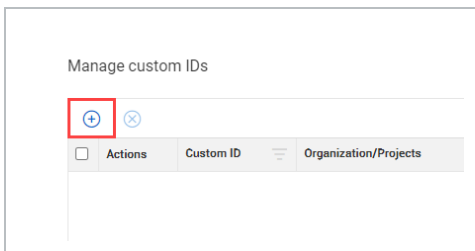
## 6.7 Step by Step 1 – Add a custom ID

1. Click Actions > **Manage custom IDs** in the top-left of the Form or Task builder's Properties tab.



The Manage custom IDs dialog box opens.

2. Click the **Add** icon to open the Add custom ID wizard.



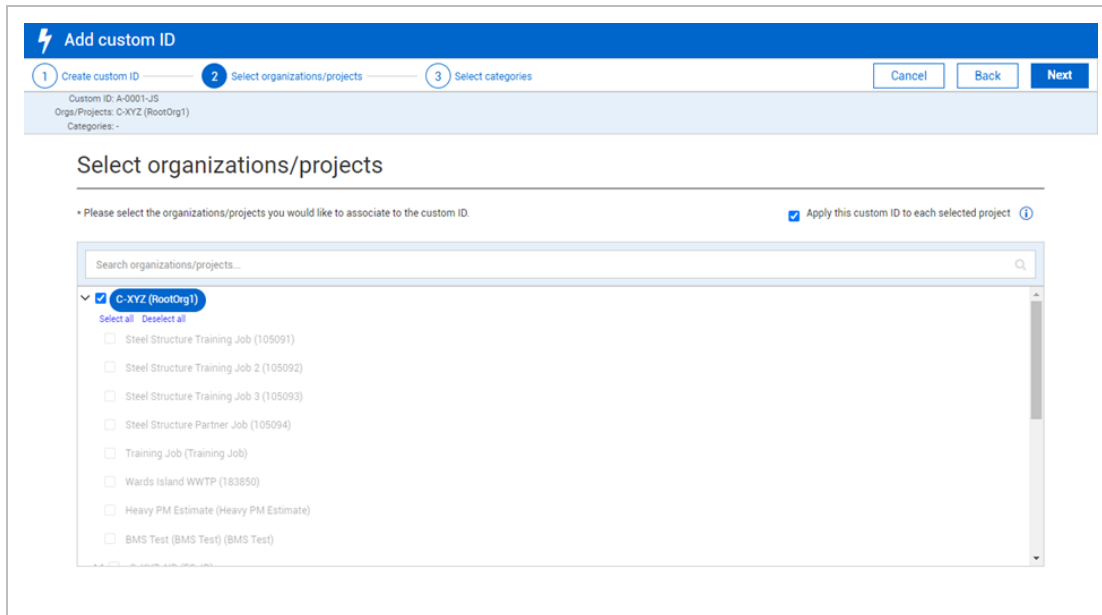
3. Enter values in the Prefix, Starting number, and Suffix fields, and then click **Next**.

 A screenshot of the 'Add custom ID' wizard. The title bar is blue with a lightning bolt icon and the text 'Add custom ID'. Below the title bar, there are three steps: '1 Create custom ID', '2 Select organizations/projects', and '3 Select categories'. The first step is active. On the right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Next' buttons. Below the steps, there are three dropdown menus: 'Custom ID: -', 'Orgs/Projects: -', and 'Categories: -'. The main area is titled 'Create custom ID'. Below the title, there is a note: '\* To create a unique custom ID, please utilize the following fields:'. There are three input fields: 'Prefix' (with example 'ABC'), 'Starting number' (with example '0001'), and 'Suffix' (with example 'XYZ'). To the right of these fields is a 'Custom ID' field with a '-' sign.

You must fill out at least one of the fields, but you are not required to fill out all of them.

Each of the fields can be up to 10 characters long. Prefix and Suffix are alphanumeric, and Starting number is only numeric.

4. Select the organizations and projects you want the custom ID associated with.



The screenshot shows the 'Add custom ID' form with three steps: 1. Create custom ID, 2. Select organizations/projects, and 3. Select categories. The current step is 2. The form displays the custom ID 'A-0001-JS' and the selected organization 'C-XYZ (RootOrg1)'. Below the title 'Select organizations/projects', there is a checkbox labeled 'Apply this custom ID to each selected project' which is checked. A search bar is present with the text 'Search organizations/projects...'. A list of organizations/projects is shown, with 'C-XYZ (RootOrg1)' selected. The list includes: Steel Structure Training Job (105091), Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092), Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093), Steel Structure Partner Job (105094), Training Job (Training Job), Wards Island WWTP (183850), Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate), and BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test).

5. You can select **Apply this custom ID to each selected project** if needed.

When this option is selected, the custom ID number increases independently for each project. For example, if the custom ID starts at CUS-200-ID and this option is selected, when you perform the form or task twice in Org/Project 1, the ID increases from CUS-200-ID to CUS-201-ID. If you then perform the same form or task twice in Org/Project 2, the ID also increases from CUS-200-ID to CUS-201-ID independently from the ID numbering in Org/Project 1.

6. Click **Next**.
7. Select the categories you want the custom ID associated with.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Add custom ID' with a blue header bar. Below the header, there are three numbered steps: 1. Create custom ID, 2. Select organizations/projects, and 3. Select categories. The third step is currently active. The form displays the following information: Custom ID: A-0001-JS, Orgs/Projects: C-XYZ (RootOrg1), and Categories: -. At the top right, there are four buttons: Cancel, Back, Save & add new, and Save & close. The main content area is titled 'Select categories' and includes a sub-header: 'Please select the categories you would like to associate to the custom ID.' Below this is a search bar labeled 'Search categories...' with a magnifying glass icon. A list of categories is shown below the search bar, with the first item being 'Safety Category 2' and an unchecked checkbox next to it.

8. Click **Save & close**.

You can also click **Save & add new** to immediately add another custom ID.

When viewing the projects list, values in the Custom ID column are shown as hyperlinks to easily open associated activities. You can also find a custom ID column in the Reference slide out panel. This lets you quickly associate or reference other activities using a Custom ID instead of just the event or task ID.

## 6.8 TEMPLATE INTEGRATION

### VIDEO | **Template Integration**

Template integration lets you make tasks available for use with InEight Change. For example, you might need to complete a task associated with a change issue.

Template integration works only with Change and only for tasks.

The functionality to add an integration is in the template Properties tab. To add a template integration to a template, you must have a level 3 admin role, and the template must have already been published. If you do not have a level 3 admin role, you can see the Add template integration button, but you cannot use it.

The following step-by-step shows you how to add an integration to a template.

## 6.8 Step by Step 1 – Add a template integration

1. On the Properties tab of the task builder, under Options, click **Add template integration**.

The Add template integration dialog box opens.

The screenshot shows the 'Options' dialog box with the following fields and controls:

- Available on mobile?**: Toggle switch (checked).
- Event title**: Dropdown menu (User defined).
- Event date**: Dropdown menu (User defined).
- Add expiration date**: Checkmark box (unchecked).
- Available through form button only?**: Toggle switch (unchecked).
- Integration tag**: Text input field (empty).
- Add template integration**: Button (highlighted with a red box).
- Enable print functionality**: Toggle switch (unchecked).
- Attach ITP header**: Toggle switch (unchecked).

2. Fill out the following required fields:

- Integration title
- Category association - One category associated with this integration. For more information about categories, see [Categories](#).
- Associated products - Text-only field that indicates which InEight application this integration is for.
- Organization association - Organizations and projects that this integration is associated with. For more information about organization association, see [Template Properties - Organization Association](#).
- You can also fill out the Description field.



Add template integration

Manager quality review

126

Module: Quality • Created by: Julio • 02/07/2023 08:45 AM

• Integration title

Description

• Category association

Select one

• Associated products

• Organization association

Show selected items only

Search

☒

C-XYZ (RootOrg1)

+ Future Children

Select all Deselect all

☐

Steel Structure Training Job (105091)

☐

Steel Structure Training Job 2 (105092)

☐

Steel Structure Training Job 3 (105093)

☐

Steel Structure Partner Job (105094)

☐

Training Job (Training Job)

☐

Wards Island WWTP (183850)

☐

Heavy PM Estimate (Heavy PM Estimate)

☐

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)

☒

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID)

+ Future Children

Select all Deselect all

☐

C-XYZ-SD (EO-ID-1)

+ Future Children

Select all Deselect all

☐

C-XYZ-OSD (EO-ID2)

+ Future Children

Select all Deselect all

Cancel

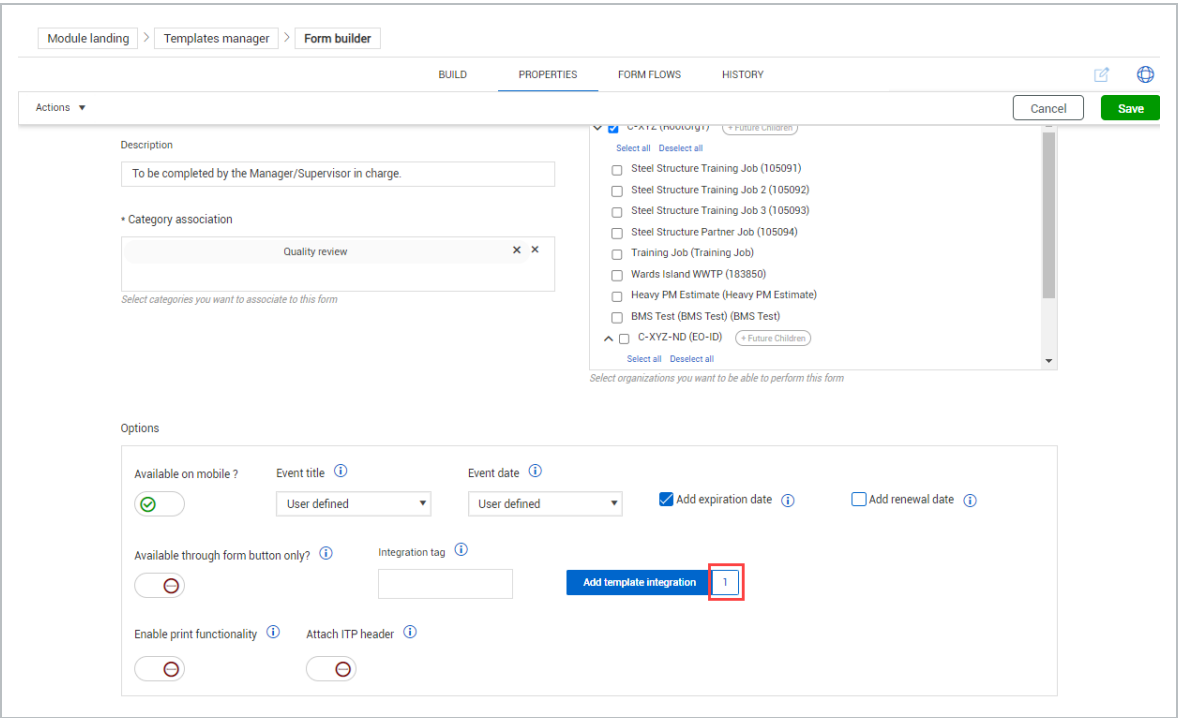
Save

3. Click **Save**.

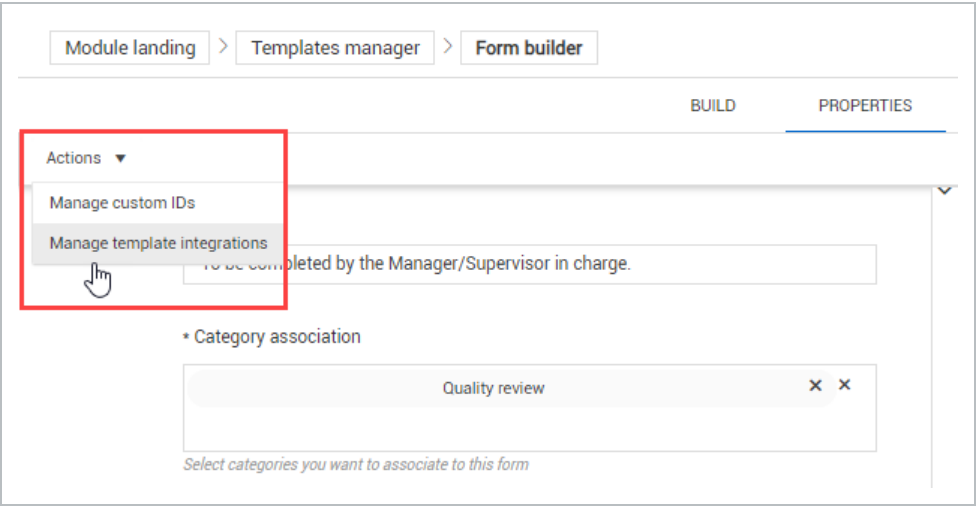
### 6.8.1 Manage template integrations

There are several ways to view existing integrations for a single template and for all your organization's templates

After at least one integration has been added for a template, the number of integrations is shown to the right of the Add template integration button. To view the current template's integrations, click the number next to the button. The Template integrations dialog box shows all integrations for the current template.



To view or edit all existing integrations for your organization, click the **Actions** button in the upper left of the Properties tab, and then select **Manage template integrations** in the drop-down menu.



The Template integrations page opens.

| PRODUCT SETTINGS                                                         |                                | MODULE SETTINGS       |                |                     |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------|--|
| Module management                                                        |                                | Template integrations |                |                     |  |
|                                                                          |                                |                       |                |                     |  |
|                                                                          |                                |                       |                |                     |  |
| Integration title                                                        | Template name                  | Module                | Category       | Associated products |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Change Task Integration Temp...</a> | Task for Mobile                | Change                | Task           | Change              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Change Task Integration Temp...</a> | Change Issue Creation KL NO... | Change                | Task           | Change              |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <a href="#">Quality task for Change</a>         | Manager quality review         | Quality               | Quality review | Change              |  |

You can manage template integrations by editing or deleting them.

You can also access the Template integrations page from the Product Settings page. For more information about product settings, see [Product Settings](#).

## 6.9 TEMPLATE TRANSLATION

Templates can be translated into multiple languages with a Microsoft Excel template. When a template has translations applied, users can change the language in their user profile and view events and tasks in their selected language. Translation requires language setup in Module summary settings and Excel template export and import in Template properties. The export functionality gives you a template spreadsheet file with all questions and sections to fill out and import back into the form or task template.

### 6.9.1 Module summary setup

To make a language available in a module, go to Main menu > Your organization > **Completions**. Click **Settings** on the left navigation menu, and then select the **Module Settings** tab. Click the **Quality** tile, and then **Language settings** under Configurations. See [Module Summary](#) for more information.

### 6.9.2 Template language settings

You can export and import the translations Excel file in the template Properties tab under Template language settings.

The screenshot displays the 'Manager quality review' form builder interface. The 'PROPERTIES' tab is selected and highlighted with a red box. The interface shows various settings for the form, including category association, options for mobile availability, event title, event date, and integration tag. At the bottom, the 'Template language settings' section is highlighted with a red box, showing a list of languages: English, Español (América Latina), and Norsk (Bokmål). There are 'Export' and 'Import' buttons next to the language list.

The template must be published to enable Template language settings.

The following step by step shows you how to import translations.

## 6.9 Step by Step 1 – Import template translations

1. In the Template language settings, select a language from the drop-down menu.

If you do not see the language you want, go to Settings > Completions > Module > Module summary, and then select the language in the Module language settings section.

2. Click **Export**.

A Microsoft Excel spreadsheet file is downloaded with all the template questions and sections in rows.

After you export the Excel template, do not edit the published template until after you import translations. If the template is edited, you must publish the new version, and then export the Excel file again. If you try to import the old version of the Excel file, it results in an error.

- 3. Under the column for your chosen language, enter translations for each question and section.

See the section below for more detailed information about translation template columns.

- 4. Save the file.
- 5. In the Template language settings, click **Import**, and then select the saved spreadsheet file.

If you make any further changes to the template, you must publish the template again, and then repeat the steps above.

### 6.9.3 Translation Excel template

The translation Excel file template is created from the current published version of the form or task template.

|    | D          | E                        | F                                                                                                                                         | G                                                                                                                | H  | I |
|----|------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|
|    |            |                          | Section/Section supporting text/Question/Question supporting text/Option/Option supporting text/Hyperlink text to display/Form Flow Title | If questions are in columns you will see them shown here in a straight line going from a 2 pattern from the form |    |   |
| 1  | Type       | Info                     |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 2  |            | Language Code            | EN                                                                                                                                        | DT                                                                                                               | ES |   |
| 3  |            | Section                  | SECTION HEADER                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 4  |            | Question                 | Expiration date                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 5  |            | Question supporting text | Selecting provides a mandatory date of expiration field.                                                                                  |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 6  |            | Section                  | SECTION HEADER                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 7  |            | Question                 | Event title                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 8  |            | Question                 | Event date                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 9  | People     | Question                 | Review section 1                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 10 | Text Short | Question                 | Any quality misses?                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 11 | People     | Question                 | Who will conduct the next review?                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 12 | Date       | Question                 | Next review date                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 13 | Text Long  | Question                 | General comments                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 14 | Signature  | Question                 | Approved by                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 15 | Button     | Question                 | Submit review                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 16 |            | Template Name            | Manager quality review (copy)                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 17 |            | Template Description     | To be completed by the Manager/Supervisor in charge.                                                                                      |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 18 |            |                          |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |    |   |
| 19 |            |                          |                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                  |    |   |

The Excel file consists of the following columns:

| Column     | Title                                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A (hidden) | Object ID                                                                                                                                 | Do not edit this column. These are specific IDs for form or task items. The numbers change between published versions of the form or task.                                                                                                                                  |
| B (hidden) | Characteristic type                                                                                                                       | Do not edit this column. This is the question type and is required for the migration path of information used in the import.                                                                                                                                                |
| C (hidden) | Object type                                                                                                                               | Do not edit this column. This is the type of form or task item and is used in the import process. The types are section, section supporting text, question, question supporting text, option, option supporting text, hyperlink text to display, and form flow title.       |
| D          | Type                                                                                                                                      | Do not edit this column. This shows each type of question.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| E          | Info                                                                                                                                      | Do not edit this column. This shows what object type and part of the template the row refers to. The object types are section, section supporting text, question, question supporting text, option, option supporting text, hyperlink text to display, and form flow title. |
| F          | Section/Section supporting text/Question/Question supporting text/Option/Option supporting text/Hyperlink text to display/Form Flow Title | This is the English version of entered text for each object type. Language code of EN indicates English. Do not change the language code for any column.                                                                                                                    |
| G          | Other languages                                                                                                                           | All columns after column F are for other languages. Enter your translations for each object in these columns for each language.                                                                                                                                             |

You can apply HTML formatting such as bold, highlighted, and underlined to supporting text. HTML code is shown in column F. If you want to apply the same formatting to other language columns, you must manually enter or copy the HTML code to the other columns. If you do not enter or copy the code in the translated columns, the translation is shown as plain text.

# 6.10 TEMPLATE HISTORY TAB

The History tab provides a listing by date of changes made to a form or task. Not all changes made to a template are shown in the history tab.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

|                  |                                |                | BUILD                          | PROPERTIES                     | FORM FLOWS | HISTORY |                     |            |
|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|------------|
| Change type      | Question/Option                | Section        | Old value                      | New value                      | Area       | Version | Change date         | Changed by |
| Access           | Click to type your button text | SECTION HEADER |                                | View; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:57 AM | Julio      |
| Access           | Click to type your button text | SECTION HEADER |                                | Edit; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:57 AM | Julio      |
| Question Added   | Click to type your button text | SECTION HEADER |                                | Click to type your button text | Builder    | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:57 AM | Julio      |
| Status           | Not applicable                 | Not applicable | Saving                         | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:57 AM | Julio      |
| Question Changed | Submit to manager for review   | SECTION HEADER | Submit to manager for approval | Submit to manager for review   | Builder    | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:48 AM | Julio      |
| Status           | Not applicable                 | Not applicable | Saving                         | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:48 AM | Julio      |
| Question Changed | Submit to manager for approval | SECTION HEADER | Click to type your button text | Submit to manager for approval | Builder    | 3       | 02/08/2023 10:47 AM | Julio      |

Each time a form or task is updated and saved a new entry is created. Each change constitutes a new line item on the History tab.

As with other InEight features, data in these columns can be filtered or sorted on this tab.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

|                         |                                  |                | BUILD     | PROPERTIES                     | FORM FLOWS | HISTORY |                     |            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|------------|
| Change type             | Question/Option                  | Section        | Old value | New value                      | Area       | Version | Change date         | Changed by |
| Status                  |                                  |                |           | Published                      | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/08/2023 7:29 AM  | Julio      |
| Associated Task Removed |                                  |                |           |                                | Builder    | 3       | 02/08/2023 7:29 AM  | Julio      |
| Status                  |                                  |                |           | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/08/2023 7:29 AM  | Julio      |
| Property Option         |                                  |                |           | Expiration date                | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/07/2023 1:03 PM  | Julio      |
| Associated Task         |                                  |                |           | Task button                    | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 11:59 AM | Julio      |
| Status                  |                                  |                |           | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/07/2023 11:59 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  |                                  |                |           | View; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  |                                  |                |           | Edit; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  |                                  |                |           | View; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  |                                  |                |           | Edit; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Question Added          |                                  |                |           | Provide photos from the review | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Question Added          |                                  |                |           | Submit the completed review    | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Status                  |                                  |                |           | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Status                  |                                  |                |           | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:30 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  | Unacceptable review: explanation | QUALITY HEADER |           | View; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:24 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  | Unacceptable review: explanation | QUALITY HEADER |           | Edit; All Roles                | Builder    | 3       | 02/07/2023 10:24 AM | Julio      |
|                         |                                  |                | Option2,  |                                |            |         |                     |            |

Search

☐ Access

☐ Associated Task

☐ Associated Task Removed

☐ Option Added

☐ Option changed

☐ Property Option

☐ Question Added

☐ Question Changed

☐ Question Removed

☐ Section Changed

Clear

Filter

For auditing purposes and to meet ISO requirements, changes to both Form and Task templates are recorded with date and version history.

The following step-by-step shows you how to view user history in templates.

6.10 Step by Step 1 – View User history in templates

- 1. In the module landing page, select **Templates Manager**, and then select **Forms** or **Tasks**.  
In this example, select **Forms**.



- 2. Select a form, and then select the **History** tab.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

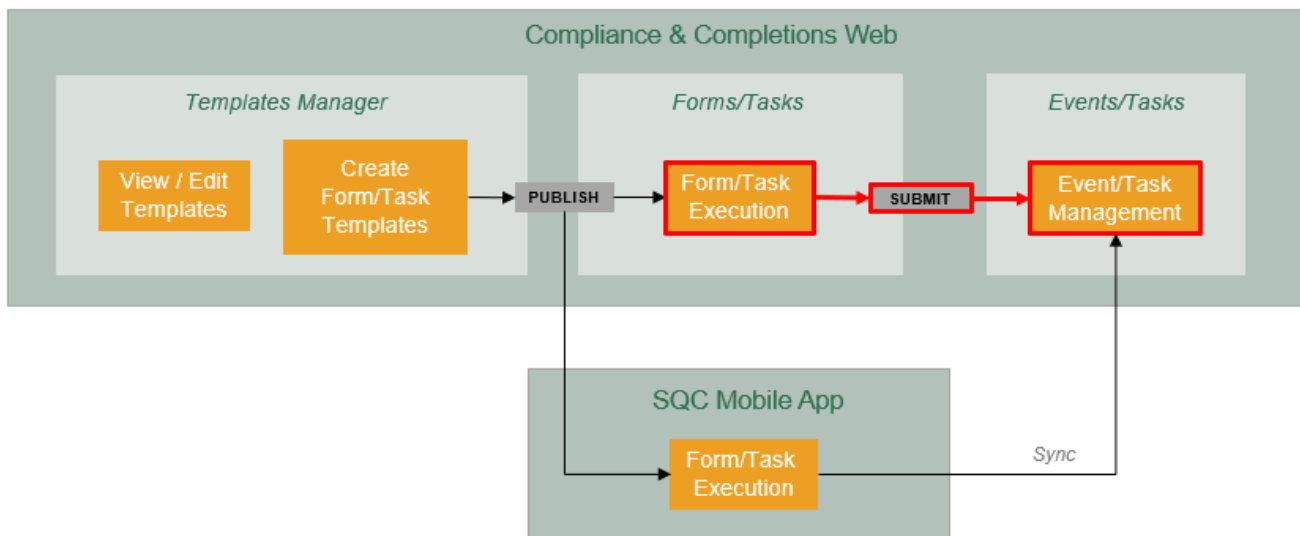
| BUILD                   |                                   |                |             | PROPERTIES                     |            | FORM FLOWS |                     | HISTORY    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|------------|
| Change type             | Question/Option                   | Section        | Old value   | New value                      | Area       | Version    | Change date         | Changed by |
| Status                  | Not applicable                    | Not applicable | Saving      | Published                      | PROPERTIES | 3          | 02/08/2023 7:29 AM  | Julio      |
| Associated Task Removed | Not applicable                    | QUALITY HEADER | Task button |                                | Builder    | 3          | 02/08/2023 7:29 AM  | Julio      |
| Status                  | Not applicable                    | Not applicable | Saving      | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3          | 02/08/2023 7:29 AM  | Julio      |
| Property Option         | Expiration date - Expiration date | General        |             | Expiration date                | PROPERTIES | 3          | 02/07/2023 1:03 PM  | Julio      |
| Associated Task         | Not applicable                    | QUALITY HEADER |             | Task button                    | Builder    | 3          | 02/07/2023 11:59 AM | Julio      |
| Status                  | Not applicable                    | Not applicable | Saving      | Draft                          | PROPERTIES | 3          | 02/07/2023 11:59 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  | Provide photos from the review    | QUALITY HEADER |             | View; All Roles                | Builder    | 3          | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  | Provide photos from the review    | QUALITY HEADER |             | Edit; All Roles                | Builder    | 3          | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  | Submit the completed review       | QUALITY HEADER |             | View; All Roles                | Builder    | 3          | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Access                  | Submit the completed review       | QUALITY HEADER |             | Edit; All Roles                | Builder    | 3          | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |
| Question Added          | Provide photos from the review    | QUALITY HEADER |             | Provide photos from the review | Builder    | 3          | 02/07/2023 10:42 AM | Julio      |



*This page intentionally left blank.*

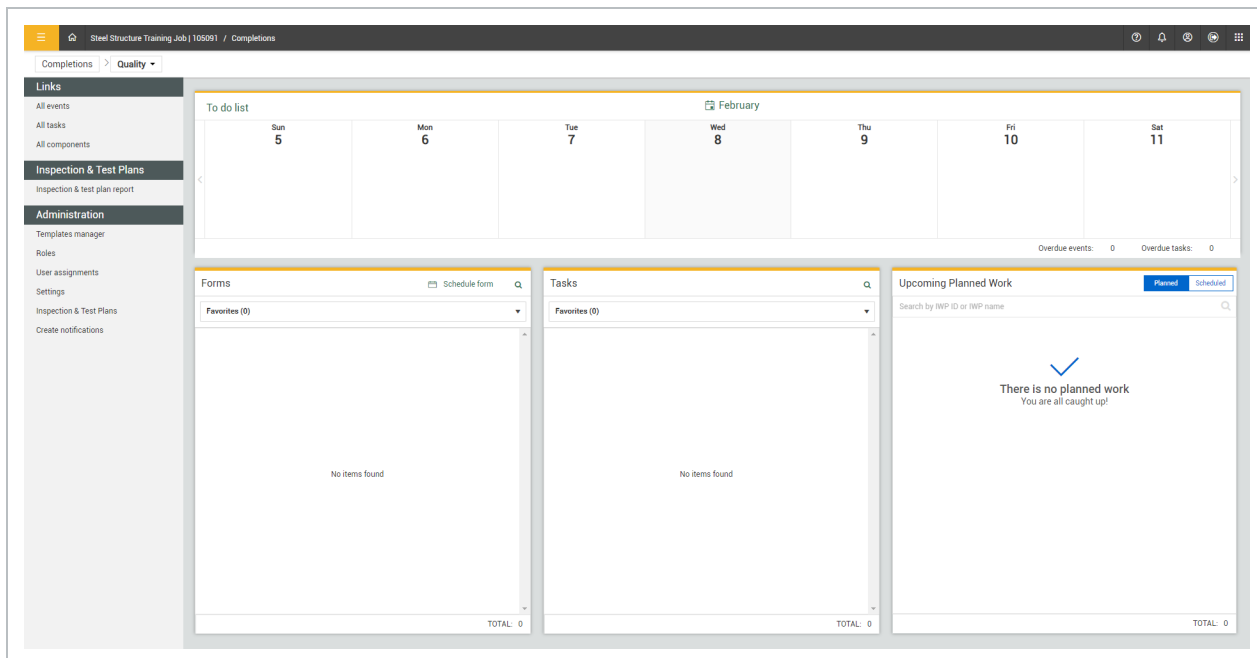
# CHAPTER 7 – FORM AND TASK EXECUTION AND MANAGEMENT (WEB)

## 7.1 FORMS AND TASKS



### 7.1.1 Launching a form or task

You can launch a form or task by navigating to the Completions landing page, and then choosing a category in the Forms or Tasks window.



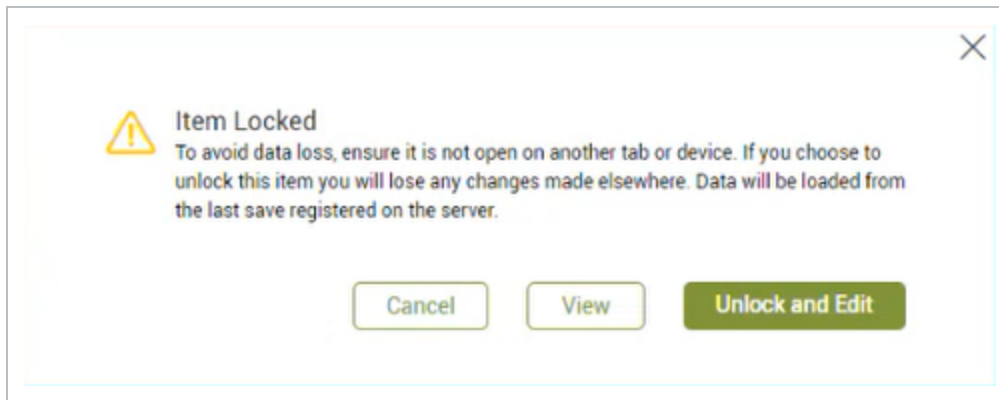
In the Completions landing page you can find the Forms and Tasks windows. Select the **Favorites** drop-down list under Forms or Tasks, and then a category associated with the module needs to be selected. A category contains the forms/tasks that are associated with Completions. If you do not see a category that applies, it means you do not have Completions assignments to that category for that project.

### 7.1.1.1 Locked forms or tasks

An Item Locked message shows when the application detects that you or another user has the same form or task open on another device or browser instance or when the system did not remove the lock.

When the application detects that you have the same form or task open, the Unlock and Edit option shows in the Item Locked message. The message warns you that if you choose to unlock and edit the form or task, any changes made to the form or task in other devices or instances will be lost, and the application will load the form or task data from the last save performed on the server.

The duration of the lock is 15 minutes.



You can choose from the following options:

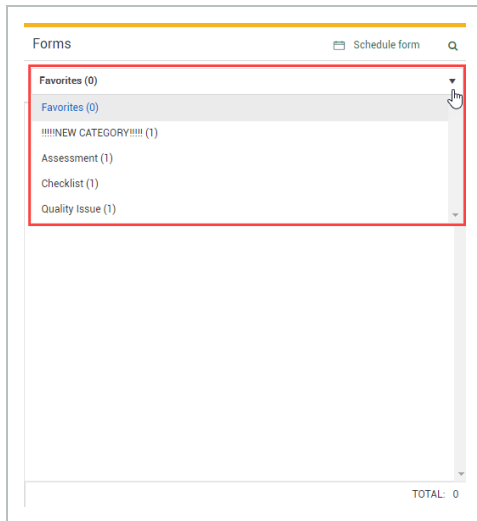
- **Cancel** – Returns you to the previous page. Clicking the **Close** icon to close also returns you to the previous page.
- **View** – Opens the form to see the last saved form data in View mode.
- **Unlock and Edit** – Unlocks the form or task for further editing. Any changes to the previous form or task are discarded upon saving or submitting.

The following step-by-step will show you how to launch a form.

## Launch a form

1. Select the Main menu > your organization > **Completions**.
2. In the Forms window, click the **Favorites** drop-down menu.

A list of form categories is shown.



3. Select a category, and then a form in the category.  
A new window opens showing the selected form.

- You can close the form by selecting **Cancel** on the top right corner.

Selecting Cancel results in the loss of any data you have entered since the last time you saved. The system does not autosave your work.

Launching a task follows the same process. In the Task window, select a category to launch the task.

## 7.2 FILLING OUT A FORM AND TASK - WEB

After selecting a form, you can now fill out the form and submit it. A task might also need to be completed.

There are many types of question formats which can include different types of fields: free text fields, calendar fields, time drop-downs, and more. Short free text fields have a 250 character limit. Long free text fields have a 4000 character limit.

Form and task types can vary depending on what is required to complete prior to submitting. The overview below is only an example of what a typical form might require.

Form example:

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Manager quality review". At the top right, there are statistics: 3 SECTIONS, 18 QUESTIONS, 2 ANSWERED, and 0 EXCEPTIONS. Below these are buttons for "Cancel", "Save", and "Save & close". A toolbar with icons for list, print, settings, and help is also present. The main form area has a header "AREA / TASK OBSERVED" followed by a horizontal line. Below this are input fields for "Supervisor's name" (with a "Select one" dropdown), "Supervisor's Signature" (with a signature box), "Duration in hours", "Start Time" (with "Hour Minute" sub-fields), and "Stop Time" (with "Hour Minute" sub-fields). At the bottom left is a "grow for Work" button. Numbered callouts 1 through 10 point to various elements: 1 points to the title, 2 to the answered count, 3 to the sections count, 4 to the print icon, 5 to the help icon, 6 to the save button, 7 to the supervisor name dropdown, 8 to the signature box, 9 to the grow for Work button, and 10 to the list icon.

### Overview - Forms or tasks page

|   | Title              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | <b>Form name</b>   | Name of the template.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2 | <b>Quick info</b>  | The number of sections, questions, questions answered, and answers considered exceptions. If you click the number of sections or exceptions, a table of contents opens for easy navigation. |
| 3 | <b>User groups</b> | Select what user groups have access to this form or task. This button is available only at the project level.                                                                               |
| 4 | <b>Print</b>       | Print a PDF of the form or task.                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5 | <b>Information</b> | The number of questions that have been answered. It also shows you several details pertaining to the form or task.                                                                          |

## Overview - Forms or tasks page (continued)

|    | Title                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6  | <b>Cancel/Save</b>           | <p>Cancels the form or task. Any changes made since the last time you saved are lost.</p> <p>Saves the form or task in its current state, and you can continue to fill it out if necessary. You can also save and close to exit the form. For tasks, you can choose to save and start a new task.</p> |
| 7  | <b>Question types</b>        | <p>Various ways of asking questions within a form or task. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachments</li> <li>• Choice</li> <li>• Date-time</li> <li>• Form button</li> <li>• Form Flow</li> <li>• People picker</li> </ul>                                          |
| 8  | <b>Signature block</b>       | <p>Some forms or tasks might require a user to sign off prior to submitting it.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9  | <b>Button</b>                | <p>The outcome of clicking on a form or task button vary depending on the button's configuration. The name of the button is defined by the administrator who created it (for example, Submit the form).</p>                                                                                           |
| 10 | <b>View active form flow</b> | <p>Lets you view which step and status in the form flow you are in. This only shows active after a form flow has started. If a form flow has not been started, the option is disabled.</p>                                                                                                            |

Task example:



The screenshot shows a web application interface for finalizing a quality review process. At the top, there is a dark header bar with a logo on the left and a progress bar on the right. The progress bar shows four steps: '1' (highlighted), '4', '0', and '0'. Below the header, the main content area is titled 'Finalize quality review process'. It contains several form fields: a 'Due date' field with a calendar icon; a 'Name of person conducting the next quality review' dropdown menu; a 'Date of upcoming quality review' field with a calendar icon; a 'Quality step' text area with a character count '(4000 characters remaining)'; a 'Was any work impacted due to quality issues?' section with radio buttons for 'Yes' and 'No'; a 'Responsible party' dropdown menu; and another 'Due date' field with a calendar icon. At the bottom left, there is an 'Assign' button and a link 'Assign and start new task'. At the bottom center, there is a small text 'View report 12'.

### 7.2.1 Header Information

Most forms contain basic identifying information such as date, time, event location, or free text fields asking for details about the event. The header information is higher-level material needed to complete a form. Not all forms have header information, however, this is determined by the person creating the template of the form. Filling out the required information accurately is important for workflow and reporting reasons.

Tasks might also have header information such as description, responsible party, and due date. These are programmed fields.

### Accident Information

Description of the accident

(200 characters remaining)

\* Date of incident

month/day/year

Time the incident occurred

hours:minutes

Specific location where the accident occurred

(4000 characters remaining)

Please add any pertinent photos

## 7.2.2 Copy a section

Depending on how the form or task template is set up, you may be able to copy a section. If the copy option is enabled, use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section. You can rename the copy section button, so you may see it under its updated name.

The Copy section button is shown in both the upper-right and lower-right of the header.

Copy section

### Evidence

Is there evidence?

Yes

No

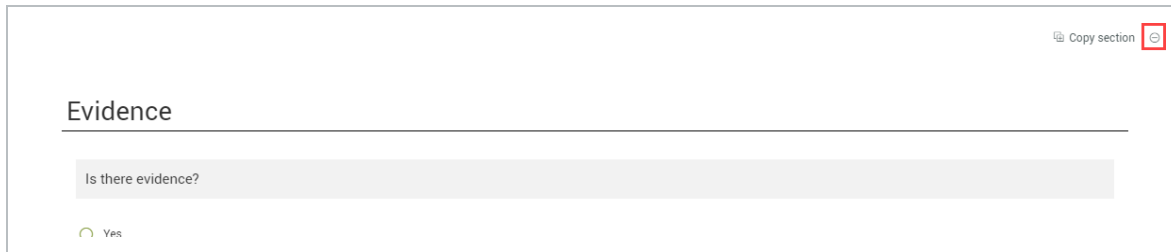
Not Applicable

Upload documents

Select files or drag and drop

Copy section

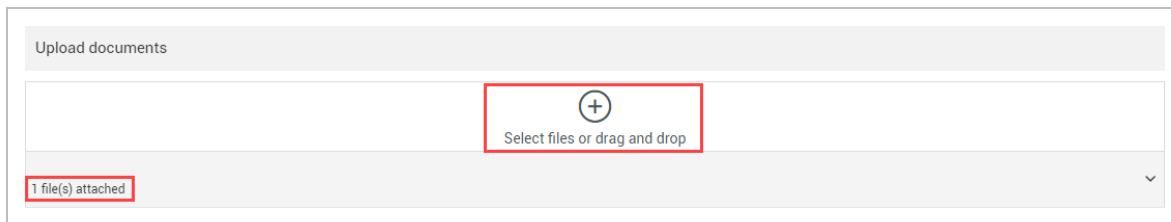
You can also click the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.



The screenshot shows a form section titled "Evidence". In the top right corner, there is a "Copy section" icon, which is a document with a plus sign, highlighted by a red box. Below the title, there is a text input field containing the text "Is there evidence?". At the bottom left, there is a radio button labeled "Yes".

### 7.2.3 Attachments

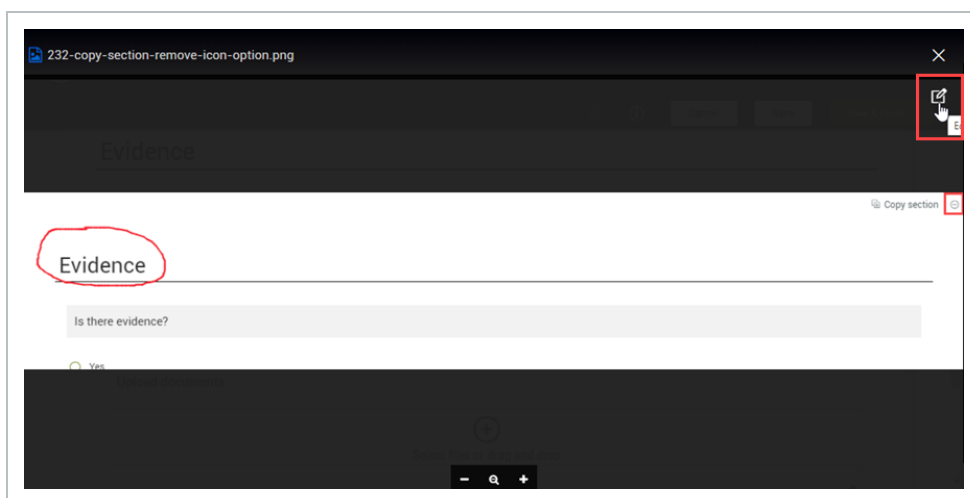
Some forms or tasks might include an option to include attachments such as photos. You can also include any annotations to describe the attachment in greater detail. Annotations help clarify what the photo represents.



The screenshot shows an "Upload documents" section. In the center, there is a plus icon in a circle, with the text "Select files or drag and drop" below it, highlighted by a red box. At the bottom left, there is a status bar that says "1 file(s) attached", also highlighted by a red box.

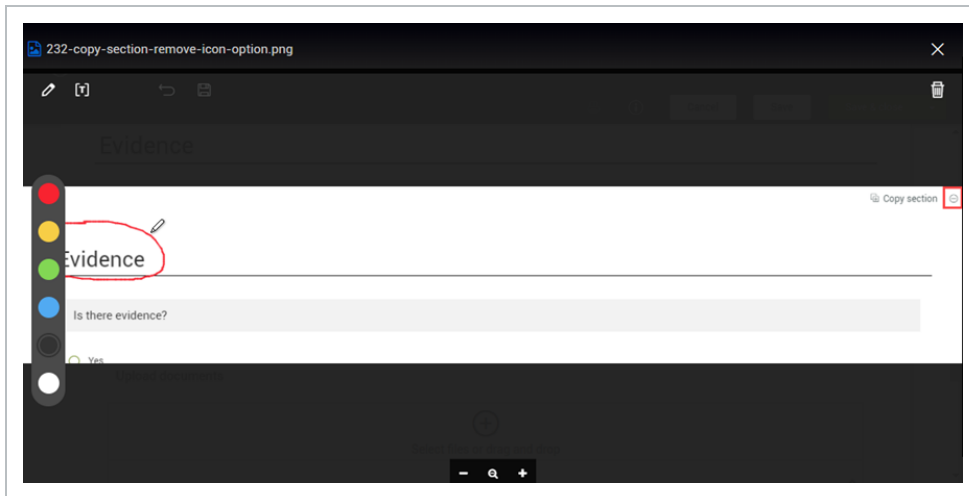
After you click **Save**, it is saved in the form or task.

You can click the **file(s) attached** button and view your attachments. You can also open the attachment and annotate them using the edit icon.



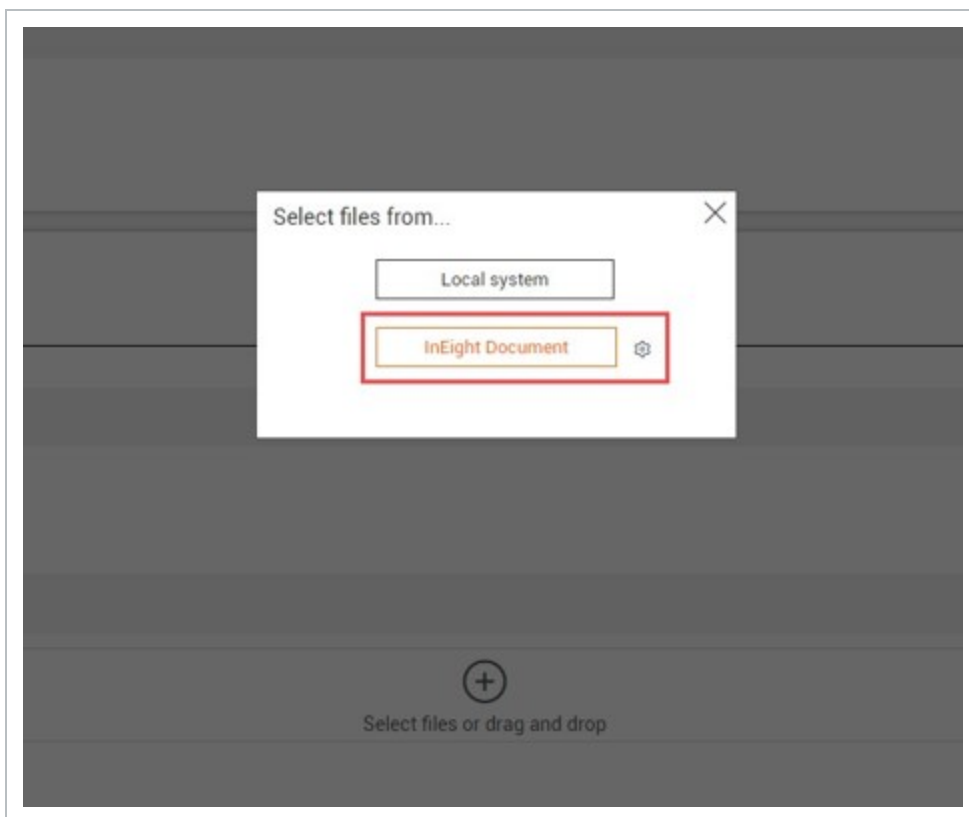
The screenshot shows a form with an attachment preview. The preview is a dark rectangle with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the preview, there is a red box containing an edit icon (a document with a pencil). The form section is titled "Evidence", which is circled in red. Below the title, there is a text input field containing the text "Is there evidence?". At the bottom left, there is a radio button labeled "Yes".

When you click the edit icon, you can annotate, edit, or use the delete icon to delete the attachment.



If integration with InEight Document is set up, you can attach supporting documents from the Document application.

Click **Select files or drag and drop**, and then click **InEight Document** in the dialog box.



A new window opens where you can sign into Document, and then enter search criteria.

Click **Search**. Results are shown according to your Document user permissions. Select one or more documents, and then click **OK**.

Register View: -- All --

Documents that I can download

Status: -- All --

Discipline: -- All --

Type: -- All --

Document No.: Contains

Title: Contains

Category: -- All --

Date Recorded: ☒ Between

And

☐ Within the last

days

Date Released: ☒ Between

And

☐ Within the last

days

| <input type="checkbox"/> Document No. ▲             | Rev | Version | Sts | Title                          | Disc  | Cat | PDF                      | DWG                      | DOC                      | OTHER                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|--------------------------------|-------|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ABC-123                    | A   | A.01    | IFR | TEST_Document                  | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ABC-124                    | A   | A.01    | IFI | Referential removal validation | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AUDIT-00001-ABC            | A   | A.01    | IFI | Audit response                 | CP    | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_Di A | A   | A.01    | AB  | Validation check               | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_Di A | A   | A.02    | AB  | Validation check               | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLIANCE_VALIDATION_Di A | A   | A.03    | AB  | Validation check               | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DC-AUDIT-00001-ABC         | A   | A.01    | IFI | Audit doc                      | CP    |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOC2AA                     | A   | A.01    | AB  | Documentation check            | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOC2AA                     | A   | A.02    | AB  | Documentation check            | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOC2AA                     | A   | A.03    | AB  | Documentation check            | ADMIN | ALL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOCUMENT1                  | A   | A.01    | AB  | QADoc1                         | CIV   |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DOCUMENT2                  | B   | B.01    | IFC | QADoc2                         | ARCH  |     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | -   | -.01    | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | -   | -.02    | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | -   | -.03    | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> XYZ-123-ABC                | A   | A.01    | IFI | House drawings for customer    | ADMIN | GEN | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

1

Page size: 100

16 items in 1 pages

Search

OK

Cancel

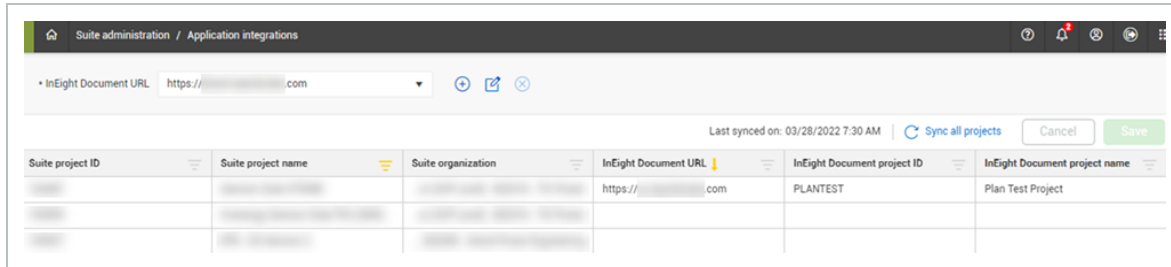
Document links are shown in the list of attachments in orange with the document version numbers. If you click a Document attachment, a new window opens to the Document application where you can see the details of an attached document and see it in the File Viewer.

Select files or drag and drop

1 file(s) attached

Audit response(InEight Document)(Version A.01)

If integration with Document is not set up, you cannot click the InEight Document button. If you are a level 3 administrator, you can click the **Set up InEight Document integration** icon. On the Application integrations page, add your InEight Document URL if it not already added. In the table, select your InEight Document URL and project ID in the same row as your project, and then click **Save**.



Suite administration / Application integrations

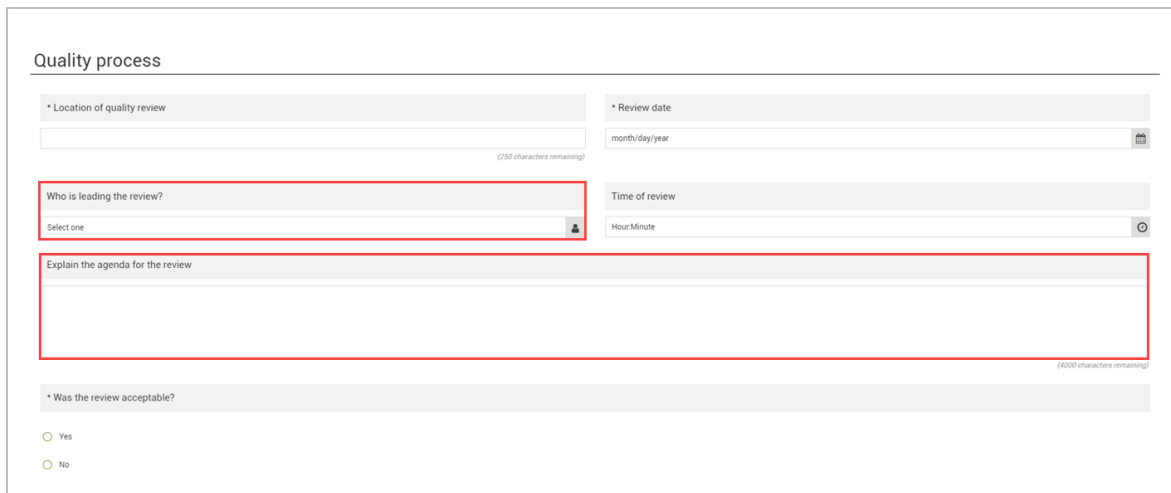
InEight Document URL:

Last synced on: 03/28/2022 7:30 AM | [Sync all projects](#) | [Cancel](#) | [Save](#)

| Suite project ID | Suite project name | Suite organization | InEight Document URL | InEight Document project ID | InEight Document project name |
|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                  |                    |                    | https://...com       | PLANTEST                    | Plan Test Project             |

## 7.2.4 Form and task details

The form might require you to fill out additional details. For example, for a quality review form you may need to know who was leading the review and a detailed explanation of the agenda.



Quality process

\* Location of quality review

\* Review date

month/day/year

Who is leading the review?

Select one

Time of review

Hour/Minute

Explain the agenda for the review

\* Was the review acceptable?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Other form questions might include determining if a quality issue is a repetitive issue, severity levels, and impact in cost or future work.

Tasks might also require you to fill out additional details.

## 7.2.5 Smart forms and tasks

Smart forms and smart tasks generate additional questions based on how the original question was answered. For example, the below image is showing that only if the question "Was any work impacted due to quality issues?" is answered Yes, then the following question, " Work that was impacted: explanation" is shown.

**1** SHOW Work that was impacted: explanation

when ANY of the following rules match

Was any work impacted due to quality issues? **IS** Yes

Select a question Select a response

Was any work impacted due to quality issues?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Work that was impacted: explanation

(250 characters remaining)

## 7.2.6 Form within a form or task

You may need to open a new form from within the existing form or task you are working in. For example, while working on a review form you might need to start a quality claim report.

**CLOSE**

If you believe that a claim is required please start the process by clicking here

[Click here to start a claim report](#) ⓘ

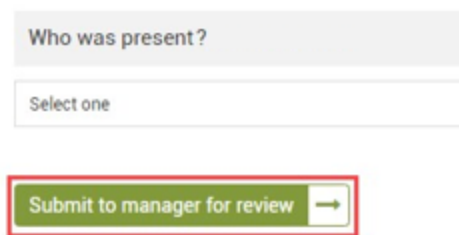
By selecting the quality claim report form button, a new form generates with steps of to fill out. After filling out the required information, you submit the form, which returns you to the original form or task you were working in.

When you click a form or task button, the status of the current form or task might change, depending on how it is set up by your administrator.

## 7.2.7 Form flows

When the form you are filling out has a form flow associated with it, there are special buttons to complete each step in the flow. These form flow buttons appear similar to other form buttons but have an arrow icon next to them.

Form flow buttons that move the flow to the next step have a right arrow. Form flow buttons with a left arrow revert to a previous step.



The image shows a screenshot of a web form. At the top, there is a text input field with the placeholder text "Who was present?". Below this is a dropdown menu with the text "Select one". At the bottom, there is a green button with the text "Submit to manager for review" and a right-pointing arrow icon. The button is highlighted with a red rectangular border.

When you select a form flow button after filling out all mandatory information, the form saves and closes.

Some form flows can be re-enabled after an event is completed, depending on the form flow's setup.

Click the **Re-enable form flow** button in the upper-right of the page if it is shown. When you re-enable a form flow, you can move it back to the step of your choice. All step data is saved from previously completing the form flow unless you change an answer in a way that leads to different questions based on logic.

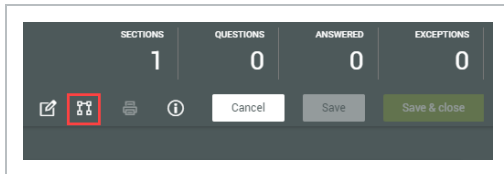
If you re-enable a form flow, only the selected form flow is re-enabled, not all form flows associated with the template. If a re-enabled form flow leads to another form flow that is not re-enabled, you cannot see the other form flow.

You must have permission to edit completed events to re-enable a form flow.

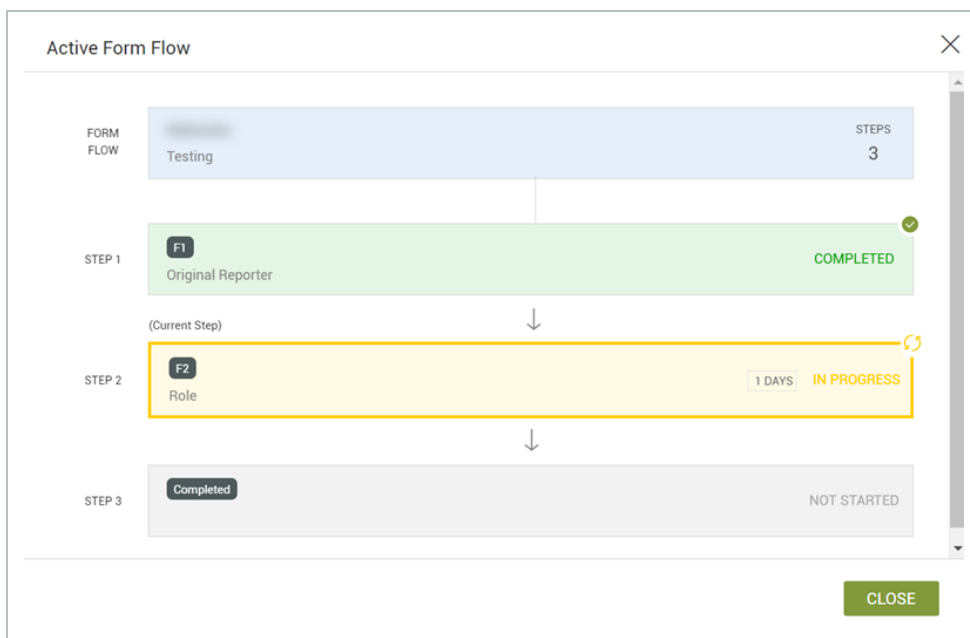


## 7.2.8 View active form flow

When you open an event from the Events page, and the event has a form flow that has been started, you can click the View active form flow icon at the top of the page. The Active Form Flow dialog box opens.



At the top of the dialog box is the name and description of the form flow and the number of steps. Below them, each step is shown with its status and responsible party.



If a form flow is not started, this option is disabled.

## 7.2.9 Refresh step participants

You can refresh step participants while a form is in an active step. When you refresh participants, the system recalculates the participants for the active step based on the current form flow configuration. This action applies only to the active step. If the form flow is configured to use a selected user, original reporter, or form flow initiator, you cannot refresh participants for that step. Refreshing participants also removes users who are no longer valid.

## 7.2.10 GPS questions

A GPS question lets you provide your location by clicking **GPS** or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also click **Clear GPS** to remove information if you need to enter a different location.

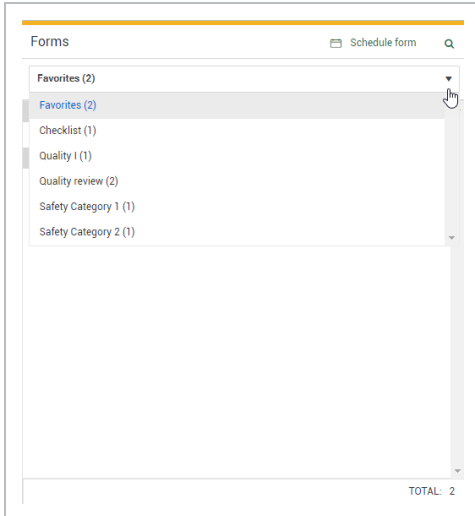
If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

## 7.2.11 Complete a form or task

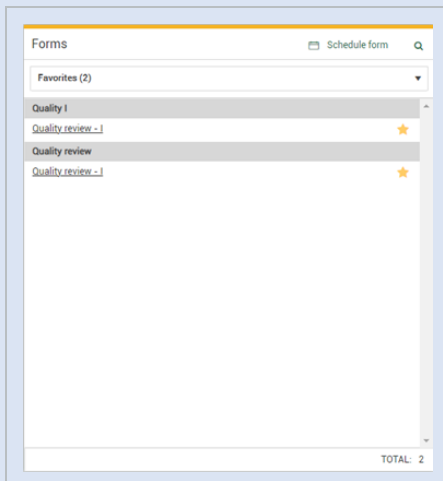
For more information on how to save and submit a form or task, see [Complete a Form or Task](#).

## 7.2 Step by Step 1 – Fill out a form

1. From the Completions landing page, in the Forms window, select a category from the Favorites drop-down menu, and then select a form.



If you have forms you have selected as favorites, they will show in the form window.



2. Complete all fields in the form. Required fields are marked with an asterisk.

Quality review - I

SECTIONS1QUESTIONS6ANSWERED1EXCEPTIONS0

Cancel

Save

Save & close

QUALITY HEADER

Location of Quality area.

(250 characters remaining)

Supervisor's name

Select one

Review date and time

02/09/2023 08:55 AM

Did you recognize any quality wins?

Yes

No

Please provide location information

GPS

Latitude :

Longitude :

Reset

Supervisor's signature

Select to approve

INEIGHT

Some items require free-form data entry such as Location of Quality area. Others require selecting a time or date. Other question types may require attaching documents.

Quality process

Provide photos from the review

Select files or drag and drop

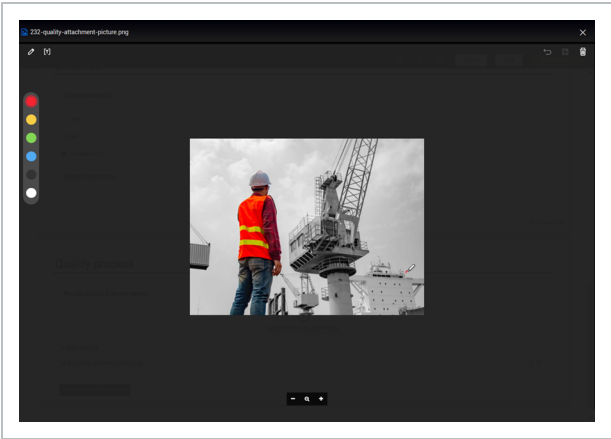
1 file(s) attached

Submit the completed review

You can use the annotation feature to add text or drawing to an image.

InEight Inc. | Release 26.7

Page 223 of 426



Some questions require selecting from radio buttons or icon type questions.

|                               |                                  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Did the review get completed? | Select one or the other          |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | <input type="radio"/>            |

- 3. To update the photograph’s annotations, click the **Save** icon.
- 4. On the top right of the form, select the Information button to see form information.

- Most often forms have a button at the end to move the form to the next process. In this example, the **Click here to start a claim report** button initiates the form within a form feature, where the system branches to another form, in this case the claim report form.

The process for completing a task is very similar to filling out a form.

The process is similar whether checking the status of a form or task.

## 7.3 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK ON THE WEB

There are several ways to complete a form or task. This depends on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

### 7.3.1 Save a form or task

When you do not have enough time to complete a form or task in its entirety, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can save your work and continue. You can also save and close the form, and then return to the form later to complete and submit it.

You can use the Button question type to facilitate a simple workflow outside of using the form flow feature.

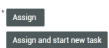
If you are filling out a form and want to start a new event immediately after saving the current event, click the **Save & close** drop-down button, and then select **Save & start new event**.



When the form or task is locked, an Item Locked message shows. For more information about locked forms or tasks, see **Locked forms or tasks** in [Forms and Tasks](#).

### 7.3.2 Assign a task

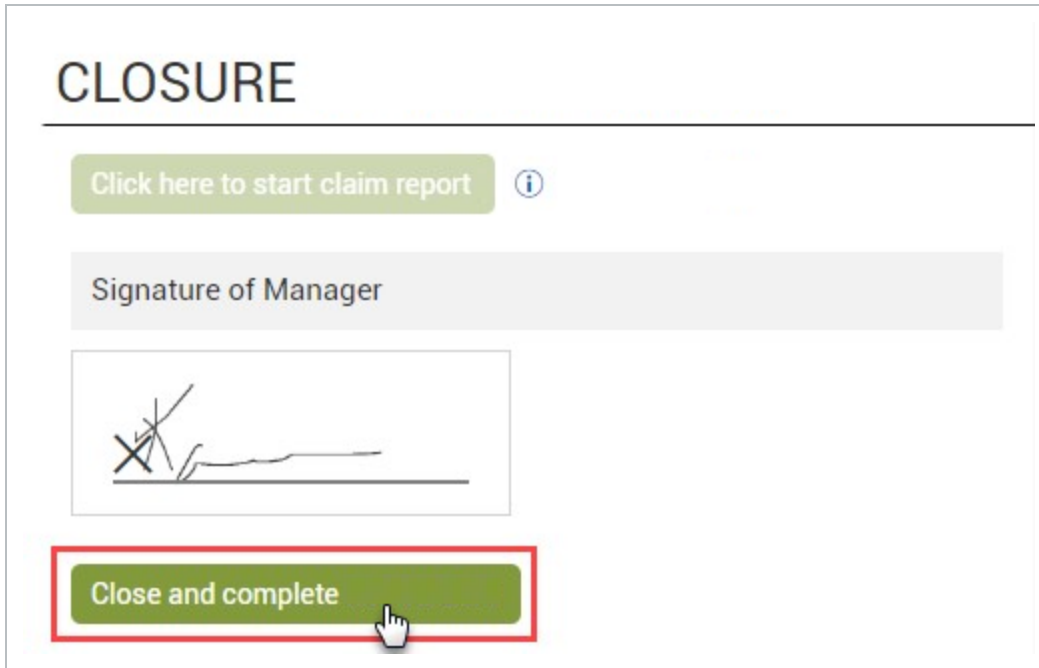
As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete a portion of it. To assign a task, click the **Assign** button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, click **Assign and start new task**.



### 7.3.3 Submit a form or task

When you have completed the form or task, you are ready to submit it or send for manager review. This is the end of what you need to complete. An email notification, if configured, is typically sent to the manager, or assigned parties.

As part of closing out the form or task, a signature may be required, and the button varies depending on what type of form or task it is.



All mandatory questions on the form or task need to be answered or you will not be able to submit it.

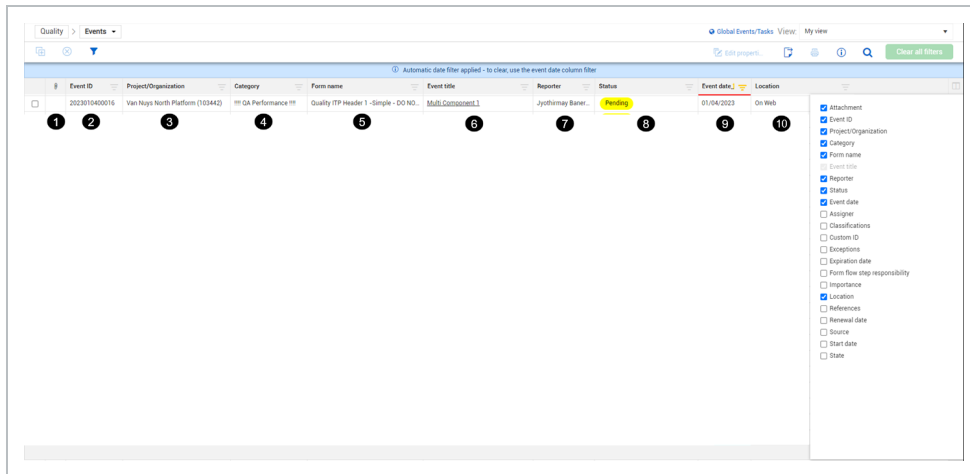
## 7.4 EVENT AND TASK MANAGEMENT

A Completions event is an occurrence that has already happened; it therefore refers to forms that have already been filled out. Because events are part of a workflow, you can add more information to events, review existing data in the event, or move the event through the workflow.

The Events page shows a repository of forms in various statuses such as pending, with claims manager, manager review, and complete. The Task page is also a repository of forms that provides the same functionality as the Events.

The following are common column headings and their descriptions:





|    | Title                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Attachment                    | Indicates whether an event or task has attachments. Click the icon to see the attachments.                                                                                                  |
| 2  | Event or Task ID              | The unique value assigned to each event or task.                                                                                                                                            |
| 3  | Project/Organization          | The project or organization associated with the event or task.                                                                                                                              |
| 4  | Category                      | The category associated with the event or task. It is specific per module and defined by the organization. Allows the module to be partitioned into smaller areas and assigned permissions. |
| 5  | Form or Task name             | The name of the form or task template.                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6  | Event or Task title           | The title given to the event or task by the user or generated by the system.                                                                                                                |
| 7  | Reporter or Responsible party | For events, the user who initially submitted the form. For tasks, the responsible individual.                                                                                               |
| 8  | Event date or Due date        | Date the event occurred or the due date of a task.                                                                                                                                          |
| 9  | Location                      | Shows whether the event or task location is On web, On mobile or checked out. When an event or task is scheduled and synced to a mobile device, a lock shows next to the Task title.        |
| 10 | Status                        | Four default statuses are provided, Complete, Pending, Scheduled, and Canceled. Admins can create sub statuses under each that best align with their business processes.                    |

You can access events or tasks by going to the module landing page, and then selecting **All events** or **All tasks**.

The event ID and Event title are shown on the Events page. The Event's status is also shown, and changes based on the state of the event.

| #                        | Event ID | Project/Organization | Category   | Form name            | Event title          | Reporter | Event date | Status  | Location |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|---------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 20230112 | Platform             | Category A | Quality ITP Header 2 | Quality ITP Header 2 | Mahesh   | 01/12/2023 | Pending | On Web   |

The Tasks page also shows columns such as Task ID, Project/Organization, Category, and Status. Columns unique to the Tasks page include Task name, Responsible party, and Due date. Tasks automatically become overdue when the assigned due date expires. The Tasks page shows a visual indication of overdue states. Sorting and filtering capability in the lists lets you to quickly associate tasks to individuals, categories, status, etc.

Quality > Tasks

Global Events/Tasks

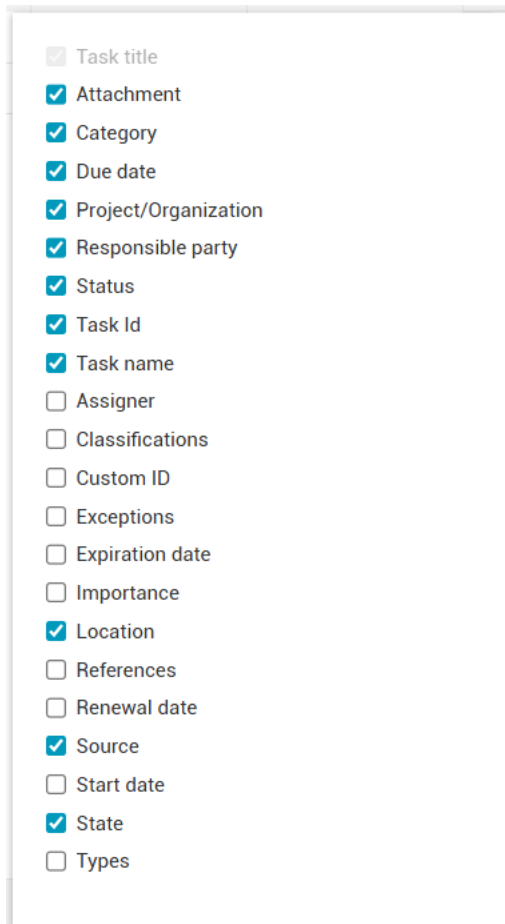
View:

My view

Automatic data filter applied - to clear, use the due date column filter

task property

In the Tasks page, like the Events page, you can update columns by clicking the Column chooser icon, and then selecting or deselecting the check boxes for columns you want to add or remove.



- ☐ Task title
- ☒ Attachment
- ☒ Category
- ☒ Due date
- ☒ Project/Organization
- ☒ Responsible party
- ☒ Status
- ☒ Task Id
- ☒ Task name
- ☐ Assigner
- ☐ Classifications
- ☐ Custom ID
- ☐ Exceptions
- ☐ Expiration date
- ☐ Importance
- ☒ Location
- ☐ References
- ☐ Renewal date
- ☒ Source
- ☐ Start date
- ☒ State
- ☐ Types

When a task is assigned, the responsible party receives an email with a link to complete the task.

Sorting or filtering by the Assigner and/or Responsible party, may be helpful.

## Add additional columns to the list of all events or all tasks

1. In the Completions landing page, click **All events** or **All tasks**.
2. Click the **Column chooser** icon.
3. Select **Assigner** and/or **Responsible party**.

☐ Task title

☒ Attachment

☒ Category

☒ Due date

☒ Project/Organization

☒ Responsible party

☒ Status

☒ Task Id

☒ Task name

☒ Assigner

☐ Classifications

☐ Custom ID

☐ Exceptions

☐ Expiration date

☐ Importance

☒ Location

☐ References

☐ Renewal date

☒ Source

☐ Start date

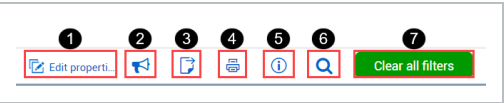
☒ State

☐ Types

You are now able to sort or filter the selected columns.

7.4.1 Additional event or task functions

You can use the following functions in the All events and All Tasks pages:



|   | Icon            | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|---|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Edit properties | Edit properties of one or many selected events or tasks. All the selected events or tasks must be from the same template and you must have permission to edit them. |
| 2 | Notifications   | Send notifications with messages to specific users, and roles for the specific project you are navigated to. This is available only at the project                  |

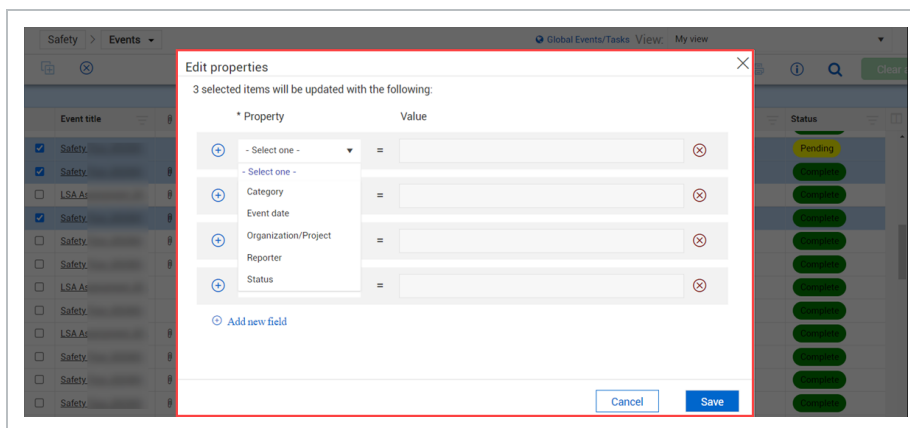
|   | Icon                   | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                        | level.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3 | Export events or tasks | Export data from the Events or Tasks list to Excel, with an email generated once the file export is completed.                                         |
| 4 | Print                  | Print a PDF report of the selected event or task.                                                                                                      |
| 5 | Information            | Open a slide-out panel to the right that outlines data about a specific EventID or TaskID. If applicable, you can also see Attachments and References. |
| 6 | Search                 | Open a slide-out panel to search all columns in your view for specific terms.                                                                          |
| 7 | Clear all filters      | Revert the listing to its unfiltered state if filters have been used.                                                                                  |

### 7.4.1.1 Edit properties

#### Edit an event or task properties

1. In the All events or All tasks list page, select events or tasks by clicking the check boxes.
2. Click the Edit properties button.

The Edit properties dialog box opens.



3. After making your changes, click **Save**.

## 7.4.1.2 Notifications

As an administrator at the system level, you can control the ability to send notifications to roles and user in Organization home > Settings > Compliance > Module > **Roles** tab. You can also restrict users to send notifications to their assigned projects only.

Edit role

Name: Job Safety Administrator

Description:

MODULE EVENTS ROLES/USERS TEMPLATES PROJECT SETTINGS HISTORY

☐ Edit module summary

☐ Edit email templates

☒ Create notifications

☐ Create and edit categories

☐ Manage module organization exclusions

☐ Create and edit statuses

☐ Create and edit classifications

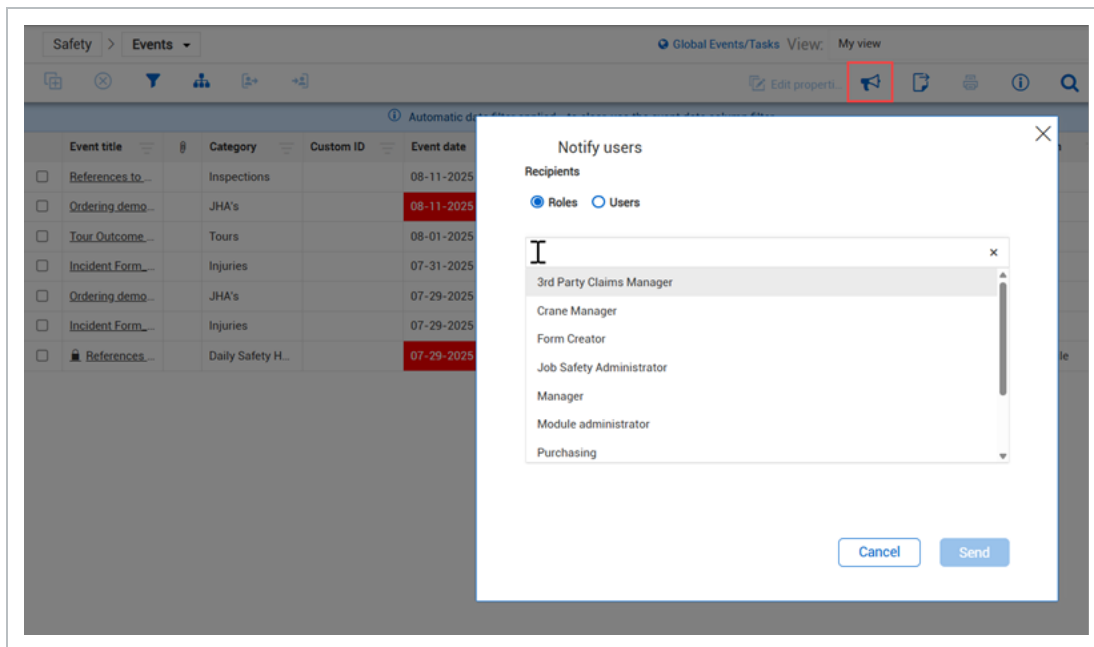
☐ Create and edit types

☐ Make this role read only ⓘ

Cancel Save

### Send notifications

- At the project level, click the **Notifications** icon.  
The Notify users dialog box shows.
- Select **Roles** or **Users** recipients, and then use the drop-down lists to select recipients.



3. Enter your message in the Message box. Messages can be up to 2000 characters.
4. Click **Send** when complete.

### 7.4.1.3 Export events and tasks

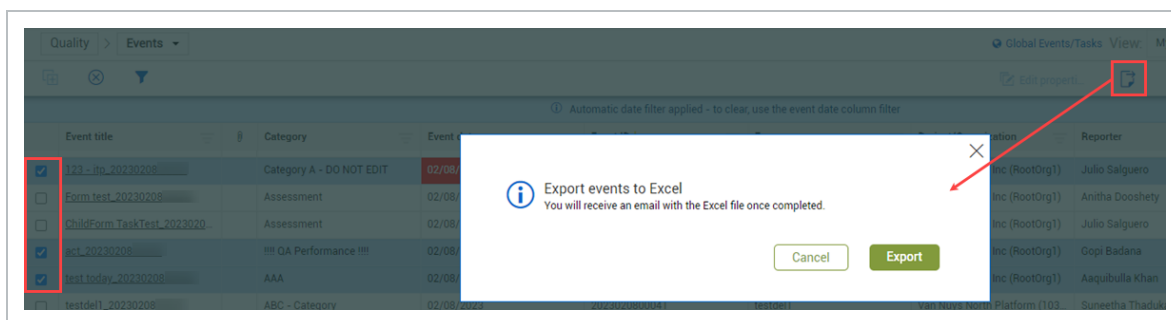
#### Export events and tasks

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page, click the **Export** icon.

The Export dialog box opens.

2. Select **Export** to export all items.

The export contains the filtered grid set that shows in your view. You can also export selected events or tasks by checking each item's check box, and then clicking the Export icon.

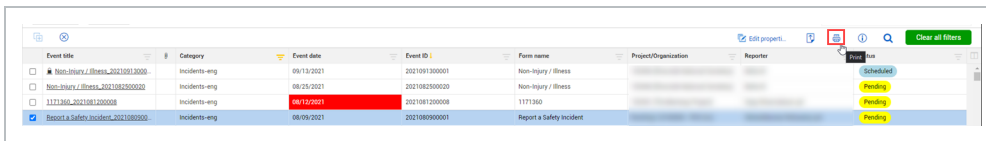


### 7.4.1.4 Print

You can print a report of an event or task that has been enabled to be printed. Print functionality can be enabled in the template's Properties tab. See [Template Properties](#) for more information.

#### Print an event or task

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page, select an event or task.
2. Click the **Print** icon to print the event or task.



A PDF of the report will open for the selected item in a new browser tab unless attachments exceed 25 MB. If the file exceeds 25 MB, the process will run in the background. When completed, you will receive an email with a link to download the PDF file.

The Print feature only works for one event or task at a time. To print in bulk, you can use InEight Report.

### 7.4.1.5 Form and task information

You can view data, references, and history changes of an event or task and edit their properties in the Form or Task information slide-out panel.

#### Navigate to event or task information slide-out

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page select an event or task, and then click the **Form information** icon.

The Form or Task information slide-out opens where you can view the form data.

2. Click **Edit properties**.

The editable fields show so you can edit them.



3. After editing any fields, click **Save**.

You must have permission to open the Form information panel.

### Additional Form information panel options

You can also view attachments, references, and form history using the buttons at the bottom of the slide-out.

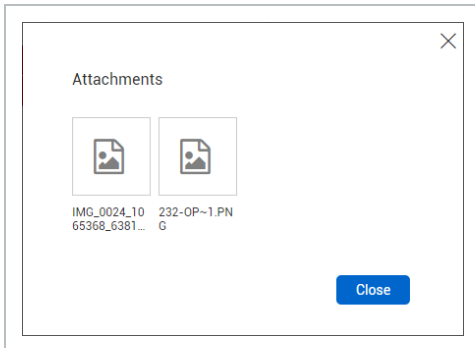
## Attachments

If applicable, you can view and edit attachments for an event or task.

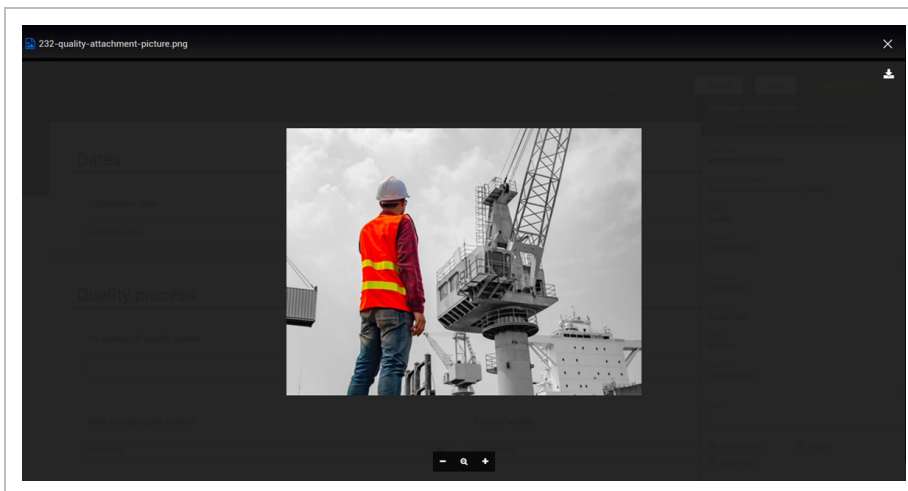
### View and download attachments

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **Attachments**.

The attachments dialog box opens.



2. Click an attachment to view.



3. You can zoom in or out using the **Zoom** icons.
4. You can click the **Download** icon in the upper right to download the attachment to your computer.
5. To close the attachment, click the **Close** icon in the upper right.
6. Click **Close** to close the Attachments dialog box.

The Attachments button is greyed out when there are no attachments in the form.

You can also view an event or task's attachments by clicking the attachment icon in the Attachment column on the Events or Tasks pages.

Safety > Events

|                                     | Event title                                  |  | Category            | Custom ID |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <a href="#">Tour Outcome form_2025080...</a> |  | Tours               |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <a href="#">Incident Form_20250731000...</a> |  | Injuries            |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <a href="#">Ordering demo_2025073100...</a>  |  | JHA's               |           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <a href="#">Incident Form_20250729000...</a> |  | Injuries            |           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <a href="#">References to other forms...</a> |  | Daily Safety Huddle |           |

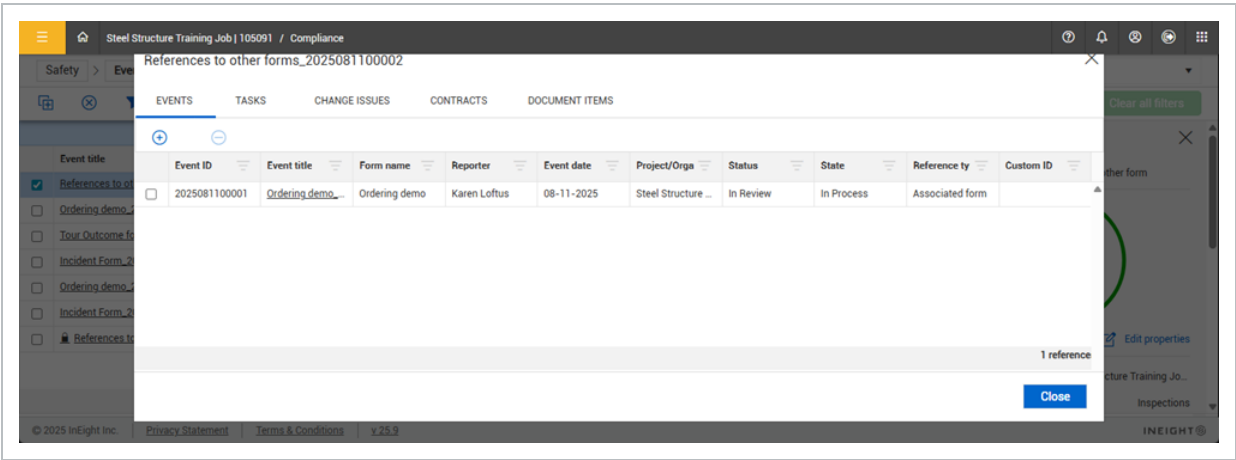
References

You can view other events and tasks referenced in a certain event or task.

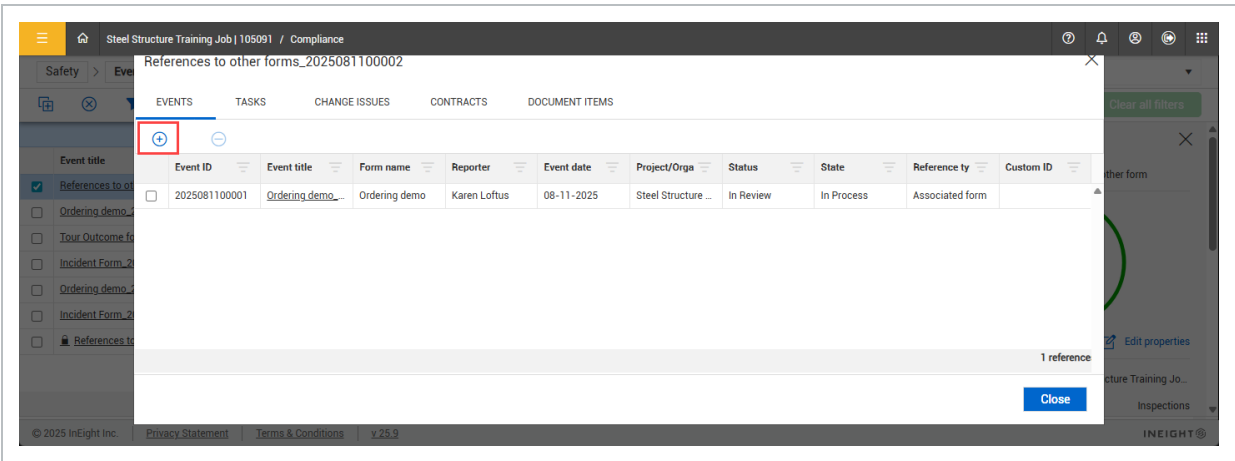
View and edit references

- 1. In the Form information slide-out, click **References**.

The References dialog box opens where you can view and add references.



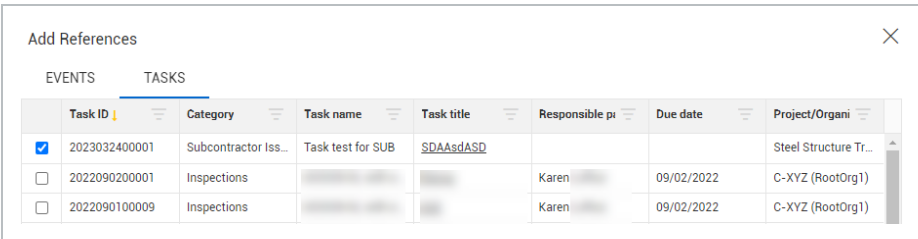
- 2. To add a reference, select Events, Tasks, or other available tabs, and then click the **Add References** icon.



Integration is available with InEight Change, InEight Contract, and InEight Document.

The Add References dialog box opens.

- 3. Select the **Events** or **Tasks** or other available tabs, and then select events or tasks to be referenced.



- 4. To remove references, select the reference, and then click the **Remove references** icon.
- 5. After editing references, select **Close**.

In Tasks, you can use the Delete task option to delete tasks.

In the References dialog box, a column named **Reference type** will show information on the reference association.

| EVENTS   TASKS   CHANGE ISSUES   CONTRACTS   DOCUMENT ITEMS |                      |                      |          |            |                        |         |           |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|------------|------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| Event ID                                                    | Event title          | Form name            | Reporter | Event date | Project/Organiz        | Status  | State     | Reference type     |
| 2023032700009                                               | Form Flow - SUB u... | Form Flow - SUB u... | Karen    | 03/27/2023 | Steel Structure Tra... | Pending | InProcess | External reference |

The Reference type column can have the following values:

- **Associated form** – Started from a form or task button from within the form or task.
- **Internal reference** – Associated with a reference question.
- **External reference** – Associated by using the Add References button in the reference dialog box.

## History for events and tasks

You can view the history of changes for events or tasks. You can sort and filter the list view.

### View form history

1. In the Form information slide-out, click **History**.

The history page opens where you can view changes made to the event or task.

| History     |                                          |                  |           |                                   |                     |            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Change type | Question/Option                          | Section          | Old value | New value                         | Change date         | Changed by |
| Answer      | Did the tour result in a next step?      | TOUR INFORMATION |           | No, there is no next step needed. | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer      | Update                                   | TOUR INFORMATION |           | Karen 27/03/2023 11:21 AM         | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer      | Who gave the tour                        | TOUR INFORMATION |           | Karen                             | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer      | Date & Time of the tour                  | TOUR INFORMATION |           | 03/27/2023 12:00 AM               | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer      | Name(s) of non-employees on the tour:    | TOUR INFORMATION |           | John                              | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Answer      | Name of Company that was given the tour: | TOUR INFORMATION |           | JT Company                        | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |
| Status      | Not applicable                           | Not applicable   |           | Manager Review                    | 03/27/2023 11:21 AM | Karen      |

2. Click **Close** when done viewing.

You must have permission to view the History dialog box.

### 7.4.1.6 Check-in and Check-out an event or task

The check-in and check-out options make it easy to manage who is working on an event or task. You can check out any event or task, no matter it's status, to any user on the project as long as their permissions allow it. Checking out will lock the item which means only the user who checked out can

make updates. When the work is finished, it can be checked back in so it's available for other crew members.

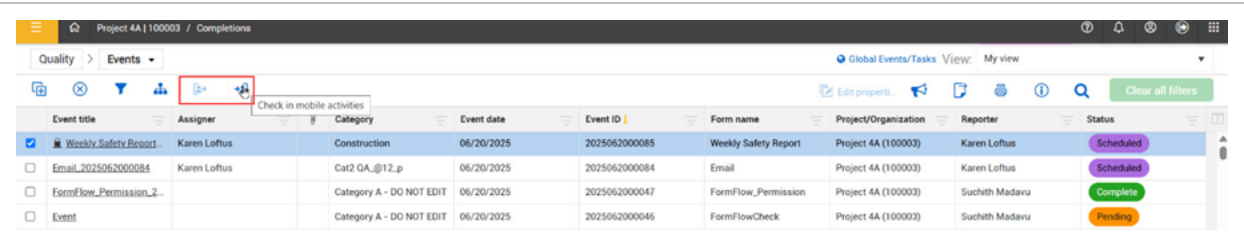
If something is left checked out by accident or you can't get back into the project, anyone with the right permissions can **force check in** to unlock it.

For events that include a form flow, you can also send them directly to the SQC mobile app to be completed. For more information, see [Filling out an Event or Task](#).

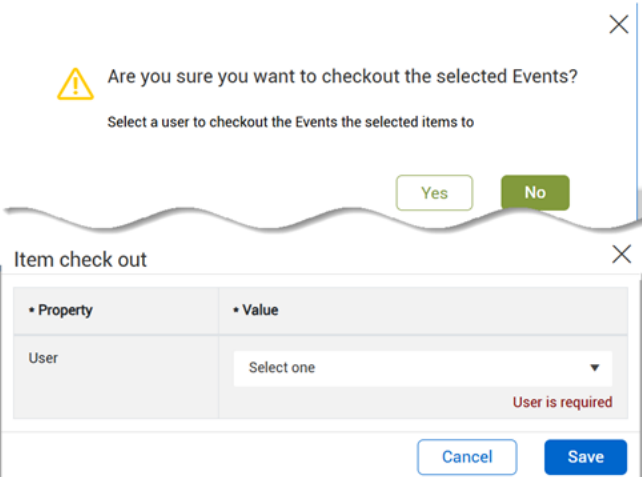
## Check-out to mobile user

The options for the check-in and check-out of events and tasks can be found under the All Events or All Tasks tab.

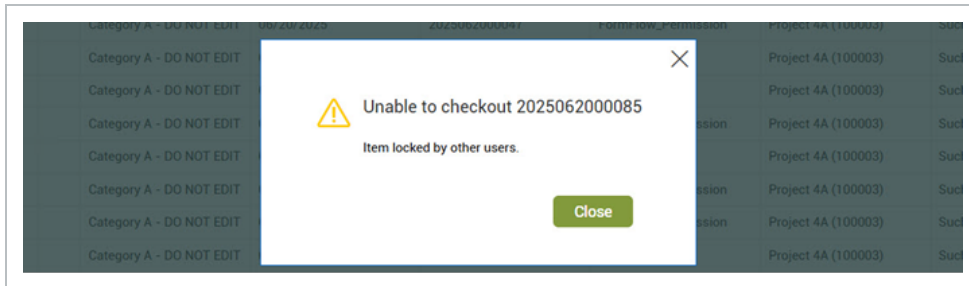
- 1. Select an event by checking the box to the left of the event title and select the **checkout to mobile user** option.



- 2. A dialog box will ask if you are sure you want to check out the selected events, click Yes to select a user to checkout the event to.



When an Event or Task is checked out, the location column shows who it's checked out to. When attempting to checkout an item that is already checked out by another user, an alert shows stating the item is locked by other users. Locked items remain locked unless you force a check in, complete the form or manually check the item in.



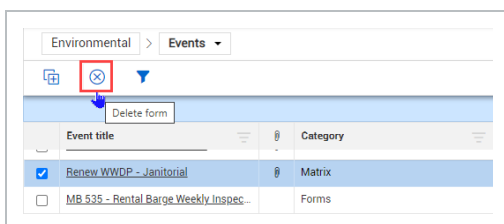
When you hover over the check in icon, you have the option to remove checkouts from the events or tasks. This action removes the items from the users devices and all changes made on the device will be discarded and cannot be recovered.

Checking items in is considered an admin level action since it can overwrite data. For more information, see [Events Permissions](#).

For more information on checking in events or tasks, see [Filling out an Event or Task](#).

### 7.4.1.7 Delete an event or task

To delete an event or task, select events or tasks, and then click the **Delete** icon.



Your role must contain permission to delete.

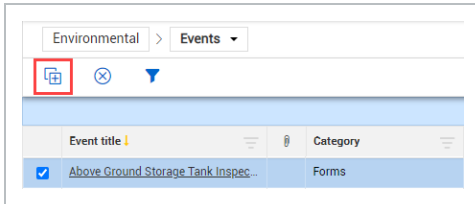
### 7.4.1.8 Copy an event or task

The ability to copy a task, or an event, along with its associated tasks and attachments, is useful when you have many tasks and attachments that mimic the last event, such as an environmental permit

event. You can copy one event at a time or multiple tasks at the same time.

## Copy event or task

1. In the **All events** or **All tasks** list page select an event or tasks to be copied, and then click the **Copy form** icon.



When you copy one or multiple items from All tasks, the copied tasks are created with *COPY OF* in front of the task title.

When you copy an event from All events, the Copy event page opens to edit form details, attachments, and tasks.

2. In the Details page, you can edit the copied event, and then click **Next**.
3. In the Attachments page, you can uncheck any existing attachments to remove them, and then click **Next**.
4. In the Tasks page, you can uncheck any existing tasks to remove them, and then click **Next**.
5. Click **Copy** to create a copy of the form.

### 7.4.1.9 Query builder

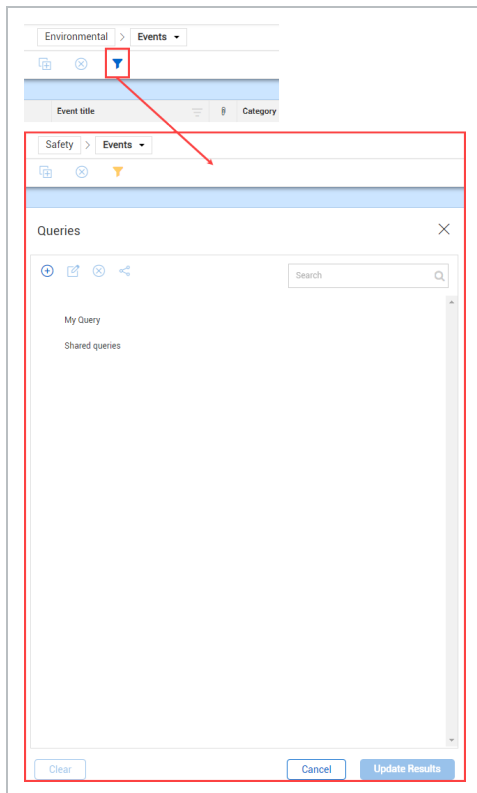
The Query builder feature can be used on event and task list pages. It provides a more granular filtering and querying option for events and tasks. These filtering options are an alternative to the options found in the grid page columns.



## Using the Query builder

1. Click the Query Builder icon.

The query builder dialog box shows.



In the query builder you can add, edit, delete, and share queries. Your saved queries are listed under the My Query menu, and your shared queries are listed under the Shared queries menu.

Queries can only be shared with users in the same project.

2. Click the **Add** icon to add a new query, and then enter the conditions to your query.
3. Click **Apply**.

You can then use the Reset, Cancel, and Save Query buttons at the bottom of the query window. If you update an existing query, you can save the new query using the Save Query As button.

Query builder column condition choices are dependent on events or tasks. For example, if you select Events, you see column choices that are related to events.

| Column             | Operator       | Value                |
|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |
| And - Select one - | - Select one - | <input type="text"/> |

Reset Cancel Save Query Save Query As Apply

You can enter up to seven conditions in a query.

7.4.1.10 Views

For more information on how to save and send views and use the Global Events or Tasks option, see [Event and Task Views](#).

7.4.2 Managing tasks and events

Manage an event

- 1. From the Compliance landing page, select a **module** card.
- 2. Select the **All events** link.

All events and tasks links are shown under Links in the upper left side of the page.

Links

All events

All tasks

- On the Events page, select an event or task that requires additional review based on business process requirements. For example, an event with a pending status.

| Event ID      | Project/Organization | Category | Form name       | Event title             | Reporter | Event date | Status         |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------|------------|----------------|
| 2019101100004 | S100000 - PKS Inc    | Incident | Project Manager | Johnson Branch facility | Karen    | 10/09/2019 | Manager Review |

- Advance the event or task to the next form flow step, as required.
- The status of the event will update depending on how your form workflow is setup.

Managing tasks follow a very similar process, as shown below.

## Manage tasks

- Select the **All Tasks** link on the left side of the page.



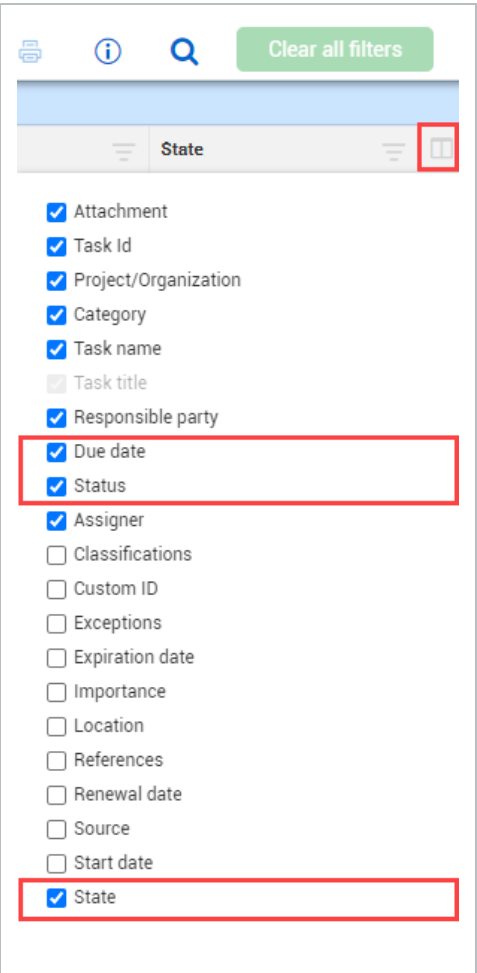
- Select a task by clicking on a **Task title**.
- Advance the task to the next form flow step, as required.

### 7.4.2.11 Monitor due dates, overdue states and statuses

You can monitor the events or tasks due dates, states, and status, and their adherence.

## View due dates, overdue states and statuses

- From the Completions landing page, click **All tasks**.  
You can also go to **All events**.
- In the tasks page, find the Due date (or Event date for events), Status, and State columns.  
Click the **Column chooser** icon to add the columns if they are not in the view.



3. Click the **Column chooser** again to close.

An overdue event or task will make the Due date and State columns turn red. An overdue email is also automatically triggered.

| Due date   | Status    | State      |
|------------|-----------|------------|
| 02/01/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/23/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 03/01/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/17/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 01/31/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/24/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/28/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/08/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/08/2023 | Scheduled | Overdue    |
| 02/09/2023 | Pending   | Saved      |
| 03/07/2023 | Scheduled | In Process |
| 02/07/2023 | Pending   | Saved      |
| 01/25/2023 | Pending   | Saved      |

The State column changes to Overdue after the due date.

#### 7.4.2.12 Monitor form flow status

When an event has an active form flow, you can click its Status column to open a dialog box with detailed information about the current status of the form flow.

The current status box has the following areas:

North Bridge Foundation

**CURRENT STEP**  
1 Step 2  
Quality Review

**STATUS**  
2 Pending

**STATE**  
3 In Process

**DAYS UNTIL OVERDUE**  
4 5

**TOTAL DAYS OPEN**  
5 8

**ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATE**  
6 11/13/2018

**7**

1. Form Initiated  
Start date: 10/31/2018  
Abby Carter  
Original Reporter

2. Quality Review  
Due date: 11/13/2018  
Karl Jensen  
Site Auditor  
Jimmy Crammer  
Site Auditor  
Jennifer Bard  
Site Auditor  
Michael Lowe  
Site Auditor  
Sondra Keppler  
Site Auditor  
Louis Brown  
Site Auditor  
Mary Johansen  
Site Auditor

3. Client Concurrence  
Due date: 11/19/2018  
Amy Peterson  
Project Engineer  
Jeff Singleton  
Project Engineer  
Donald Thorton  
Project Engineer

4. Close and complete workflow  
Due date: 11/21/2018  
Sarah Montgomery  
Administrator  
Steven Taylor  
Administrator  
Monica Bremmer  
Administrator  
Jamie Conner  
Administrator

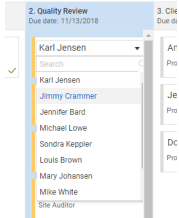
|   | Description                                              |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Current step.                                            |
| 2 | Current status.                                          |
| 3 | Current state.                                           |
| 4 | Number of days until the form flow step becomes overdue. |
| 5 | Total days the form has been open.                       |
| 6 | Estimated form completion date.                          |
| 7 | All steps and their responsible parties.                 |

For each step you will see the step name, start date, responsible parties, and their roles.

Responsible parties have colored bars according to their sign-off status for each step:

| Color  | Sign-off status  |
|--------|------------------|
| Green  | Complete         |
| Yellow | Pending          |
| Red    | Overdue          |
| Grey   | Step not started |

You can select different users to be responsible parties, depending on how a step is set up. The ability to select different responsible parties allows for updating users who no longer participate in the project, their roles have changed, etc.

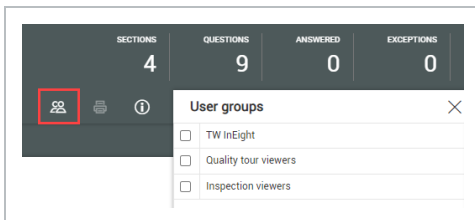


### 7.4.2.13 Assign user groups

At the project level, you can give user groups permission to view events or tasks. User groups must first be set up for the project. For information on setting up User Groups, see [User Groups](#).

#### Assign user groups to an event or task

1. Open the event or task, and then click the User groups icon in the upper-right of the page.



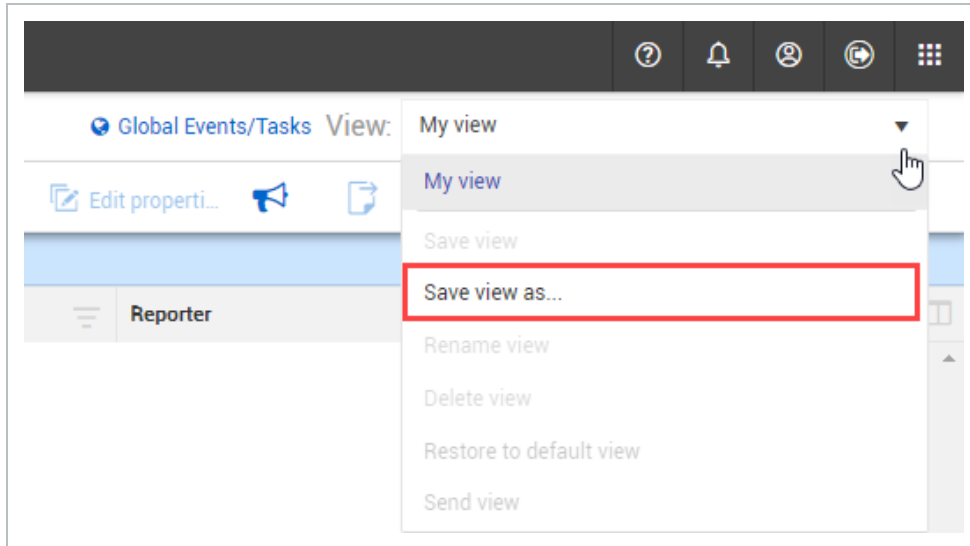
2. In the **User groups** side panel, select the groups you want to give permission to.
3. Click **Save**.

## 7.5 EVENT AND TASK VIEWS

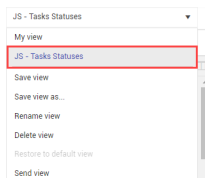
You can change the column views in the All events and tasks pages. The custom viewsets can be saved and sent so that the global events and tasks can be viewed outside your current organization and project.

## 7.5.1 Save a view

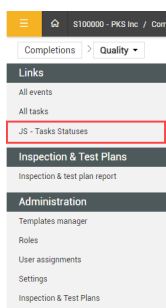
After you filter or sort the view to your preference, click the Viewset drop-down list, and then Save view as... option. You can save the views you use often.



In this example, the page is filtered to only include Incident related events.



When a saved view is created, it is also available as a link to the left of the module card.



## 7.5.2 Send a view

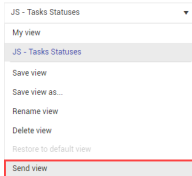
You can send your saved view to others. When you send a view, you are sending the organization, project, and applied filters defined by the view, not the exact same forms and tasks that you can see.



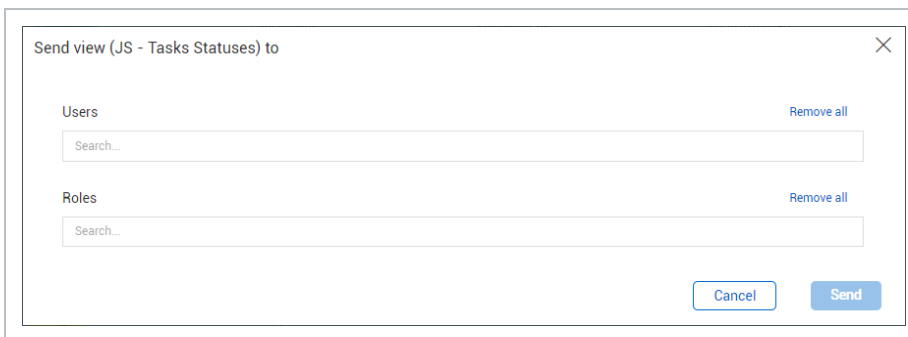
What receiving users see depends on their permissions. If they do not have permission to view all forms or tasks within the parameters, they cannot see them.

## 7.5 Step by Step 1 – Send a view to another user

1. Click the View drop-down menu, and then select Send view.

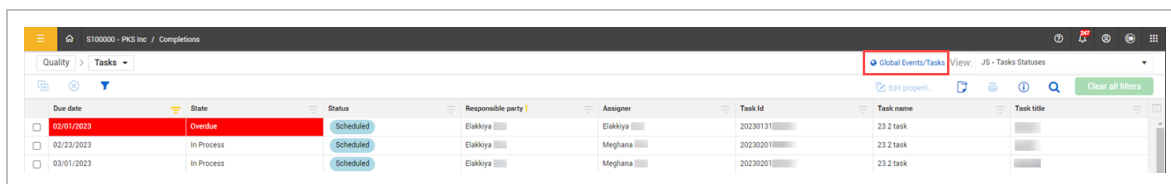


2. In the dialog box, select the users and roles to whom you want to send the view, and then click **Send**.

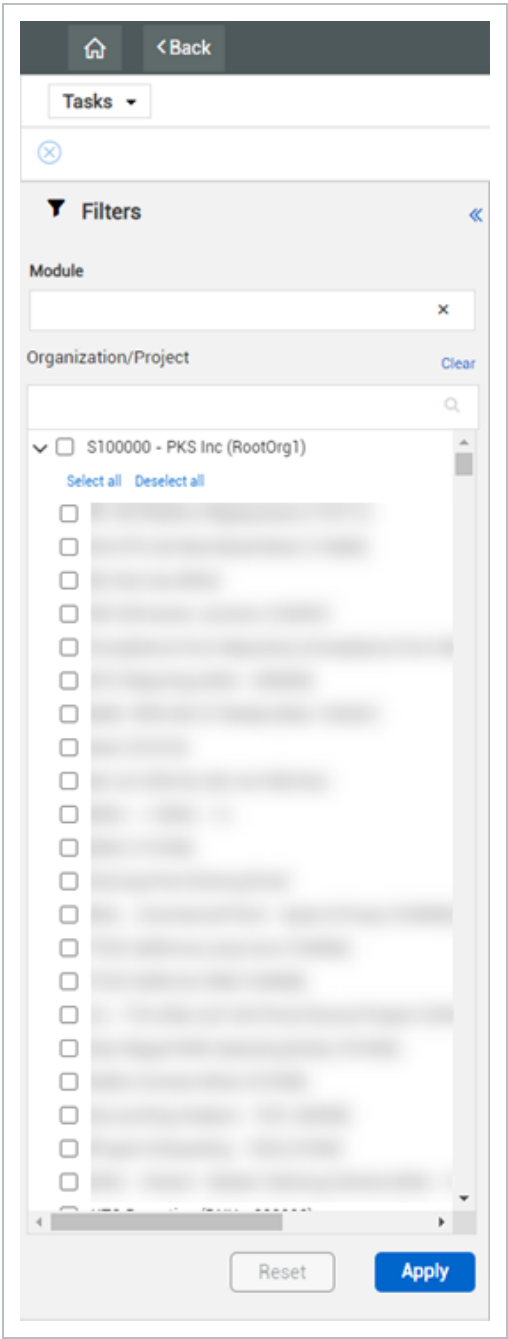


### 7.5.3 Global view

Global Events/Tasks view lets you see events and tasks outside of the organization or project you are currently viewing. To show the Events or Tasks page in global view, click **Global Events/Tasks** at the top-right of the page.



In the global events and tasks page, you can narrow or expand your view using the query builder in the side panel. You can narrow or expand according to module, organizations, and projects you are assigned to.



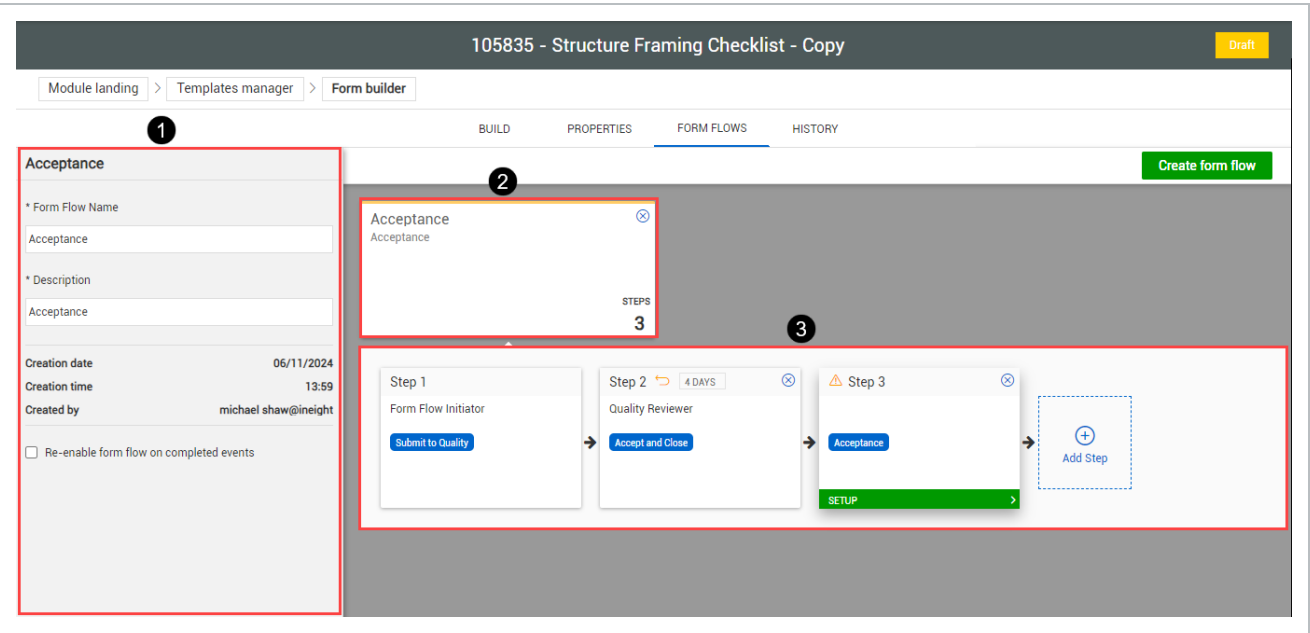
# CHAPTER 7 – FORM FLOWS

# 7.1 FORM FLOWS OVERVIEW

The Form Flows tab of the Form builder lets you manage all the form flows associated with a form template. A form flow adds workflow functionality to your form so that responsible parties can be actively engaged in an event’s process life cycle. Including a form flow can be helpful if your business process needs to be handed off from the reporter to another individual or department. Each step of a form flow has an associated form flow button in the template that you, as a responsible party, can click to complete your part.

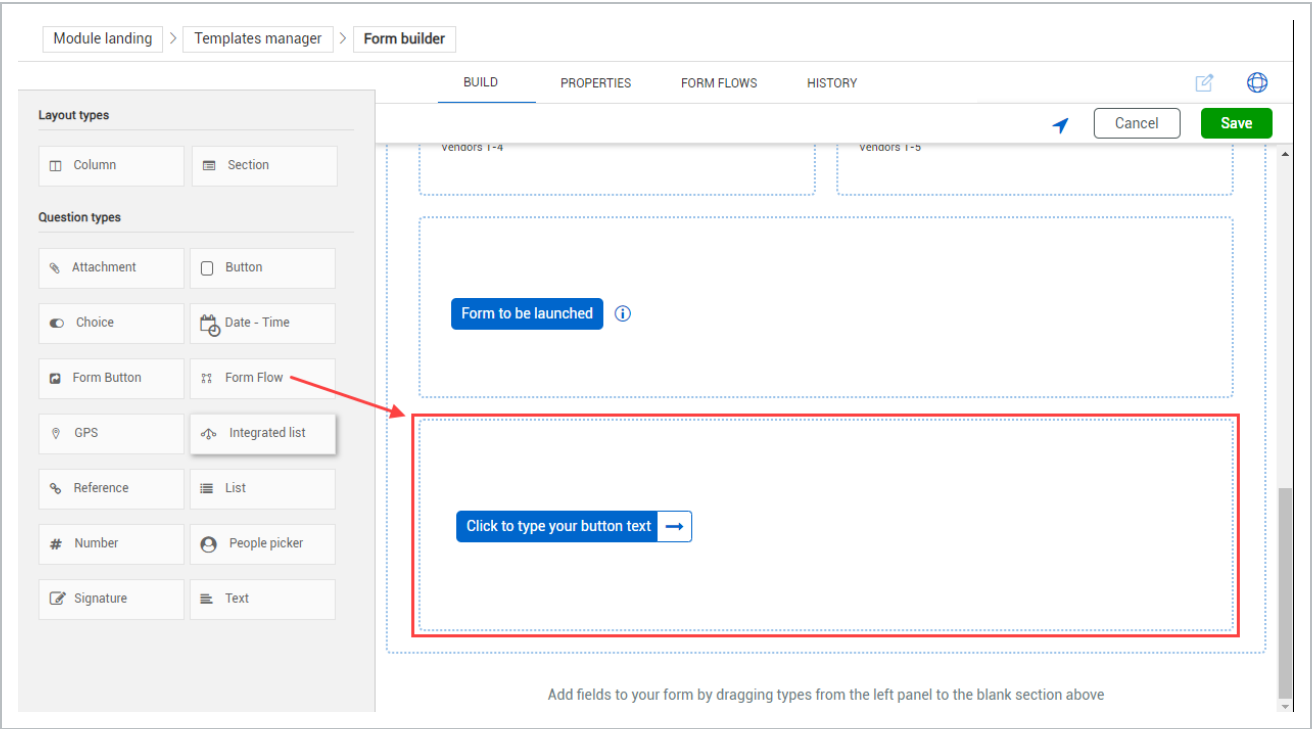
You can add multiple form flows to a form to suit your specific business processes. For example, when filling out a form, a manager's approval may or may not be required to proceed. In this case, you can use a form flow for when manager approval is required, and another form flow when it is not required. Each form flow’s steps are independent of each other but contained in the same form.

The following image and table show the Form Flows tab sections:



| Form flow overview |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                  | The side panel lets you edit fields associated with the selected form flow or step.                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                  | Each form flow is shown as its own card with a description and number of steps.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3                  | When a form flow is selected, each of its steps is shown as a card with information like the associated button, the responsible party, and the number of days until the step is overdue. You can click the Add Step button to add additional steps. |

In the Form builder, you can add Form Flow questions as shown in the following image.



You can set up the Form Flow question details by selecting the Form Flow question, and then configure the details on the left panel as shown in the following image.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

**Form Flow** [Close]

**Details** [Expand]

\* Button text

Click to type your button text

Step setup

+ Add supporting text ⓘ

☐ Mandatory

**Access** [Expand]

**Logic** [Expand]

**Email** [Expand]

**BUILD**

vendors 1-4

Form to be la

Click to type

Save

### 7.1.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.2 CREATE A FORM FLOW

To create a form flow, you must use both the Build and Form Flows tabs to associate form flow questions with a form flow and its steps. To plan and create a form flow efficiently, you can build your form with its form flow questions before moving to the Form Flows tab and associate those questions with steps.

You can create a form flow from the Build tab or the Form Flows tab.

- **Build tab** - In the Form Flow Button's side panel under Details, click **Step setup**, and then click **Next** when you see a dialog box that says no form flows exist. When there are existing form flows, the Form Flows tab opens.
- **Form Flows tab** – Click the **Create form flow** button.

### 7.2.0.1 Who Can start the Form Flow?

When you set up the first step, you choose who can start the process. You have two options:

#### Original Reporter

This is the person who reports the issue or creates the record.

Use this option when the process must start with the person who created the item.

#### Form Flow Initiator (Recommended)

This is the person who starts the form flow. It is not a fixed role. Choose this option to allow any authorized user to start the form flow, even if they did not create the original item. This option gives you more flexibility and helps prevent delays if the original reporter is not available.

#### Key Compliance Note

The Form Flow Initiator role is a dynamic role. It links to the person who starts Step 1. Make sure permissions are set correctly so that only the right users can start the form flow.

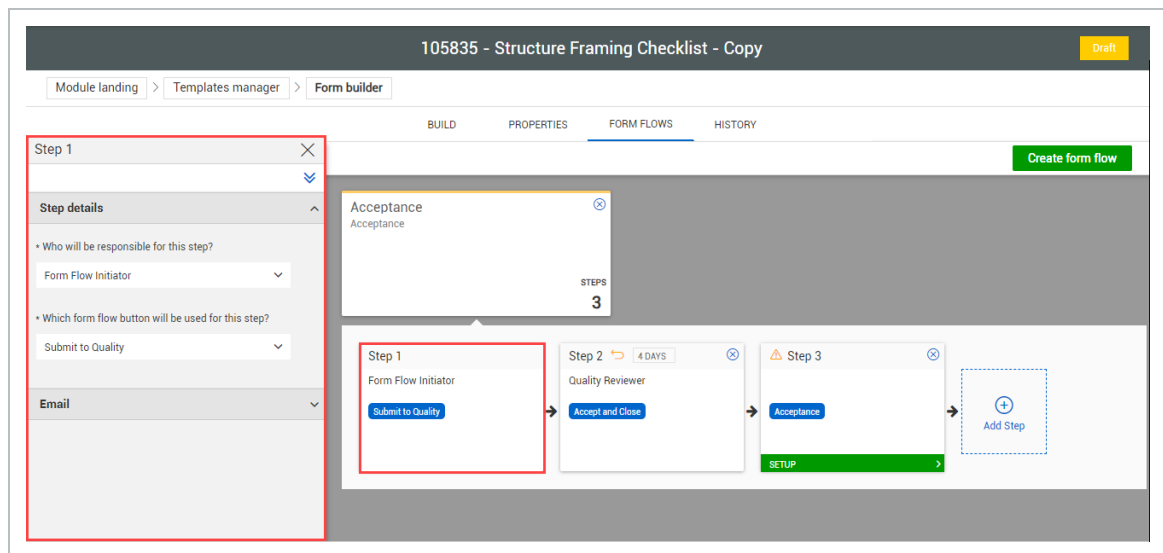
Add this choice to your compliance checklist to support audit tracking.

In most cases, you should select Form Flow Initiator. It allows more users to participate and helps avoid bottlenecks. Make sure your tracking meets compliance needs, such as approvals, timestamps and audit logs.

## 7.2.1 Steps

### Create a form flow from the Build tab

1. Add a Form Flow question.
2. Select the form flow button question, and then on the left panel, under Details, fill in the Button text name.
3. Click **Step setup**. The No form flows exist dialog box shows. If you have existing form flows, you will automatically land in the Form Flows tab.
4. In the No form flows exist dialog box, click **Next**. The Create form flow dialog box shows.
5. In the Create form flow dialog box, enter the **Form flow name** and **Description**, and then click **Create**. A new form flow shows with Step 1 as the first default card.
6. Select the **Step 1** card.
7. On the left panel under Step 1, in Step details, select the following:
  - **Who will be responsible for this step** – Original Reporter or Form Flow Initiator
  - **Which form flow button will be used for this step** – The buttons that are available have been added and configured in the Build tab in step 1 and 2.



8. Optionally, if you want to send an email notification to the responsible party for this step, click **Add email** in the Email section and complete the dialog box. The email notification indicates the start of the step after clicking its form flow button, not the completion of the step.

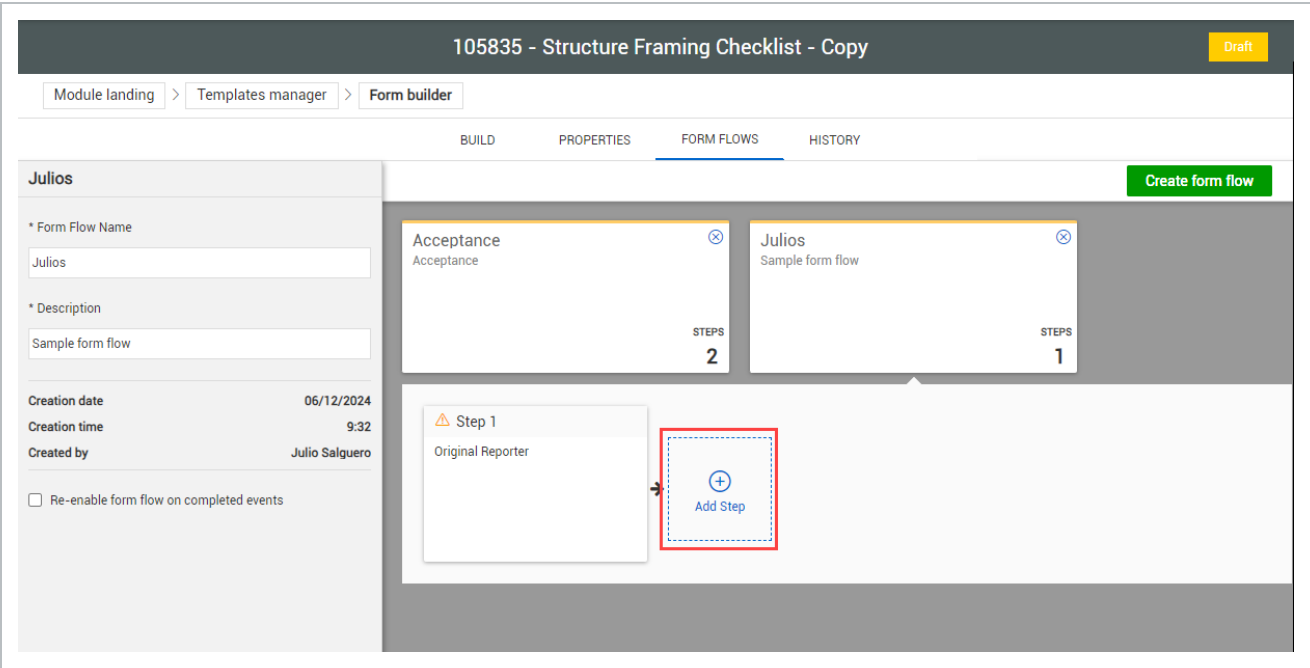
Access configuration is not available in Step 1. You can configure access for each individual step thereafter.

7.2.2 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

7.3 SETUP ADDITIONAL FORM FLOW STEPS

Add additional steps to your form flow using the Add Step button in the Form Flows tab.



You must have form flow buttons on the form’s Build tab available before you add a step. You can configure each step independent of each other.

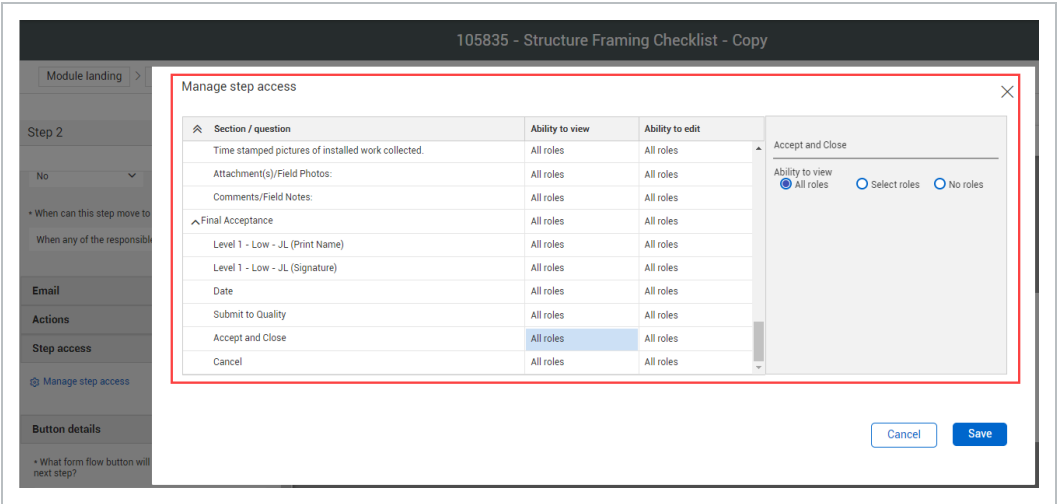
The Add Step wizard has the following 5 configurable options:

|   | Option       | Description                                                                            |
|---|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Step details | Select who is responsible for this step. The options are dependent on who is selected. |



|   | Option             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   |                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Who will be responsible for this step?</li> <li>Select the role responsible for this step.</li> <li>Allow the opportunity to choose a single user from this group when the button is selected.</li> <li>When can this step move to the next step ?</li> </ul> <p>When you select Users, you must select a specific user.</p> <p>When you select Role, you must select which role and whether the user can choose an individual from the selected role to be responsible.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2 | <b>Email</b>       | <p>You can select to add an email notification that notifies responsible recipients each time this step is reached. When selected, you can configure your email notification contents. The email notification indicates the start of the step after clicking its form flow button, not the step's completion. You can also add variables so that users can enter information such as reporter names or event titles into emails. To add a variable, type @, and then select an option from the drop-down list.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3 | <b>Actions</b>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>What should the status be when in this step?</li> <li>How many days until this step become overdue from initiated date or from previous step.?</li> <li>Make this step reversible - The make this step reversible option allows users to reverse to a previous step. Select which step to go back to, whether to cc recipients to the email, and whether to require a comment when reversing. When you make a step reversible, you must go back to the Build tab after the step setup to edit the text of the new button, which is named Reversal form flow button by default. The reverse form flow button can have leading logic applied to it independently from the button that advances to the next step.</li> </ul> |
| 4 | <b>Step access</b> | <p>You can set view or edit access by role for each form question or section when the event is in this step. When you select a cell, a panel shows options for all roles, select role, or no roles . Step access does not supersede question access set up in the template.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| Option | Description |
|--------|-------------|
|--------|-------------|



The user permissions set up in InEight Platform supersedes access configured for the step.

|   |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | Button details | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• What form flow button will be used to advance to the next step?</li><li>• Will this button complete the form flow ?</li><li>• The Button details is available after step 1.</li></ul> |
|---|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

You can edit any of the step's information by selecting the step card and editing the fields in the left panel.

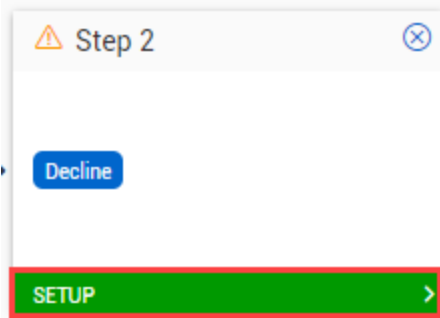
7.3.1 Steps

Configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab

To configure additional form flow steps from the Build tab, you must have at least one form flow question or a form flow set up.

1. In the Build tab, add a new form flow question.
2. Select the new form flow button question, and then on the left panel, under Details, fill in the Button text name and other optional items.
3. Click **Step setup**. You will automatically land in the Form Flows tab.

4. The form flow step shows with a green link named **SETUP**. When there are multiple form flows, choose a form flow to add the step to.



5. Select the new form flow button, and then configure the Step details on the left panel.

When you start the Add Step wizard from the Build tab, the form flow button shows as the next step in the flow.

### 7.3.2 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 7.4 RE-ENABLE FORM FLOW

You can let users re-enable the form flow of a completed event by selecting a form flow, and then selecting the **Re-enable form flow on completed events** check box in the side panel.

Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder

BUILD

Acceptance

\* Form Flow Name

Acceptance

\* Description

Acceptance

Creation date

05/29/2024

Creation time

5:14

Created by

michael shaw@ineight

☐ Re-enable form flow on completed events

Acceptance

Acceptance

Step 1

Form

Submit

When executing a form, click the **Re-enable form flow** button.

The screenshot displays the 'Equipment Test form flow' interface. At the top, a header bar shows the form flow ID '2024061300002' and a table with columns: SECTIONS (1), QUESTIONS (2), ANSWERED (2), and EXCEPTIONS (0). Below this, a toolbar contains buttons: Complete, Re-enable form flow (highlighted with a red box), Cancel, Save, and Save & close. The main content area is titled 'SECTION HEADER' and contains a form with fields for 'Equipment ID #' (463-5TN), 'Submit to Equipment' (with a right arrow icon), 'Reviewed by:' (Julio Salguero - julio.salguero@ineight.com), and 'Equipment Closes' (with a right arrow icon). A modal dialog box titled 'Re-enable form flow' is open, prompting the user to 'Select which form flow step to re-ena...' with a dropdown menu showing 'Submit to Equipment'. The dialog has 'Cancel' and 'Re-enable' buttons.

When you re-enable a form flow, you can move it back to the step of their choice. All the completed form flow step data is saved unless you change an answer in a way that leads to different questions based on logic. Only the selected form flow is re-enabled, not all form flows associated with the template. If a re-enabled form flow leads to another form flow that is not re-enabled, the user cannot see the other form flow.

### 7.4.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

# CHAPTER 8 – AUTOMAPPING

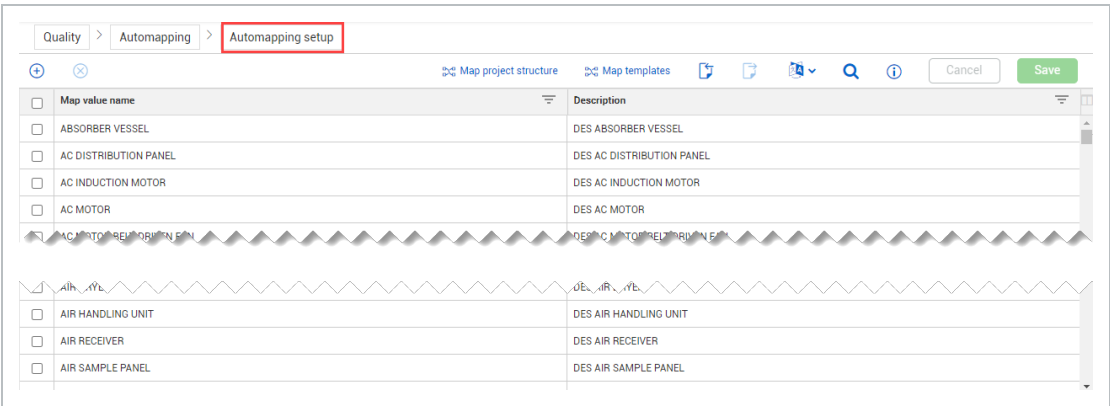
# 8.1 OVERVIEW

Automapping is a feature that lets you create a series of events in bulk for project structure levels (nodes) or components associated with inspection and test plans. Automapping is enabled on a project-by-project basis.

By leveraging mapped values, you can associate them with project structure nodes and templates. Leveraging values sets the mapping of templates and the quantities for each template to be created for each project structure level or component value, which eliminates the need to manually create and schedule processes.

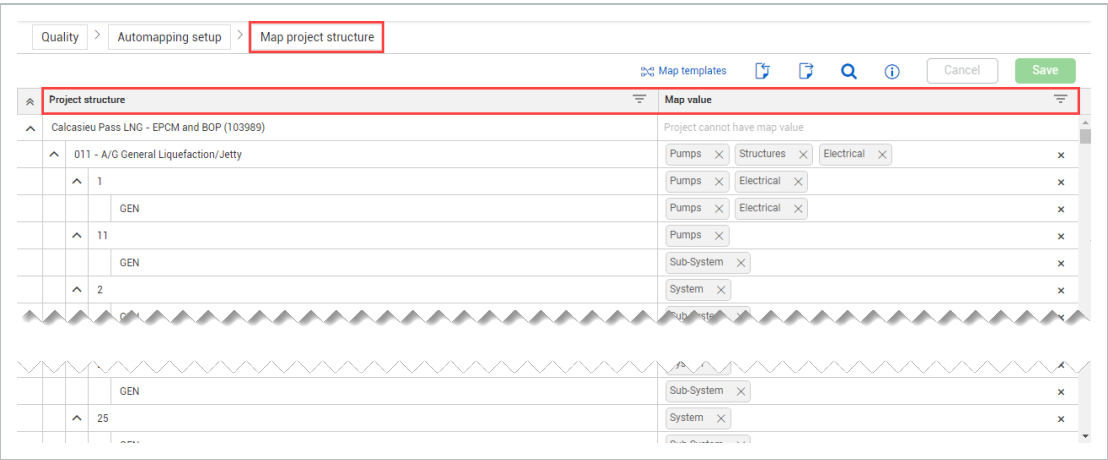
When enabled, you can configure automapping in the following areas:

- **Automapping setup** - Create map values to associate to the project structure. The map values serve as tags to associate them to the project structure node levels and templates.

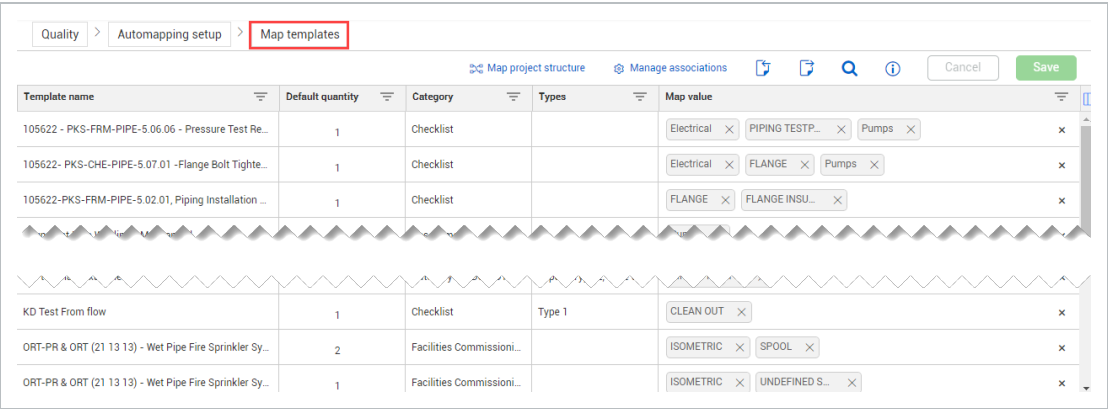


- **Map project structure** - You can map tag values to project structure nodes such as areas, subsystems, and commodities. Mapping to structure nodes link your tag values to specific project structure levels. You can also map multiple values to a single node if needed.

When you export a mapped project structure, an email is sent with a link to download. Clicking the link in the email saves the file in your downloads folder.



- **Map templates** – From the list of published templates, you can select mapped values, associating them to the template. This creates a relationship between the tag values and the templates. You can map multiple values to a template.



- **Go to Automapping** – To run the mappings configured in Project Settings, click **Go to Automapping**. Select a mapped value, category, project structure nodes, templates, and default quantities to create forms (events) for each level. You can filter by type to narrow list results.



Quality > Module landing > Automapping

Map Value

Clear

Setup

Electrical

Category

Clear

Checklist

Type

Clear

- Select one -

Project Structure

Search...

Calcasieu Pass LNG - EPCM and BOP (103989)

011 - A/G General Liquefaction/Jetty

1

GEN

26

2-P-26-BP11.01

Electrical

2-P-26-BP11.02

Civil Utilities

EPCM

Calcasieu Pass LNG - EPCM and BOP (103989)

Manage associations

Run

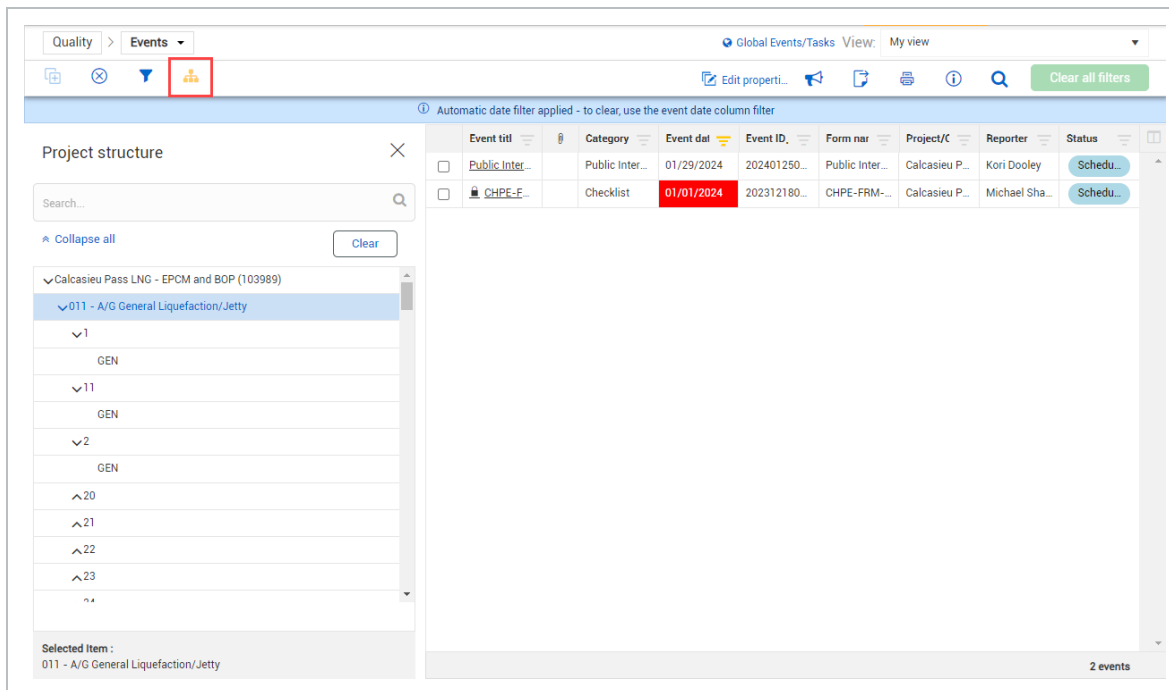
| Template name                                                                                                  | Header associations    | Default qu... |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 105622 - PKS-FRM-PIPE-5.06.06 - Pressure Test Report                       | ITP, Project Structure | 1             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 105622 - PKS-CHE-PIPE-5.07.01 - Flange Bolt Tightening Record              | ITP, Project Structure | 1             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Care, Maintenance, & Prevention                                            | ITP, Project Structure | 1             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHPE-FRM-ELEC-07.01.05, Duct Bank Cleaning & Testing Report                | ITP, Project Structure | 1             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHPE-FRM-ELEC-07.04.03, Grounding & Bonding Installation Checklist - Op... | ITP, Project Structure | 1             |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CHPE-FRM-ELEC-07.04.05 Ground Systems Test Record                          | ITP, Project Structure | 1             |

6 templates

When you run the selected automapping items, a dialog box opens to confirm the creation of the activities. An email confirmation is sent to you with a Microsoft Excel file showing a summary of the new forms.

The new events show in the Events list in a *Scheduled* status where you can add an event date, and a reporter. As soon as a reporter and event date are provided, the user is notified.

You can view events associated to the project structure in Events > **Project structure**.



## 8.1.1 Considerations

- The setting Project structure or Integrate with Plan components must be enabled to use the Automapping feature. For more information, see [Project level settings](#).
- You can enable Automapping at the project level in Project settings. For more information, see [Automapping toggles](#) in Project Settings.

## 8.2 AUTO MAPPING WITH ATTRIBUTES

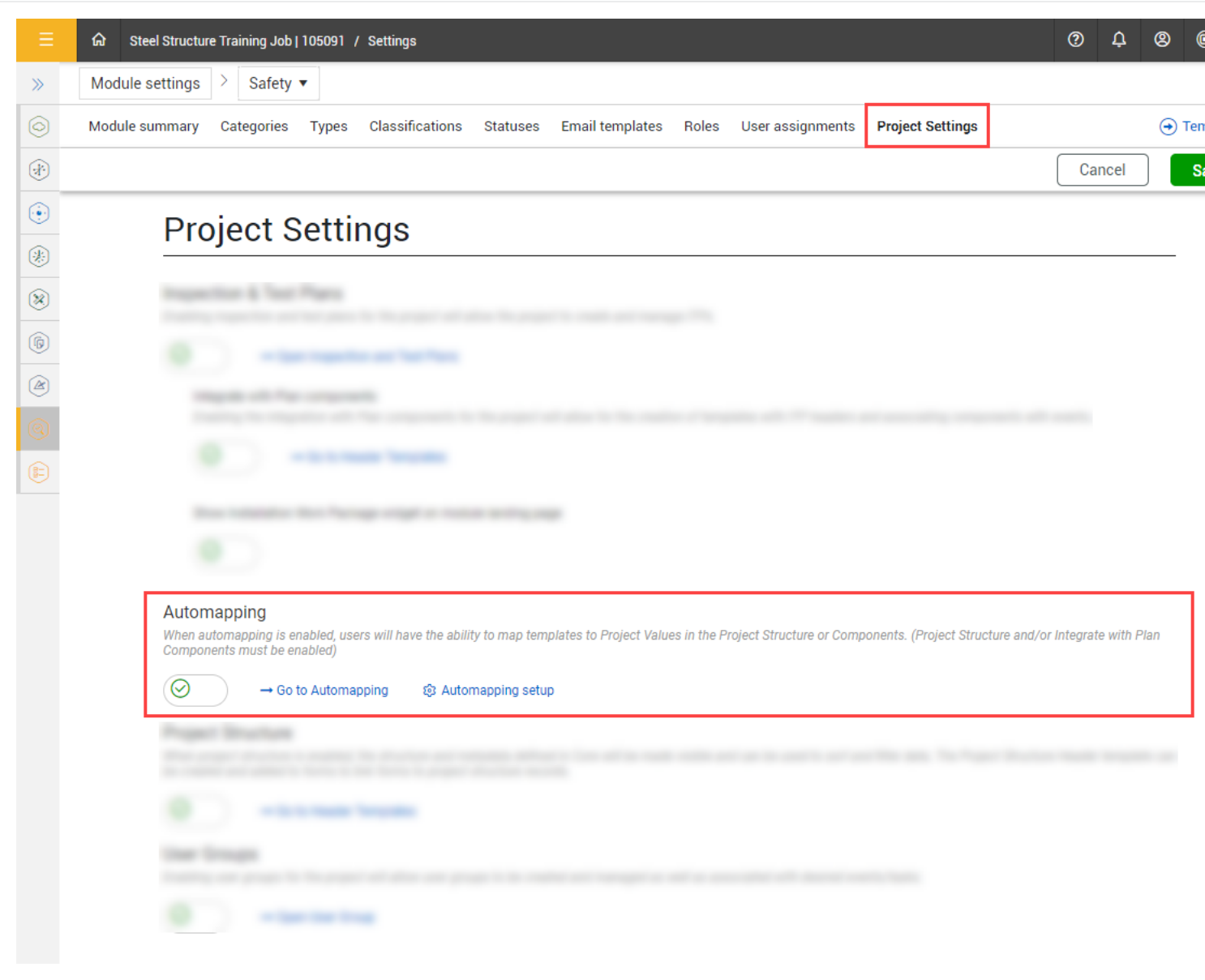
Auto mapping using attributes lets you easily create attributes and map values to connect project structure and components with templates. You first need to assign map values in InEight Platform and Plan spaces to ensure consistency across the project set up. To create an attribute value, you must go to the Master data library > **Attributes**. Components or project structure must be enabled in Module settings > **Project settings** and you must have published templates with expected headers already set up. To automap components, they must already be configured in InEight Plan.

### 8.2.0.1 Administrator Module Settings

Access a project in Compliance or Completions, select a module, and then go to Settings > **Roles**.

Level 3 admins can access these abilities as well.

Open the project-level role that will manage the automapping process at the project level.  
Make sure the Automapping toggle is enabled on the Project Settings tab .



## Automap with Attributes

1. Select the **Go to Automapping with Attributes** option in Project Settings.

### Automapping

When automapping is enabled, users can efficiently create events in bulk by mapping values or attributes linked to the Project Structure or Components. To activate this functionality, Project Structure and Integrate with Plan components or Components, must be enabled. Automapping leverages these configurations to streamline event creation and ensure consistency across mapped data.

☒ Go to Automapping with Map Values
 ☐ Automapping setup with Map Values
 ☒ Go to Automapping with Attributes
 ☐ Automapping setup with Attributes

2. Select the Project Structure or Components tab.
3. Select a Category.

The screenshot shows the 'Automapping' section of the application. At the top, there are tabs for 'Safety', 'Module landing', and 'Automapping'. Below these, there are two main tabs: 'PROJECT STRUCTURE' (selected) and 'COMPONENTS'. On the left side, there is a 'Category' dropdown menu with a red box around it, showing '- Select one -'. Below the 'Category' dropdown is a 'Type' dropdown menu, also showing '- Select one -'. On the right side, there is a list of five steps: Step 1 (Specify an attribute value on the automapping setup screen), Step 2 (Select a category to view Project Structures and Components associated with the specified attribute), Step 3 (Review and select Project Structure and/or Components that have the specified attribute value), Step 4 (Select templates based on attribute value and category. Filter to narrow results), and Step 5 (Click "Run Project Structure" or "Run Component" to execute the configured mapping).

4. Check the boxes for the desired Project Structure or Component values.

5. Select the check box next to the Template name to add the template.
6. Select templates based on attribute value and category. Filter to narrow results.
7. Click the **Run Project Structure** or **Component** button to execute the configured mapping.

# CHAPTER 9 – DYNAMIC HEADERS

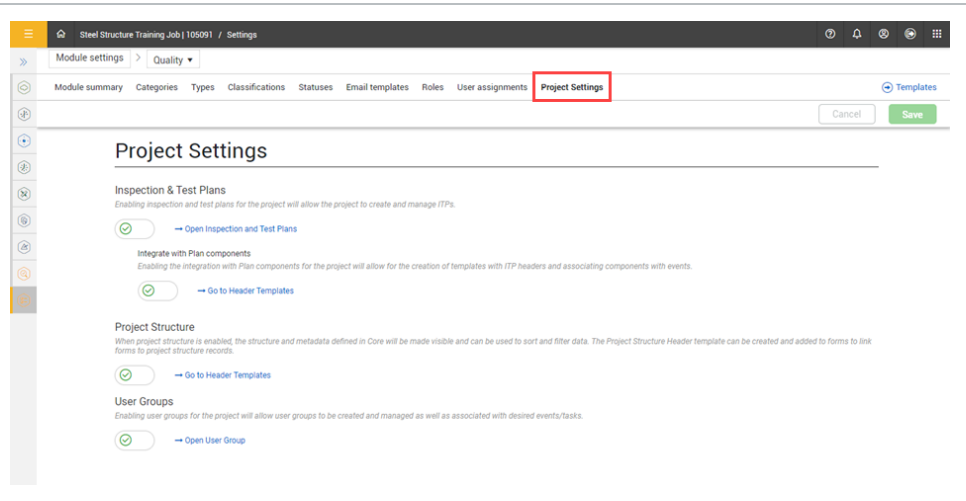
# 9.1 HEADERS OVERVIEW

You can create Inspection and Test Plan (ITP) and Project Structure templates headers in the Headers tab. When you enable the project’s header feature in Project settings, the headers are automatically created. The header templates ensures that the data captured remains consistent through the use of question types.

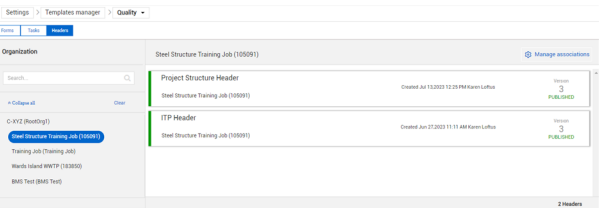
# 9.2 ITP HEADER TEMPLATE

When you enable Inspection & Test Plans for the project, you can also enable the ability for the form to seamlessly integrate InEight Plan components using a template header. This ensures that component data captured from Plan remains consistent through the use of question types.

To do this, enable the **Integrate with Plan components** toggle. This will enable the Go to Header Templates link to access the Headers page.

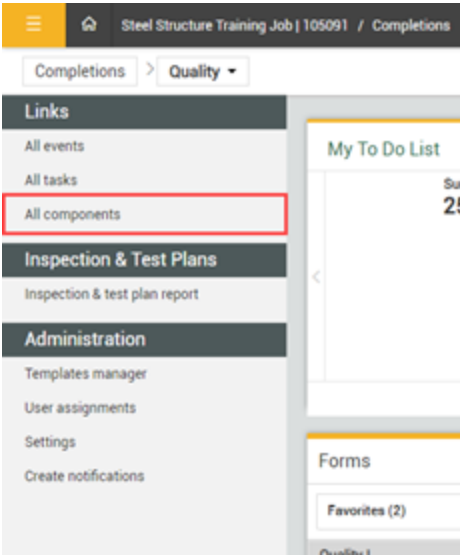


Click the **Go to Header Templates** link to open the Headers page. You can oversee and manage ITP Headers for projects.



### 9.2.0.1 All components grid

View all component activities and their status in the All components option. You can track the work performed against a component in the module landing page, under **Links**.



The All components option groups events by component.

A screenshot of the 'All components' grid view. At the top, there are tabs for 'Quality' and 'Components'. Below the tabs, there is a toolbar with icons for filters, search, and other actions. The main area is a table with columns: 'Event ID', 'Event title', 'Event date', 'Reporter', 'Status', 'Form name', and 'Types'. The table contains two rows of data. The first row is expanded, showing a sub-header '2778' and a table with columns: 'Event ID', 'Event title', 'Event date', 'Reporter', 'Status', 'Form name', and 'Types'. The second row is also expanded, showing a sub-header '2795' and a table with columns: 'Event ID', 'Event title', 'Event date', 'Reporter', 'Status', 'Form name', and 'Types'.

| Event ID       | Event title   | Event date | Reporter | Status   | Form name                     | Types  |
|----------------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|--------|
| 20230621000... | Event title   | 06/21/2023 | Michael  | Pending  | Reporting - Shaw Testing Form | Mali 1 |
| 20230627000... | K.Lobus 27.01 | 06/27/2023 | Karen    | Complete | Reporting - Shaw Testing Form | Mali 4 |

## 9.3 PROJECT STRUCTURE HEADER TEMPLATE

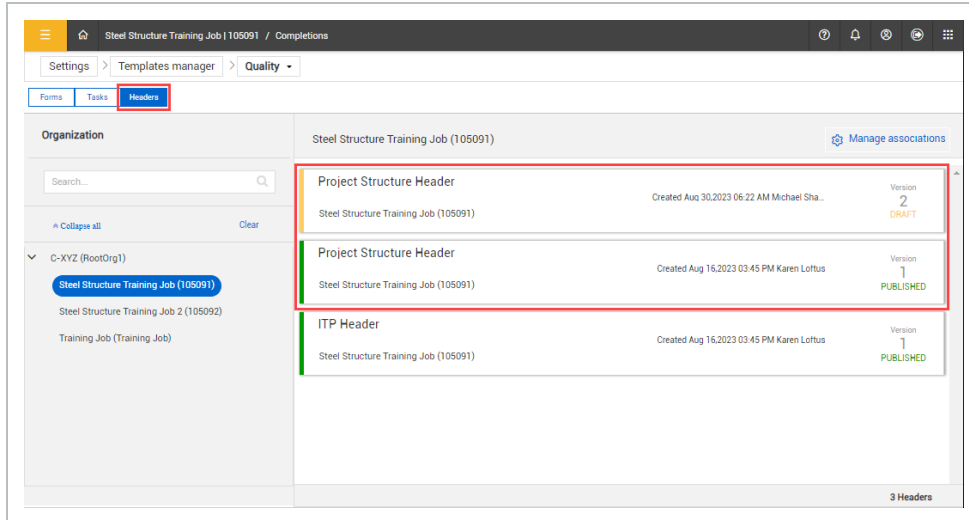
You can use a Project structure template header to connect easily with InEight Platform master data. The project structure configured in Platform is shown in the header template. This ensures data consistency and gives you one source for InEight Platform data.

To do this, enable the **Project Structure toggle** in Project settings. This will enable the **Go to Header Templates** link to access the Headers page.

For more information, see **Project structure** under **Project level settings**.

In the Headers page, you can oversee and manage Project Structure Headers for projects.





Under Organization, you can view the list of projects that have the Project Structure processes enabled. Select a project to view the associated template headers. You can click on a project structure header to open and manage it.

To use a Project structure header in a template, you must associate it with the template. Click **Manage associations** to associate the template.

For more information, see [Manage associations](#).

### 9.3.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

To integrate Project Structure header with Platform, all Project Structure values and definitions for your project must first be made in InEight Platform.

### 9.3.2 Steps

Go to Project settings, see steps to navigate to project level settings in [Settings overview](#), and then click the **Project settings** tab. Click the **Go to Header Templates** link.

## 9.4 DYNAMIC HEADERS TOGGLE

ITP and Project Structure dynamic template headers are used to enhance your template forms. You can enable and disable the use of header templates created for your project using the **Enable dynamic headers?** toggle feature in your template properties.

The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface with the 'Properties' tab selected. The 'Options' section contains several settings. The 'Enable dynamic headers?' toggle is highlighted with a red box and is currently turned on, indicated by a green checkmark. Other settings include 'Available on mobile?' (off), 'Event title' (System default), 'Event date' (System default), 'Add expiration date' (checkbox), 'Available through form button only?' (off), 'Integration tag' (text input), 'Add template integration' (button), and 'Enable print functionality' (off). The 'Template language settings' link is visible at the bottom.

When enabled, the Project Header space will dynamically show to serve as a placeholder at the top of the form and the form will show in the Manage associations page to associate headers to your form.

The screenshot shows the 'Form' view of the 'Form builder' interface. A red box highlights the 'PROJECT HEADER' section at the top of the form, which contains the text 'Project specific header questions will appear in this section when performing the form.' Below the header is a 'SECTION' containing form fields for 'Event title', 'Event date', and 'Types'. The 'Event title' field has a character count '(250 characters remaining)'. The 'Event date' field shows '06/13/2023'. The 'Types' field is a dropdown menu. At the bottom of the section, there is a 'Copy section' button and a 'Task button'.

### 9.4.0.1 Inherit dynamic header responses in child forms and tasks

You can choose whether dynamic header responses from a parent form are copied to a child form or task when you create it. This helps you avoid entering the same information again and keeps related activities consistent.

#### 9.4 Step by Step 1 – To inherit dynamic header responses:

1. Open the form button configuration for the parent form.
2. Select the **Inherit Dynamic Header** option.

The screenshot shows the 'Form builder' interface. On the left is the 'Form Button' configuration panel, and on the right is a preview of the form layout.

**Form Button Configuration Panel:**

- Module landing > Templates manager > Form builder**
- Form Button** (with close icon)
- Details** (with expand/collapse icon)
- \* Button text: Form to be launched
- Type:
  - Form (selected)
  - Task
  - Single-use (radio button)
  - Multi-use (radio button)
- \* Template to open upon button selection (info icon): Type Form button Template Example
- \* Associated categories: Checklist
- Associated types: End user to specify
- ☒ Inherit Dynamic Header (info icon) - **This checkbox is highlighted with a red box.**
- Change status to (info icon): No Status Change
- + Add supporting text (info icon)
- ☐ Mandatory

**Form Preview:**

- Vendor Name
- Select one -
- Vendors 1-4
- Form to be launched (info icon)
- Step 1 →
- (Testing - Step 1)

### 3. Save your changes

When you create a child form or task from the parent form, Completions copies supported dynamic header responses to the child form.

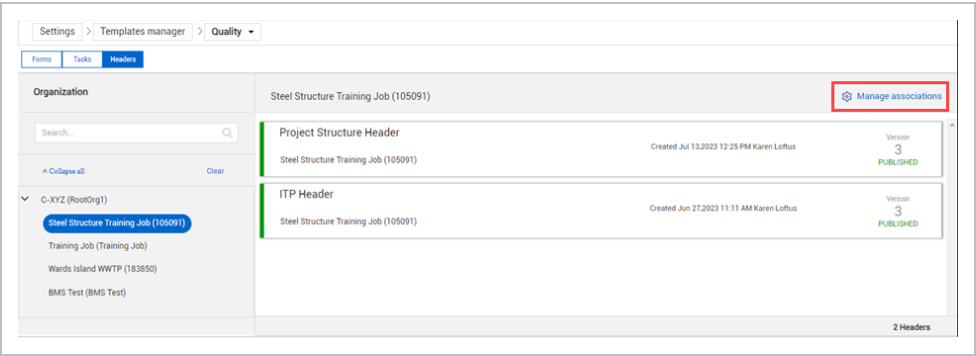
Supported data includes:

- Project structures
- ITPs
- Plan component attribute values

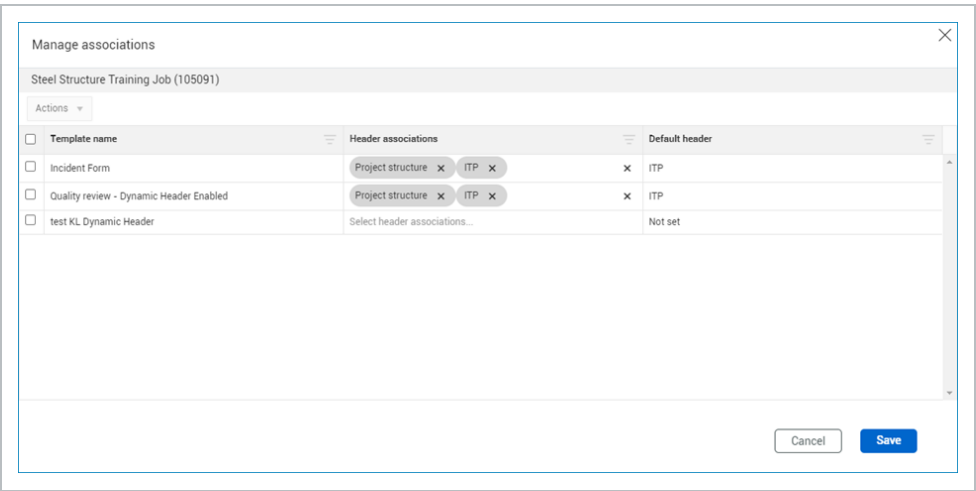
Changes you make to the dynamic header responses after the child form or task is created are not synchronized between the parent and child forms.

# 9.5 MANAGE ASSOCIATIONS

You can associate published header templates with template forms in the Manage associations page. In the Headers page, click **Manage associations**.



On the Manage associations page, you can view templates with dynamic headers that meet specific conditions. In the header associations column, you can select which header templates to associate with each template. If both header templates are selected, you can choose the header template that shows when filling out the form. If the header association is not set, the header templates will not show in the form.



# CHAPTER 10 – INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS

## 10.1 INSPECTION AND TEST PLANS OVERVIEW

Inspection and Test Plans (ITP) is a feature that can be activated for templates to let you gather ITP information for a project. They can also integrate with InEight Plan. You can collect information to understand where you stand from a project perspective. At the organization level, administrators have the option to enable Inspection and Test plans for any given module.

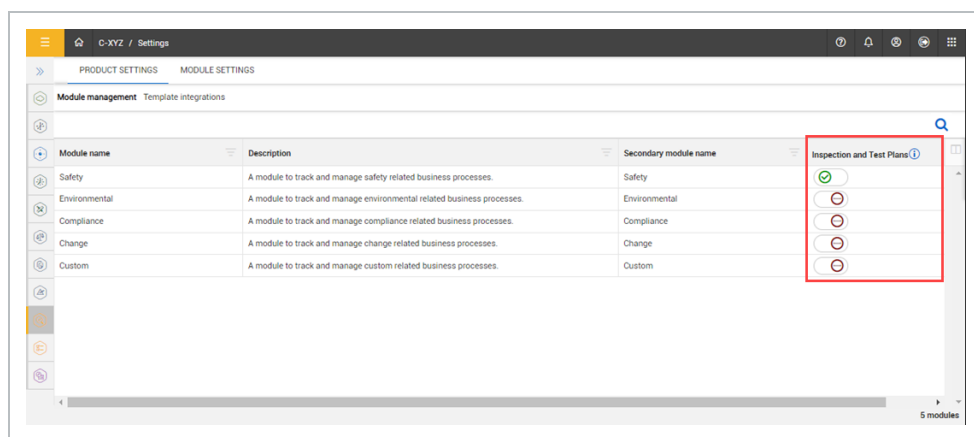
At the project level, with the applicable permissions, you can enable Inspection and Test plans on a project by project basis.

## 10.2 CONFIGURE ITPS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

You can enable and disable Inspection and Test plans for a given module at the organization level in Product Settings.

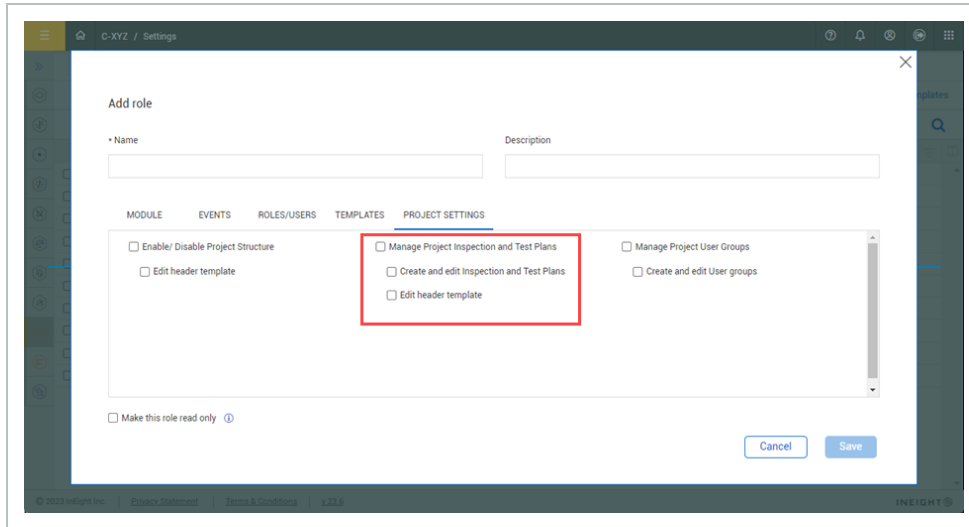
To enable and disable ITPs, in the Organizations home page, click **Settings** on the left navigation panel, and then click the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon.

Use the toggles to enable and disable ITPs for the module. When you enable ITPs, its related functions will show throughout the module. ITPs are disabled by default.



## 10.2.1 Configure project settings ITP permissions in Roles

When Inspection and Test Plans are enabled for a given module, you can then enable Project Settings ITP permissions in Roles.



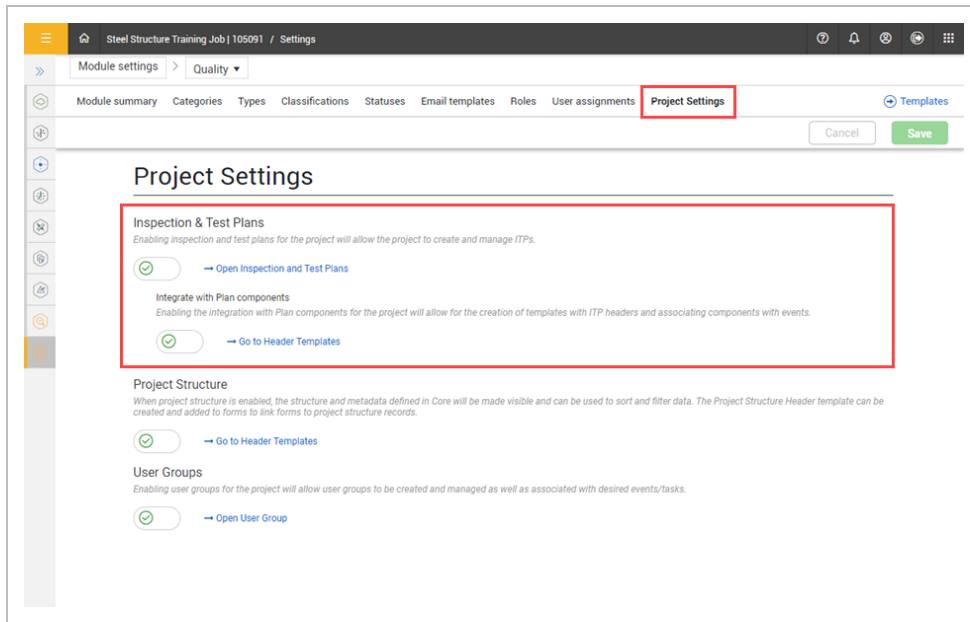
You can select the following options:

- Manage Project Inspection and Test Plans – When selected, this option includes Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans and Edit header template options.
- Create and edit Inspection and Test Plans – Lets you create and edit ITPs at the organization level.
- Edit header template – Lets you access and edit ITP header templates.

## 10.3 CONFIGURE ITPS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

In the project's module settings > Project Settings tab, you can enable Inspection & Test Plans for the project to create and manage ITPs. This will also enable the **Open Inspection and Test Plans** link to open the Inspection and Test Plans page where you oversee and manage ITPs.





To integrate ITPs with InEight Plan, enable the **Integrate with Plan components** toggle. This will allow you to create templates with ITP headers and associate components with events. For more information see the Header templates topic.

### 10.3.1 Considerations

To integrate with Plan, you must enable **ITP mapping between Compliance and Plan** option at the project level in InEight Plan settings.

## 10.4 CREATE ITPS AT THE ORGANIZATION LEVEL

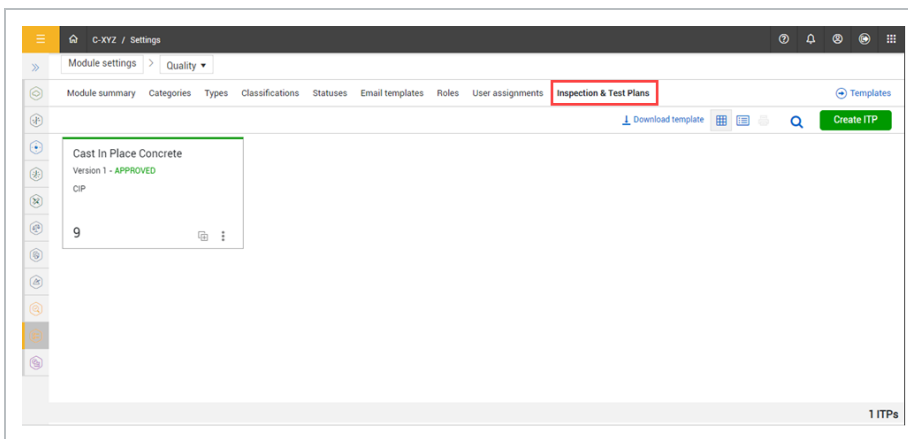
After Inspection and Test Plans have been enabled for the module, you can create and manage ITPs at the organization level. Create new ITPs manually or import them using a template. The template is available to download from the **Download template** link.

## Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the organization level

1. From your organization home page click **Settings**, and then select **Compliance** or **Completions**. The Module management page shows the available modules under Product Settings.

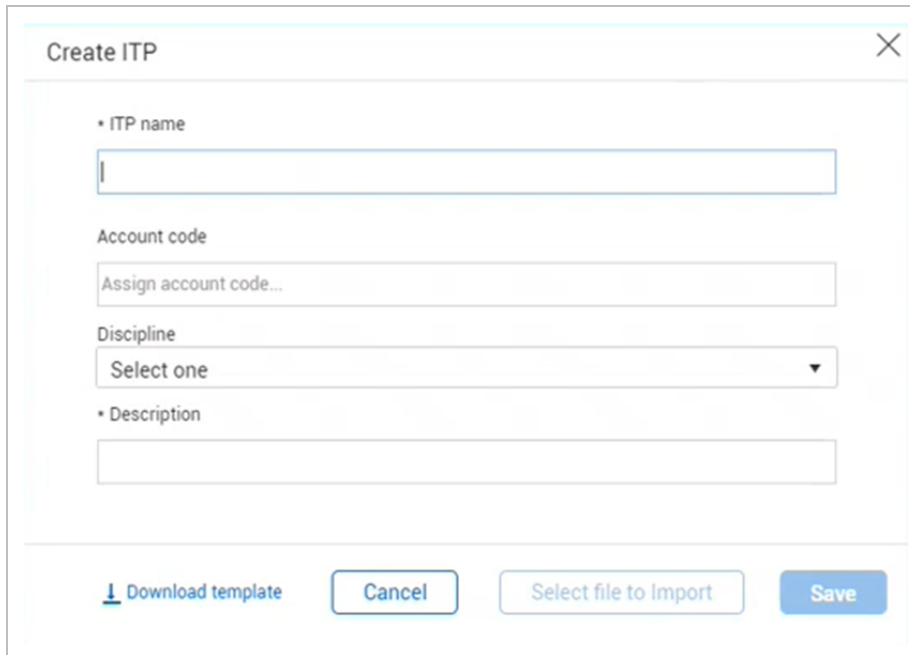
The Inspection and Test Plans toggle must be enabled for the module.

2. In the Product Settings landing page select the **Module Settings** tab, and then select a module. The Module settings landing page shows.
3. Select **Inspection & Test Plans**.



## Create an Inspection and Test Plan

1. Click **Create ITP**. The create ITP dialog box opens.

A screenshot of the 'Create ITP' dialog box. The dialog has a title bar with a close button (X). Inside, there are four input fields: 'ITP name' (with a red asterisk), 'Account code' (with a placeholder 'Assign account code...'), 'Discipline' (a dropdown menu showing 'Select one'), and 'Description' (with a red asterisk). At the bottom, there are four buttons: 'Download template' (with a download icon), 'Cancel', 'Select file to Import', and 'Save'.

2. Enter the ITP information, and then click **Save**.

## Import ITP

1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click the **Download template** link. The Inspection and Test Plan Import Template is downloaded to your downloads folder.
2. Fill in the ITP information. Included in the template are the Instruction and Example sheets.
3. Click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
4. Enter the required fields, and then click **Select file to Import**.
5. Select the ITP template, and then click **Open**. The ITPs will show in the Inspection & Test Plan page.

## 10.4.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 10.5 CREATE ITPS AT THE PROJECT LEVEL

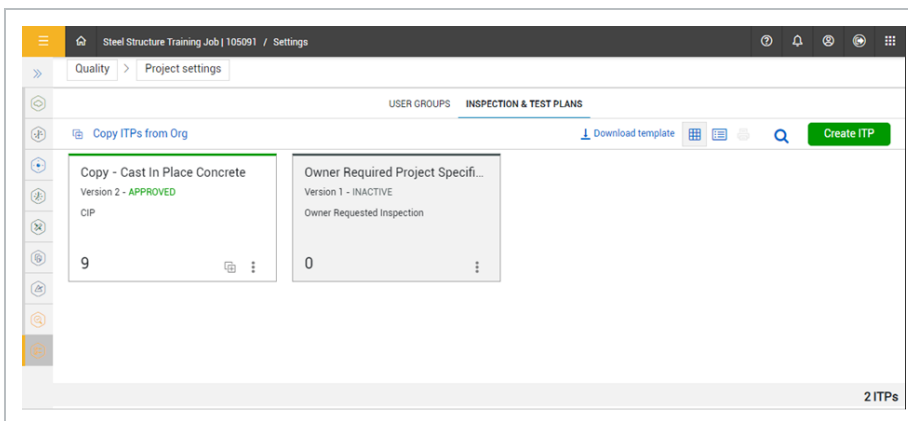
At the project level, you can create new ITPs manually from scratch, copy ITPs created at the organization level, or import them using a template. The template is available to download from the Download template button.

### Navigate to Inspection and Test Plans at the project level

1. From your project home page click **Settings**, and then select the **Compliance** or **Completions** icon. The Module management page shows the available modules under Product Settings.

The Inspection and Test Plans toggle must be enabled for the module.

2. In the Product Settings landing page select the **Module Settings** tab, and then select a module. The Module settings landing page shows.
3. Select the Project settings tab, and then click the **Open Inspection and Test Plans** link. The Inspection & Test Plans page opens.



## Manually create a new ITP

1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
2. Enter the ITP information, and then click **Save**.

## Copy ITP from organization

1. Click **Copy ITPs from Org**. The Copy ITPs from Org dialog box opens.
2. Select ITPs from the list and then click **Copy**. You can select up to 20 ITPs at a time.
3. The ITPs now show in draft mode in your projects Inspection & Test Plans page.

## Import ITPs

1. In the Inspection & Test Plans page, click the **Download template** link. The Inspection and Test Plan Import Template is downloaded to the downloads folder.
2. Fill in the ITP information.

Included in the template are the Instruction and Example sheets.

3. Click **Create ITP**. The Create ITP dialog box shows.
4. Enter the required fields, and then click **Select file to Import**.
5. Select the ITP template, and then click **Open**. The ITPs will show in the Inspection & Test Plan page.

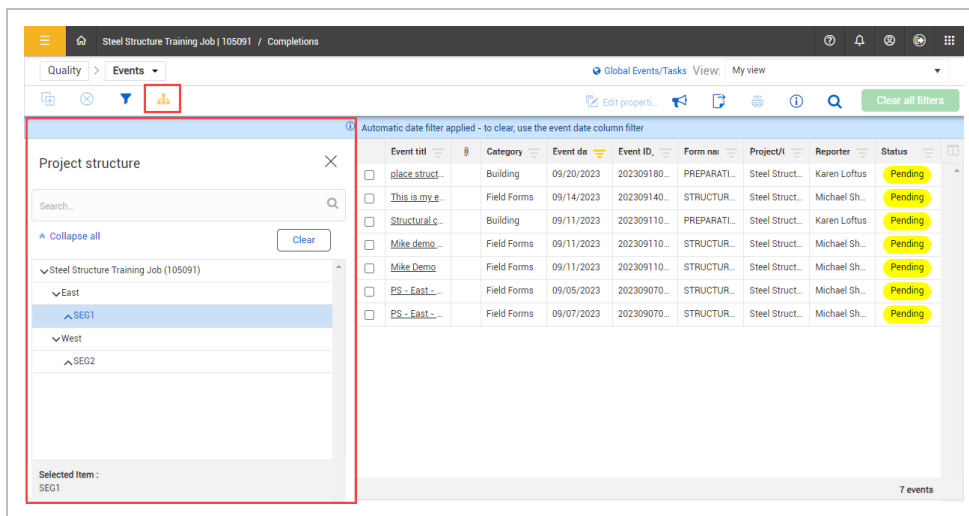
### 10.5.1 Considerations

You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

# CHAPTER 10 – PROJECT STRUCTURE

## 10.1 PROJECT STRUCTURE NAVIGATION

You can use the project structure hierarchy to view and filter the events performed on a project structure in the Events page. The relationships in the hierarchy list are defined in InEight Platform in Project values and Project Structure definition.



When the project structure feature is enabled, you can click the **Project structure** icon on the Events page to view the project structure. Component values are shown in the project structure, based on their configuration defined in InEight Plan. For more information, see InEight Plan [Work Package Creation](#).

### 10.1.1 Considerations

- It is imperative that the Platform project definition and Plan component configuration match exactly for components to show in the structure. For example, when the project structure definition is Area = North and Segment = 1, the Plan component configuration needs to be the same. If the Plan component configuration has an area = South Area and a segment = Segment 1, the component will not show in the structure.

- Commodity and Work Classification project structure values do not exist on a component and should not be used in the project structure definition.
- You must have Level 3 – Account Admin permissions in InEight Platform or a Compliance or Completions role with the applicable permissions.

## 10.2 PROJECT STRUCTURE

When you enable the Project Structure Header feature in Project Settings, the system automatically generates the Project Structure Header template. The Project Structure question seamlessly integrates with InEight Platform master data ensuring data consistency and providing a single source for Platform data.

### Publish the Project Structure Header

To complete the publishing process for the Project Structure Header, your Admin must set up your Project Structure within InEight Platform at the project level.

1. Click to open the draft Project Structure header.

The screenshot displays the 'Headers' management page in the InEight Platform. The breadcrumb trail at the top reads: 'Module landing > Templates manager > Quality > Headers'. The main content area is titled 'Training Job (Training Job)' and includes a 'Manage associations' link and a 'Create new Component Header' button. A table lists the headers:

| Header Name              | Version | Status     | Created By   | Created At            |
|--------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| Project Structure Header | 2       | DRAFT      | Karen Loftus | Jan 12, 2026 10:04 AM |
| Component Name Header    | 5       | PUBLISH... | Karen Loftus | Jan 05, 2026 01:01 PM |
| Project Structure Header | 1       | PUBLISH... | Karen Loftus | Aug 21, 2023 09:03 AM |
| ITP Header               | 1       | PUBLISH... | Karen Loftus | Aug 21, 2023 09:02 AM |

The left sidebar shows the organization hierarchy under 'C-XYZ (RootOrg1)'. The 'Training Job (Training Job)' is selected and highlighted in blue.

2. Select the first question to open the details confirmation box.
3. Click **Configure**.

The screenshot displays the 'Header builder' interface. On the left, a 'Details' panel for 'System' includes a 'Question text' field with 'System', a 'Configure' button (highlighted with a red box), 'Add supporting text', a 'Mandatory' checkbox, and a 'Question display ID' of 2260. The main area shows a 'Project Structure Header' form with three dropdown menus labeled 'Area', 'System', and 'Subsystem', each with a '- Select one -' option. Below these is a dashed box containing the text 'Add fields to your form by dragging types from the left panel to the blank section above'. The top navigation bar includes 'Module landing', 'Templates manager', and 'Header builder'. The right side has 'BUILD', 'PROPERTIES', and 'HISTORY' tabs, along with 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

4. Review the Project Structure Definition and click **Save** to close the Project Structure Definition page.
5. Click **Save** and then **Publish**.

For more information, see [Manage Associations](#).

# CHAPTER 10 – COMPONENTS

## 10.1 COMPONENTS

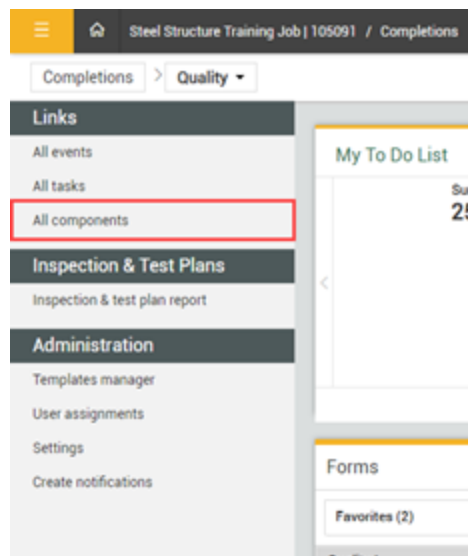
In InEight Plan, Quantity Tracking is where Components are created as activity or material types, linked to disciplines or commodities, and marked to require Compliance or Completions records, with mapped values assigned for later automapping within Completions or Compliance.

The administrator creates master data libraries at the organizational level, including attributes, disciplines, commodities, and project value types, establishing mapped value lists to link project values with components.



### 10.1.0.1 All components grid

View all component activities and their statuses in the All components option. You can track the work performed against a component in the module landing page, under **Links**.



The All components option is used to group events by component.

| Quality > Components ▾                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |            |         |           |                               |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------|
| <div> <div> <div>🔍</div> <div>🔍</div> <div>🔍</div> </div> <div> <div>🔍</div> <div>🔍</div> <div>🔍</div> </div> <div> <div>🔍</div> <div>🔍</div> <div>🔍</div> </div> </div> |               |               |            |         |           |                               |        |
| Event ID                                                                                                                                                                 | Event title   | Event date    | Reporter   | Status  | Form name | Types                         |        |
| 2778                                                                                                                                                                     | 20230621000.. | Event title   | 06/21/2023 | Michael | Pending   | Reporting - Shaw Testing Form | Mali 1 |
| 2795                                                                                                                                                                     | 20230627000.. | K.Lofus 27.8J | 06/27/2023 | Karen   | Completed | Reporting - Shaw Testing Form | Mali 4 |

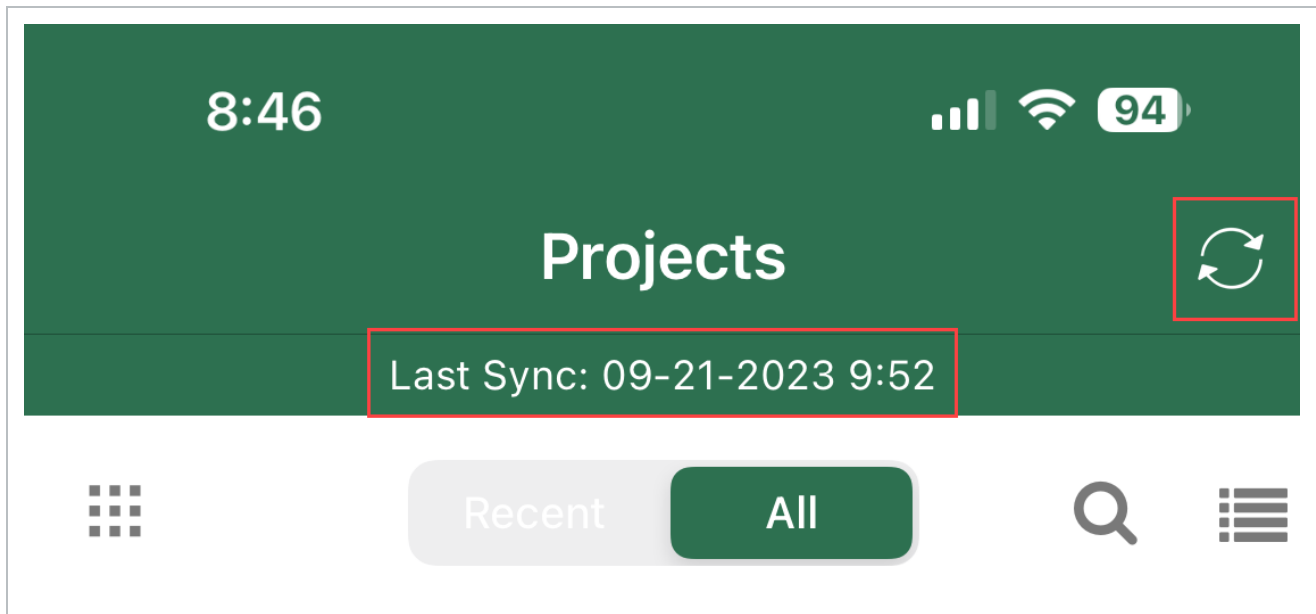
When you associate a discipline with a component value, it looks at the discipline and then shows all the attribute data that is associated with the discipline. This information becomes metadata in the Plan space for that component.

## CHAPTER 10 – SYNC

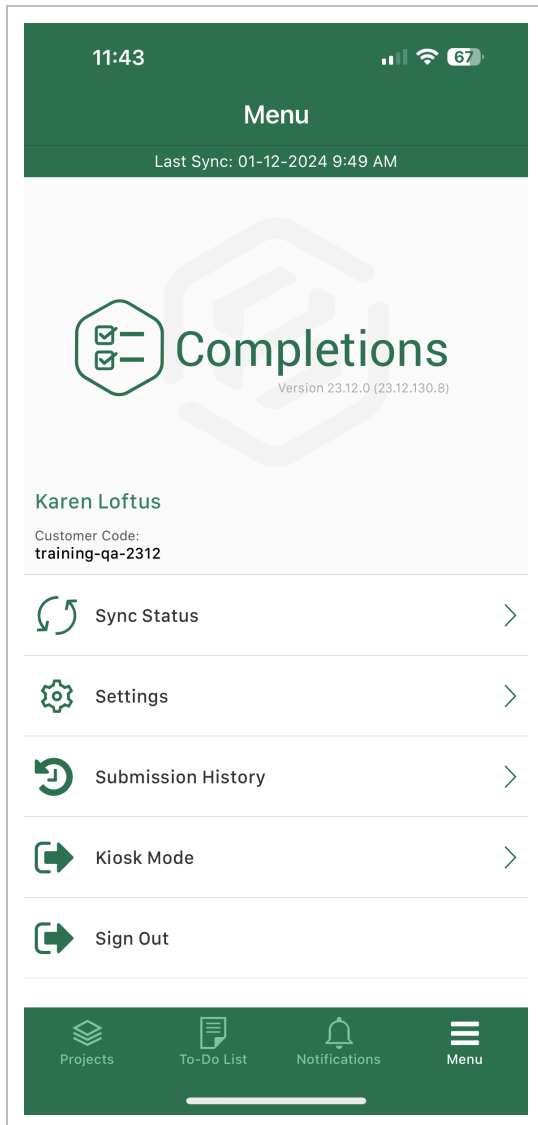
### 10.1 SYNC

The application must be synced to get the most recent updates from the web application, such as the latest template revisions, permissions, or access to newly assigned projects.

When you are in a connected environment, tap the **Sync** icon at the top of any list page to manually sync the data. A banner at the top of the application informs you when the last sync took place.

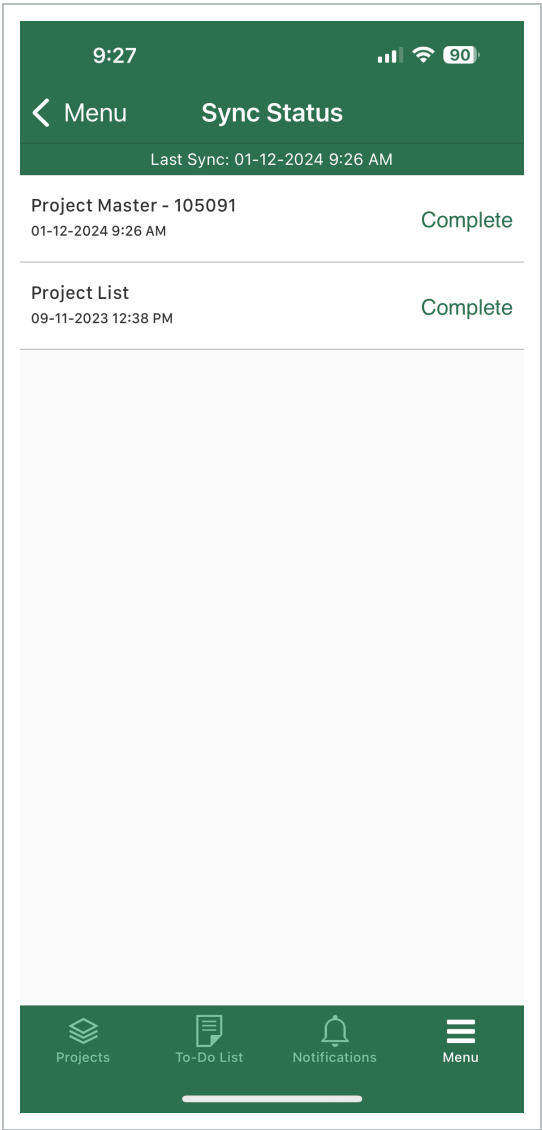


You can access Sync Status and Sync Settings from the Menu page.



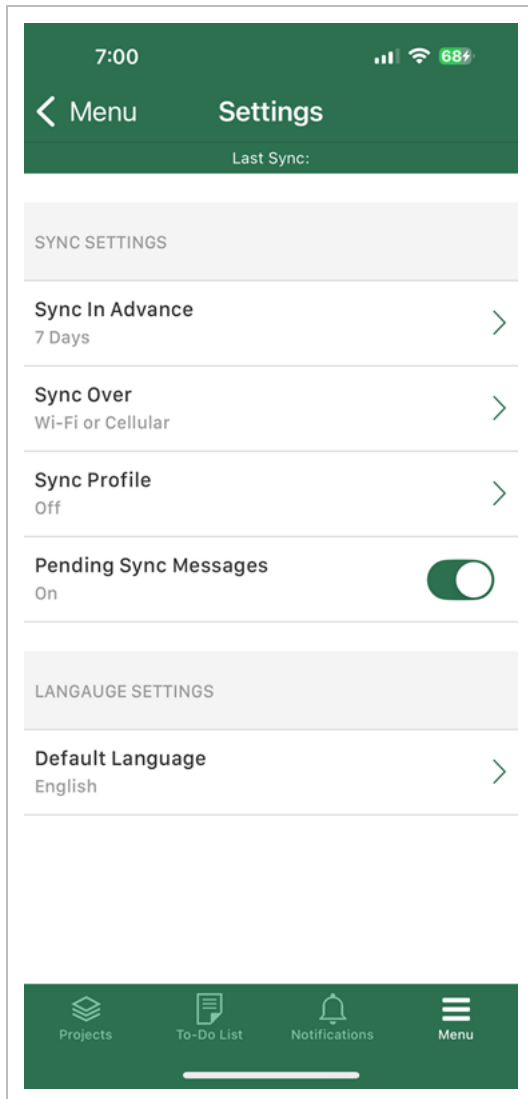
### 10.1.0.1 Sync status

You can check the status of your syncs in Menu > **Sync Status**.



### 10.1.1 Sync Settings

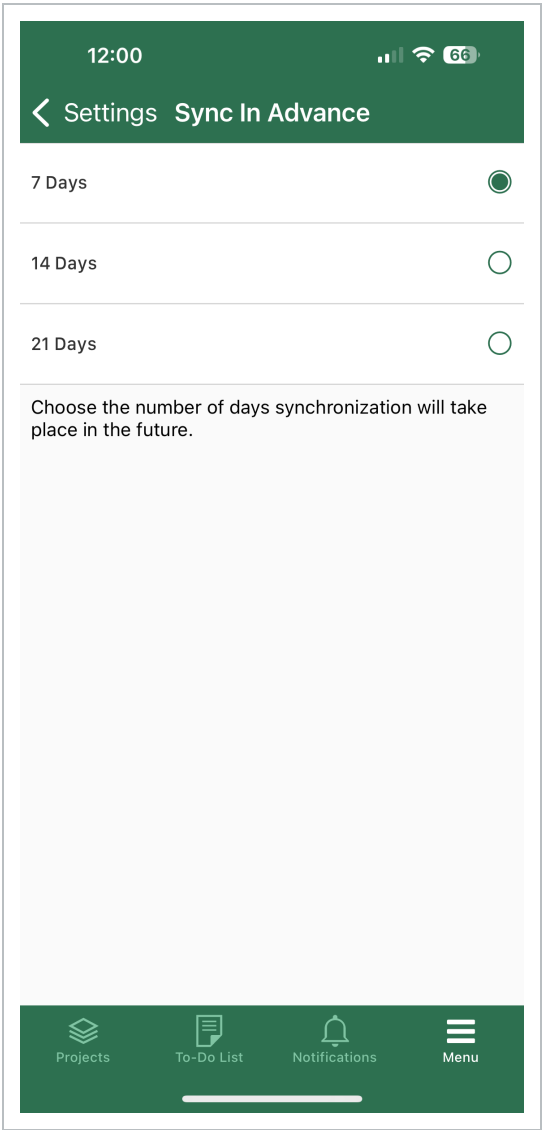
You can customize how the mobile application syncs with the web application in Menu > Settings > **Sync Settings**.



### 10.1.1.2 Sync in Advance

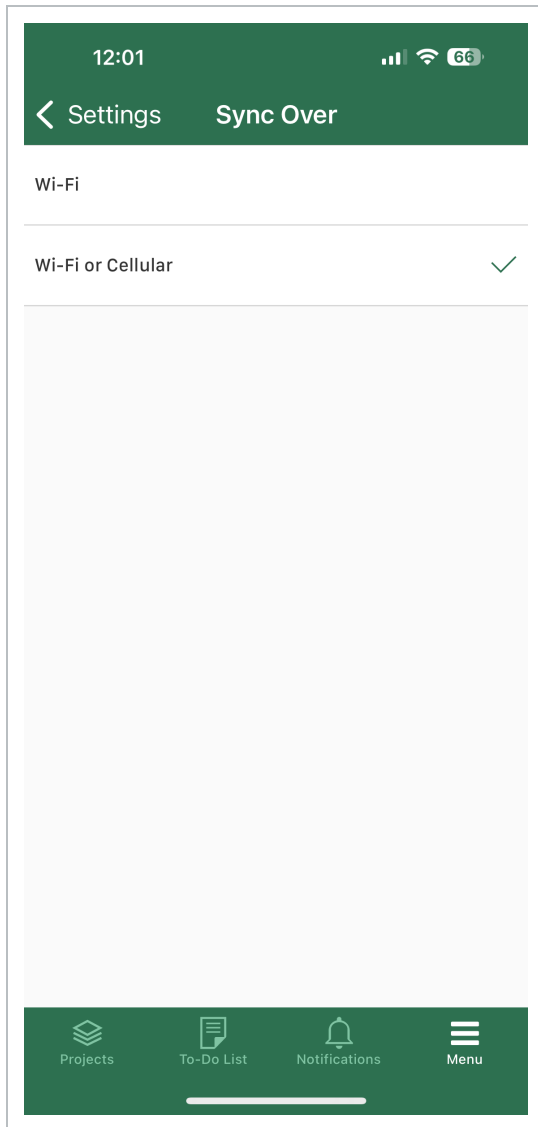
Syncing in advance lets you choose whether to sync items from the web in 7, 14, or 21 days in the future.

As events and tasks are assigned, they need to be available on your mobile device days ahead of the due date so that they can be done on time.



10.1.1.3 Sync Over

You can choose whether to allow syncing only over Wi-Fi or over both Wi-Fi and Cellular. This gives you the flexibility of choosing the most reliable connection available in your location.



#### 10.1.1.4 Sync Profile

The Sync Profile setting lets you sync assigned work items to your device.

11:22



[Menu](#)

# Settings

Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM

## SYNC SETTINGS

## Sync In Advance

## 7 Days

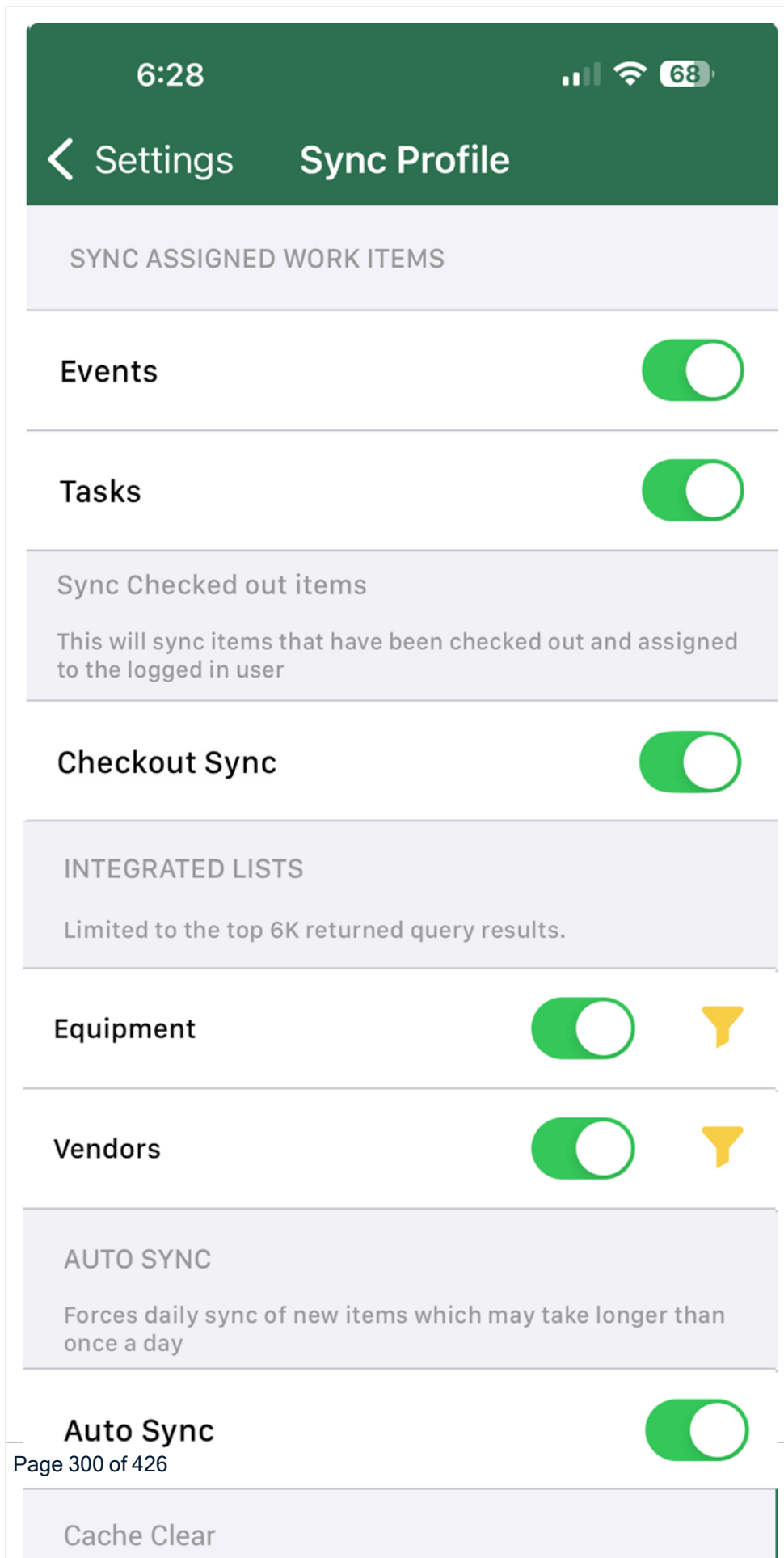
## Sync Over

## Wi-Fi or Cellular

# Sync Profile

## Events & Tasks

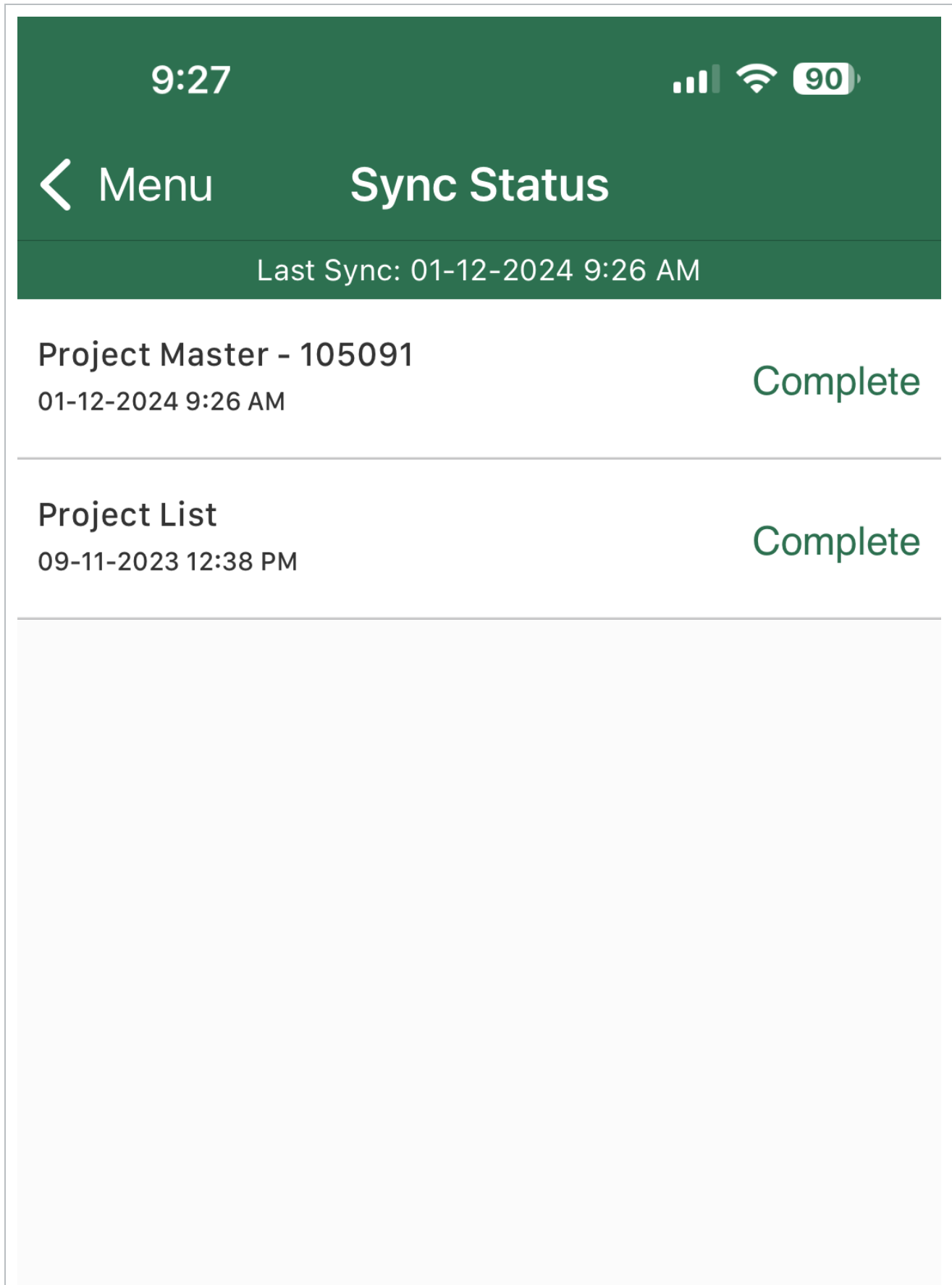




- You can enable syncing for events and tasks. Both are disabled by default. When you have assigned work items on your device and you disable one of the sync toggles, you are asked to confirm whether you want to remove the work items from your assignments and unlock them on the web.
- Integrated lists for the current supported items, equipment, and vendors are available offline. You can download up to 6,000 items from the items list. If the list exceeds the limit, you can narrow the relevant content using the yellow filter icons.
- The Checkout Sync option will sync items that have been checked out and assigned to the logged in user.
- The Cache Clear option lets you clear out your current project's database and results in a clear update. The Cache Clear option eliminates the need to reinstall the app when support is unable to recreate a reported issue. Click **Clear Cache** to clear you project's cache database as if you deleted and reinstalled the app.

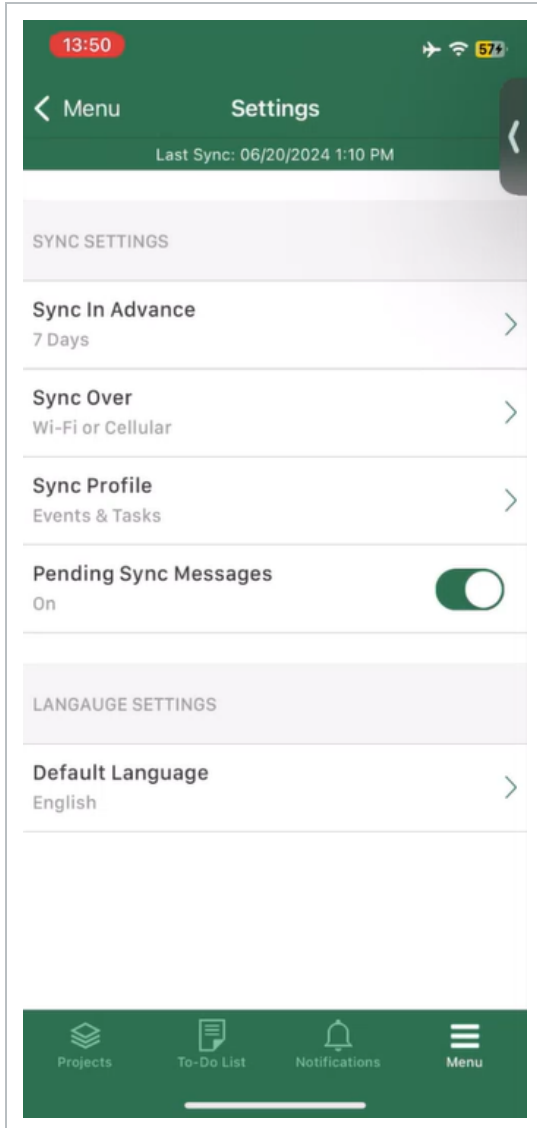
## 10.2 SYNC STATUS

You can check the status of your syncs in Menu > **Sync Status**.



## 10.3 SETTINGS

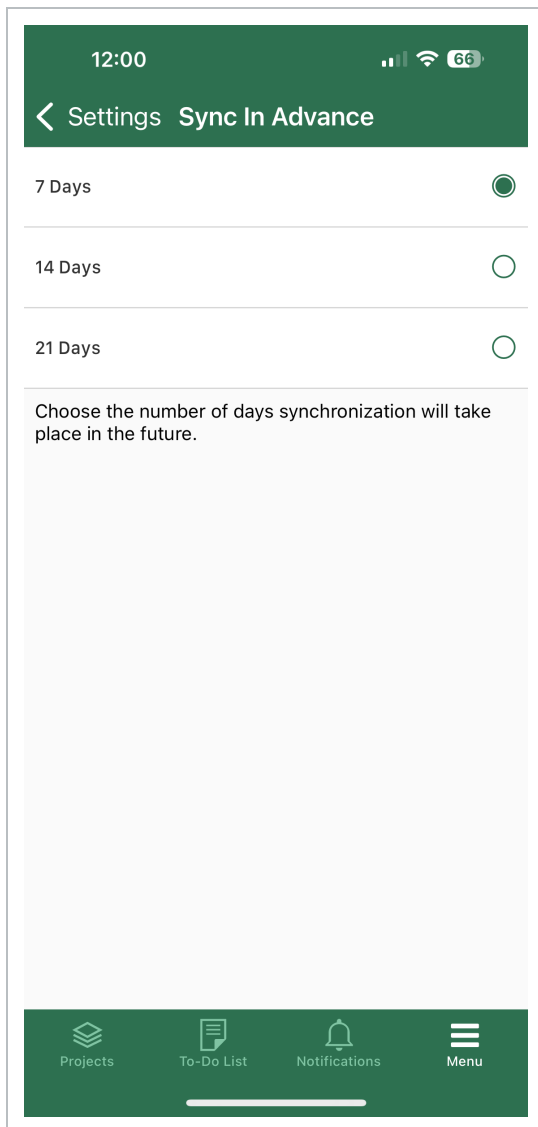
You can customize how the mobile application syncs with the web application in Menu > Settings > **Sync Settings**.



### 10.3.0.1 Sync in Advance

Syncing in advance lets you choose whether to sync items from the web in 7, 14, or 21 days in the future.

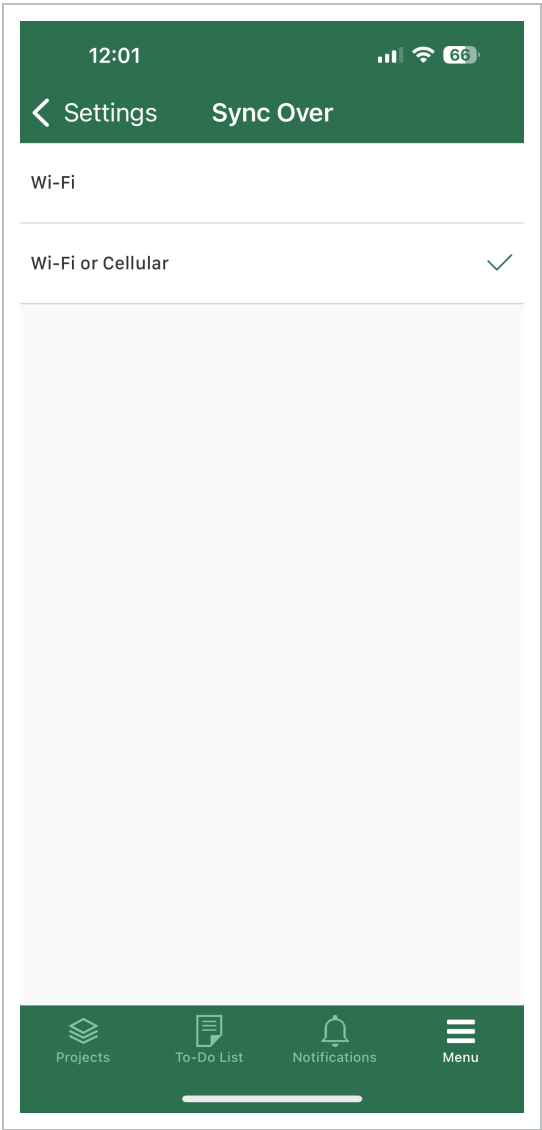
As events and tasks are assigned, they need to be available on your mobile device days ahead of the due date so that they can be done on time.



### 10.3.0.2 Sync Over

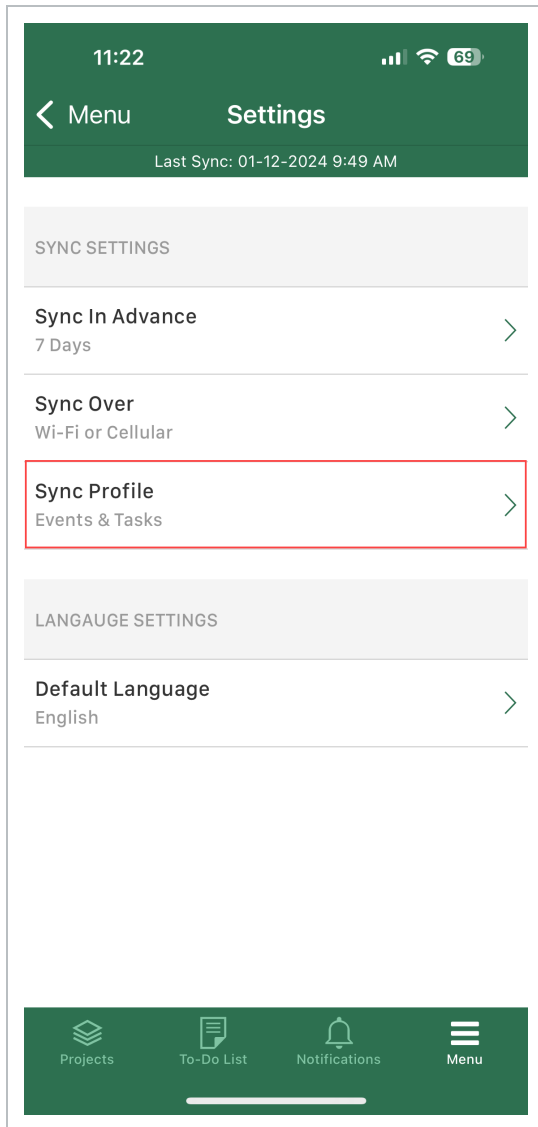
You can choose whether to allow syncing only over Wi-Fi or over both Wi-Fi and Cellular.

This gives you the flexibility of choosing the most reliable connection available in your location.

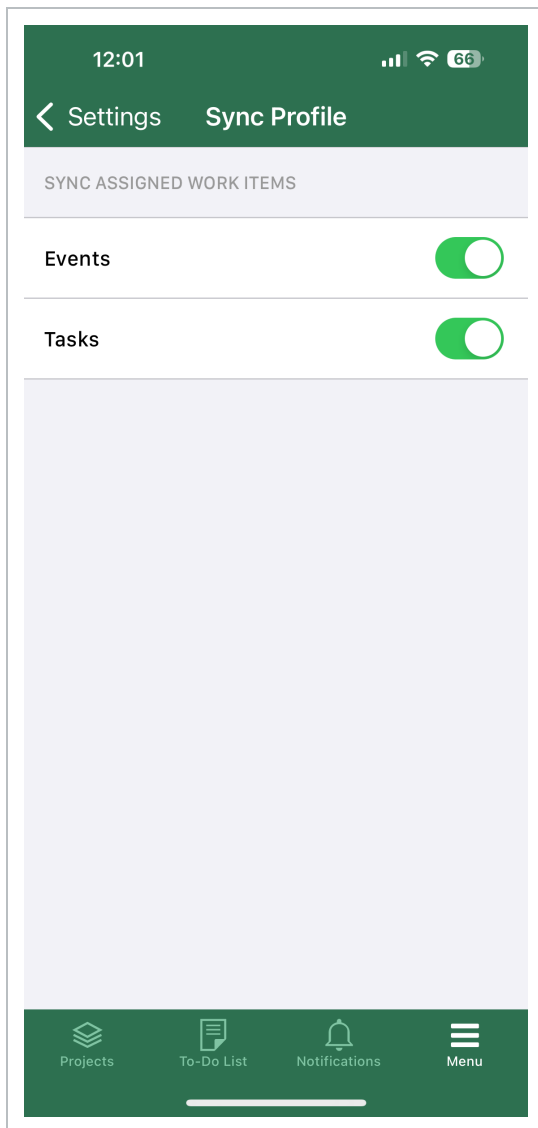


10.3.0.3 Sync Profile

The Sync Profile settings lets you sync assigned work items to your device.



You can select to enable syncing for events and tasks. Both are disabled by default.



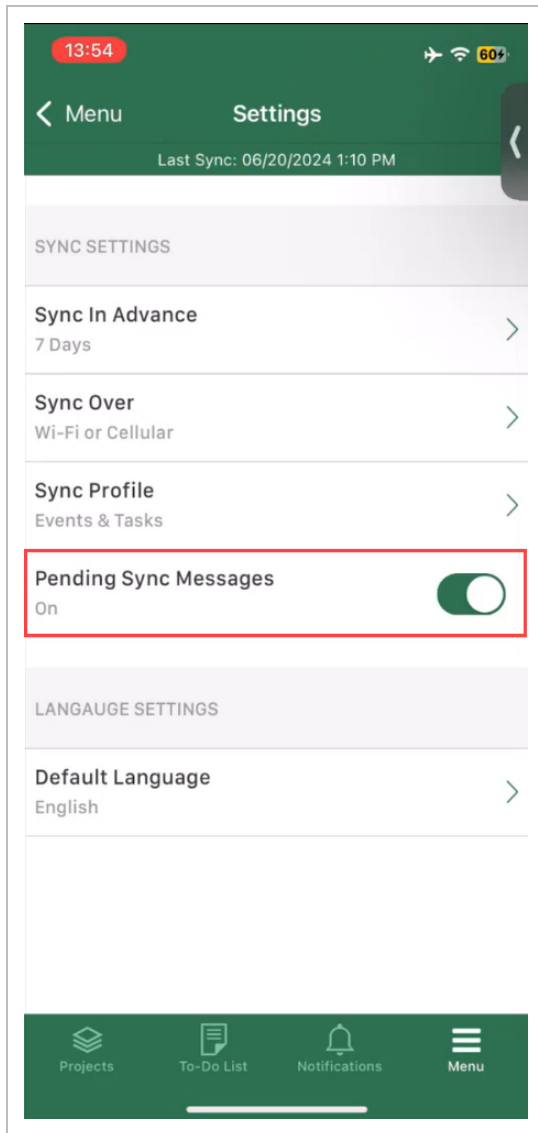
When you have assigned work items on your device, and then disable one of the sync toggles, you are asked to confirm whether you want to remove the work items from your assignments and unlock them on the web.

### 10.3.0.4 Pending Sync Messages

You can receive pending sync alert messages when you launch the SQC application.

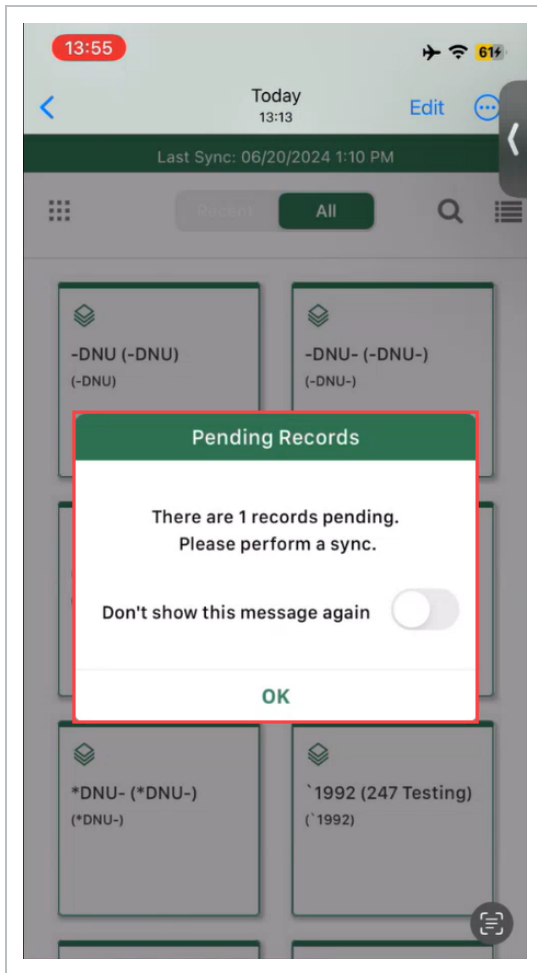
The Pending Records alert messages remind you that there are submitted events or tasks that have not synced to the web. You can manage the setting in Menu > Settings > **Pending Sync Messages**.





You can manage the feature by setting the toggle to *On* or *Off*. The feature is set to *On* by default.

When you open the SQC application and have pending forms or tasks that need to be synced, a **Pending Records** message prompts you to perform a sync.



To perform a sync, you must open the SQC application in a connected environment, and the application must remain active in the foreground until the sync is complete.

You can choose to not show the message again by setting the toggle to *On*, and then tapping **OK**.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# CHAPTER 11 – PINNED TASKS

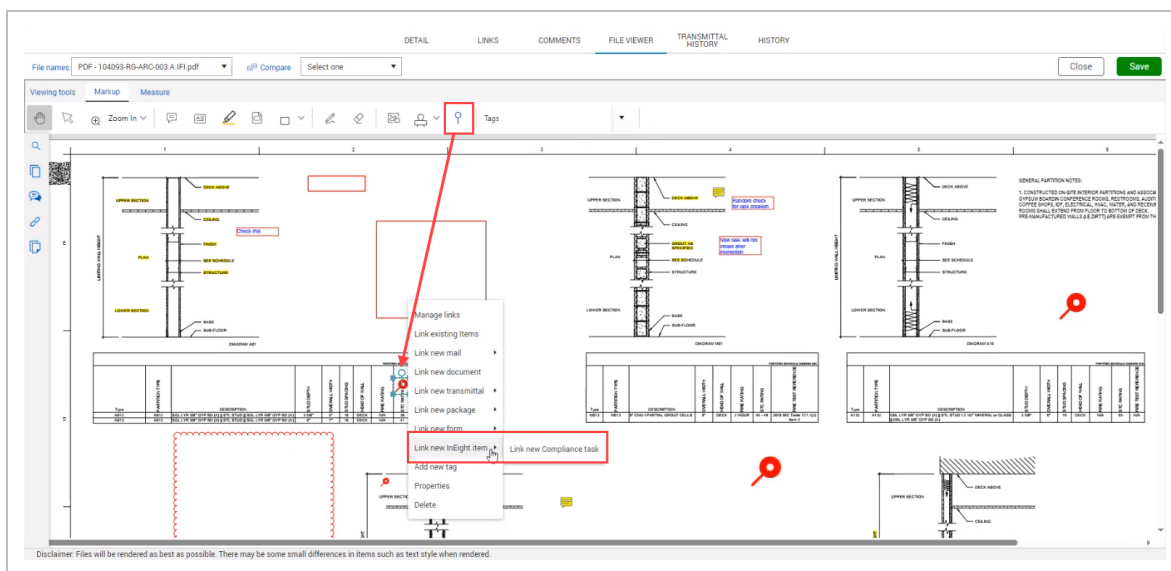
11.1 Pinned tasks overview ..... 312

## 11.1 PINNED TASKS OVERVIEW

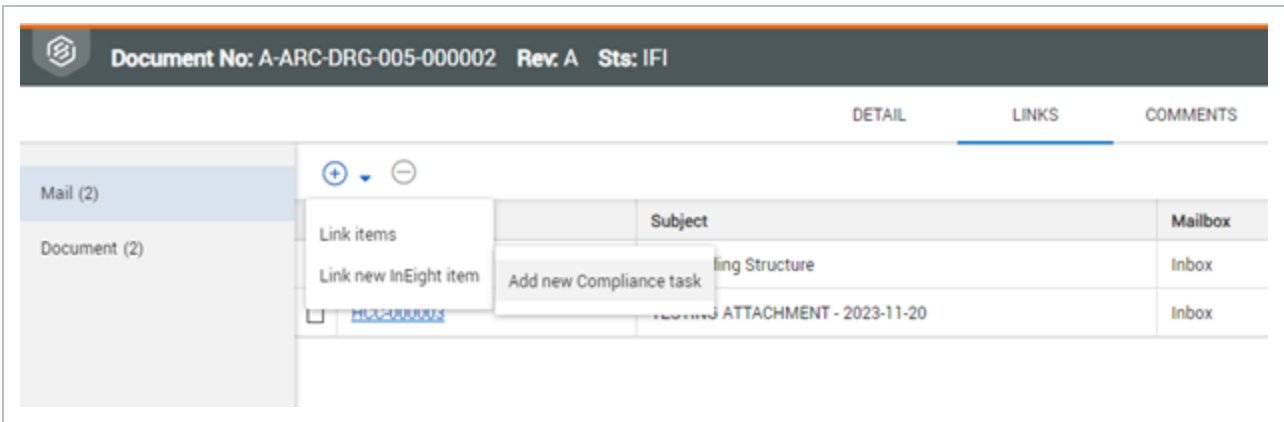
The pinned task feature integrates Document's Pinned links feature and both Compliance and Completions tasks. Oftentimes, project members need to mark on a file or drawing to fix or address a finding and assign to a team member for action. The pinned task feature lets users create and pin a new task from the Document viewer and sync it with the Compliance or Completions application.

Although Compliance is referred to throughout the topic, the Pin Task feature is available for both Compliance and Completions.

As an administrator, you can use the pinned task feature between both applications by configuring the feature in Document and Compliance. After you configure the integration, you can go to Document > File Viewer > **Markup** and place a pin on a drawing. From the pin, you can link it to a task in Compliance based on configuration. To do this, right-click the pin, and then select Link new InEight item > **Link new Compliance task** from the menu.



You can also create a new task in Links > Add > **Link new InEight item**.



When you select **Link new Compliance task**, a dialog box shows to enter details for the task.

New Compliance Task

\* Task Name

Replace ceiling tile in office 4A

\* Task due date

12-22-23

User contact

Tyler Ellerbeck

Description

Ceiling tile is damaged and needs to be replaced.

Cancel

Save

After saving the task, and then saving the markup in File Viewer, a link is saved in the Links tab that is associated with the task created in Compliance.

The following image shows the link in the Document > **Links** tab:

| Task Name                         | Task Due Date | Task Start Date | Responsible User | Status    | Completion Date |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Replace ceiling tile in office 4A | 12-22-23      |                 | Tyler Ellerbeck  | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check - Check 1             | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check 1                     | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check 2                     | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check 3                     | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check 4                     | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check 5                     | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |
| Stage check 6                     | 12-19-23      |                 | Gopi Reddanna    | Scheduled |                 |

You can launch the task by clicking the link in the Document Links page after the task has been created. When you click the link, the task opens in the Compliance web application. When the task has not been completed, a dialog box shows to create the task.

The following image shows the associated task created in Compliance:

| Task title                        | Category                 | Due date   | Project/Organization | Responsible party | Status    | Task Id       | Task name   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| Replace ceiling tile in office 4A | Checklist                | 12/22/2023 | Project 4A (100003)  | Tyler Ellerbeck   | Scheduled | 2023120600024 | Pinned Task |
| Schedule Task                     | Category B - 001407 0007 | 12/19/2023 | Project 4A (100003)  | Gopi Reddanna     | Scheduled | 2023120600025 | Pinned Task |
| Schedule Task                     | Category B - 001407 0007 | 12/19/2023 | Project 4A (100003)  | Gopi Reddanna     | Scheduled | 2023120600026 | Pinned Task |
| Schedule Task                     | Category B - 001407 0007 | 12/19/2023 | Project 4A (100003)  | Gopi Reddanna     | Scheduled | 2023120600027 | Pinned Task |

Assigned tasks will be available to complete in Compliance web or the SQC mobile application as shown in the following images:

Page 315 of 426



15:28 100%

Cancel Pinned Task Save

| Sections | Questions | Answered | Exceptions |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 1        | 2         | 0        | 0          |

Pinned Task

\* Issue name  
Replace ceiling tile in office 4A  
217 characters remaining

\* Issue due date  
12/22/2023

☐ Schedule

\* Responsible user  
Tyler Ellerbeck

Issue number

☐ Not Applicable

\* Description  
Ceiling tile is damaged and needs to be replaced.

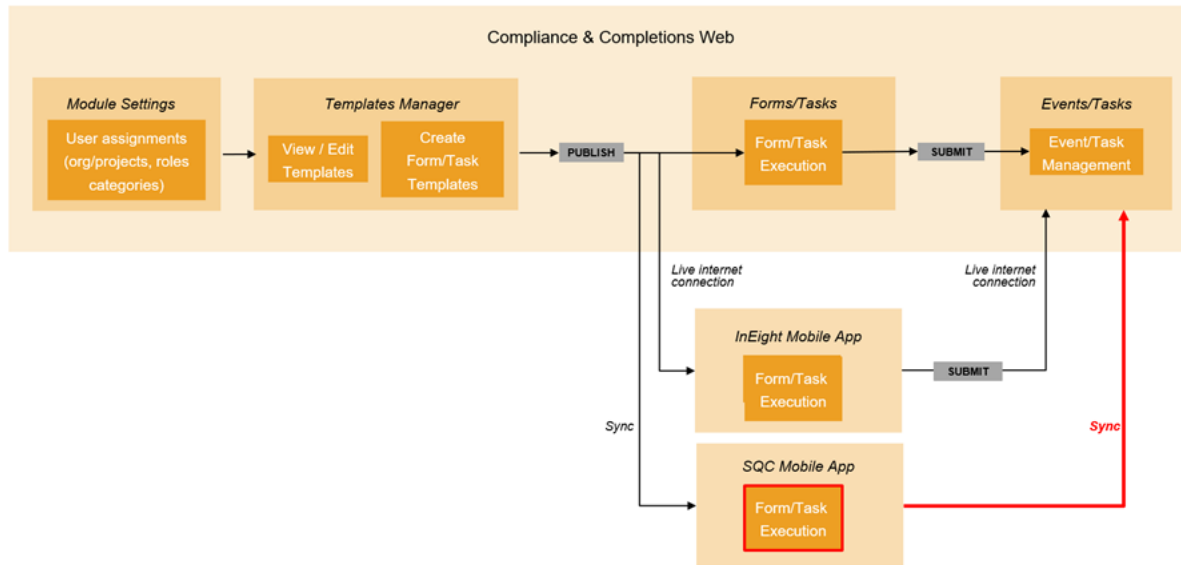
Any updates to task values, such as task start date, issue date, and responsible user are synced with the pinned task in the Document links page.

### 11.1.1 Considerations

- Although Compliance is referred to in this topic, the Pin Task feature is available for both Compliance and Completions.
- In Document, you must configure the integration in Address book > Companies > <company> > **InEight Integrations** tab.
- In Compliance, you must configure a module template that integrates with Document. For more information, see the Pinned task setup guide in [Integrated Solutions](#).

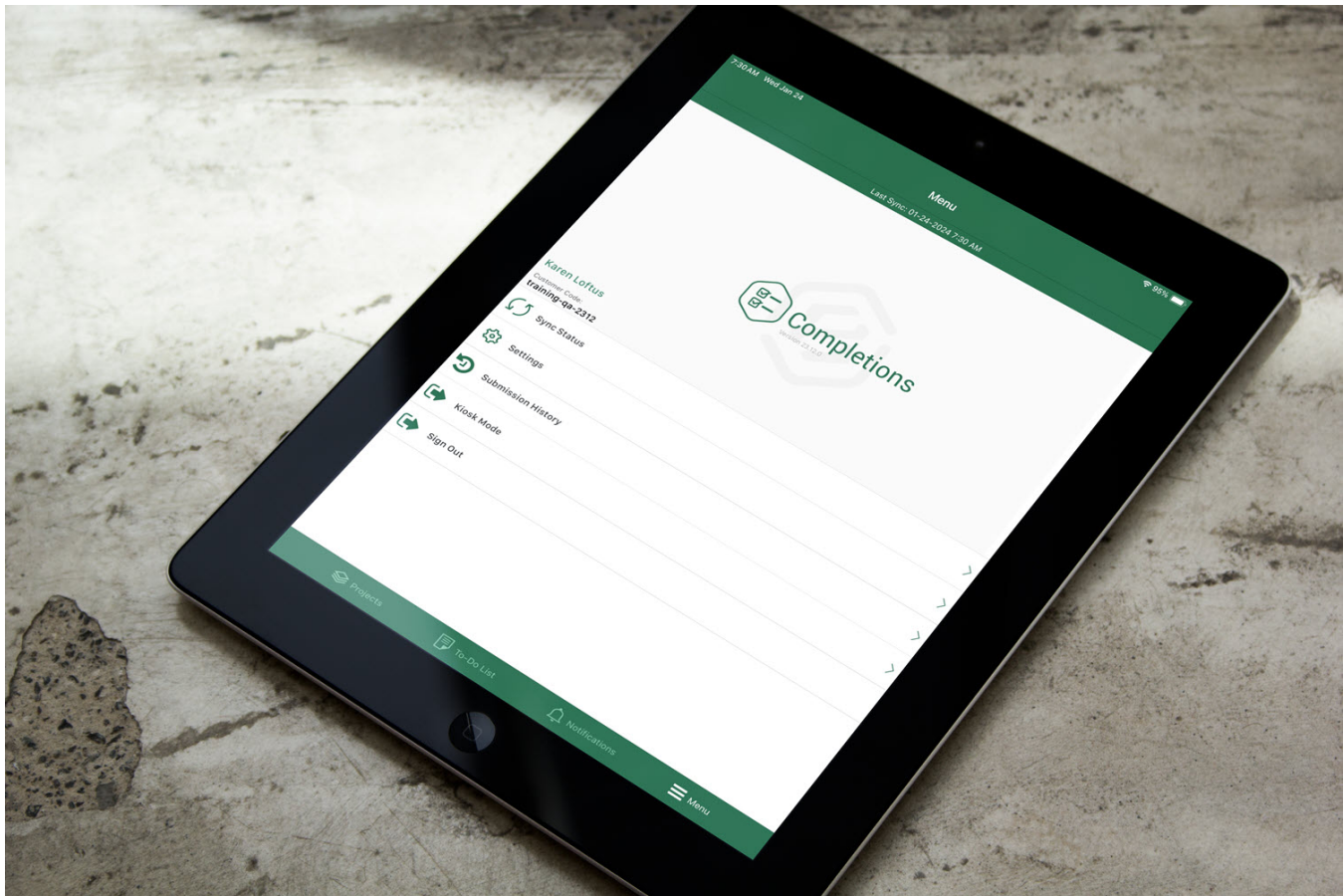
# CHAPTER 12 – SQC MOBILE

## 12.1 OVERVIEW



The InEight SQC mobile app lets you incorporate technology when completing inspections and tasks instead of a traditional method of using a paper form. The SQC mobile app is available to download from the Apple App Store.

You can perform inspections and complete tasks using the forms, questionnaires and tasks created in the Compliance or Completions web application. You can complete them while connected online or complete them offline, and then synchronize the results when online using your iPhone or iPad. You can also easily locate your forms or tasks based on your project assignment.



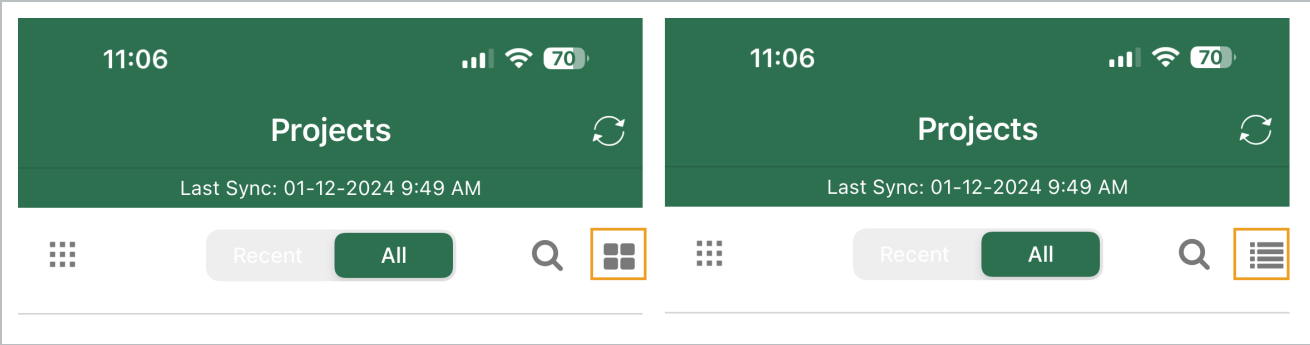
For more information about mobile device requirements, see [Client System and Mobile Device Requirements Specification](#).

## 12.2 NAVIGATION

In the mobile application you can view your project assignments, use notifications, and navigate to your forms or tasks. After opening a project, you can then select a module, category, and then choose your assigned forms or tasks in the Templates page.

### 12.2.1 List view

You can view listed items as a list or tiles. Switch by tapping the List or Tiles icon at the top right of the page. This option is available on every list page, such as the Projects and Modules page.



You can also tap the **Sync** icon at the top of any list page to manually sync the data when you are in a connected environment. For more information, see [Sync](#) .

12.2.2 Bottom menu

You can navigate to the Projects, To-Do List, Notifications, and the Menu pages from the buttons at the bottom of the page. The following image and table show the bottom navigation buttons and descriptions:



Bottom navigation buttons

| Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Projects      | View and select projects for which you have permission.                                                                                                            |
| To-Do List    | View forms and tasks under the Saved or Assigned tabs that need attention. Forms and tasks are listed within organizations and projects you have been assigned to. |
| Notifications | Send notifications with messages to specific users, roles, projects, or organizations.                                                                             |
| Menu          | Go to Sync Status, Settings, Submission History, Kiosk Mode, and Sign Out.                                                                                         |

12.2.3 Navigate to forms and tasks

From the Projects window, you can navigate to your forms and tasks.

**Go to your assigned forms or tasks.**

1. In Projects, select from the list of projects assigned to you.

11:06

70

Projects

Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM

RecentAll

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)  
(BMS Test)

C-XYZ (RootOrg1)  
(RootOrg1)

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID)  
(EO-ID)

C-XYZ-ND-BC (EO-ID4)  
(EO-ID4)

C-XYZ-ND-HC (EO-ID3)  
(EO-ID3)

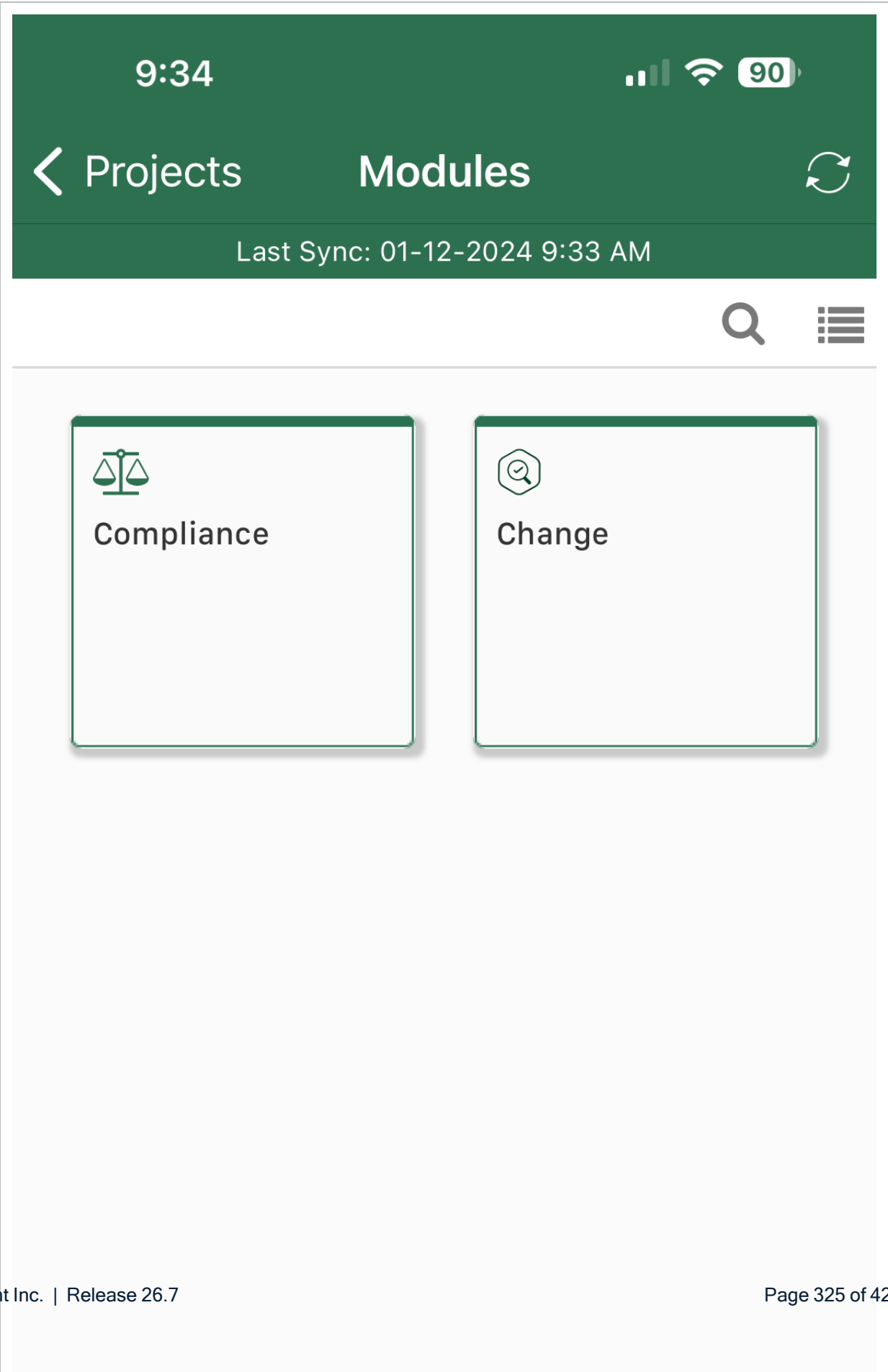
C-XYZ-ND-M (EO-ID5)  
(EO-ID5)

C-XYZ-OSD (EO-ID3)



The Modules page opens.

2. In Modules, select from the modules assigned to you.



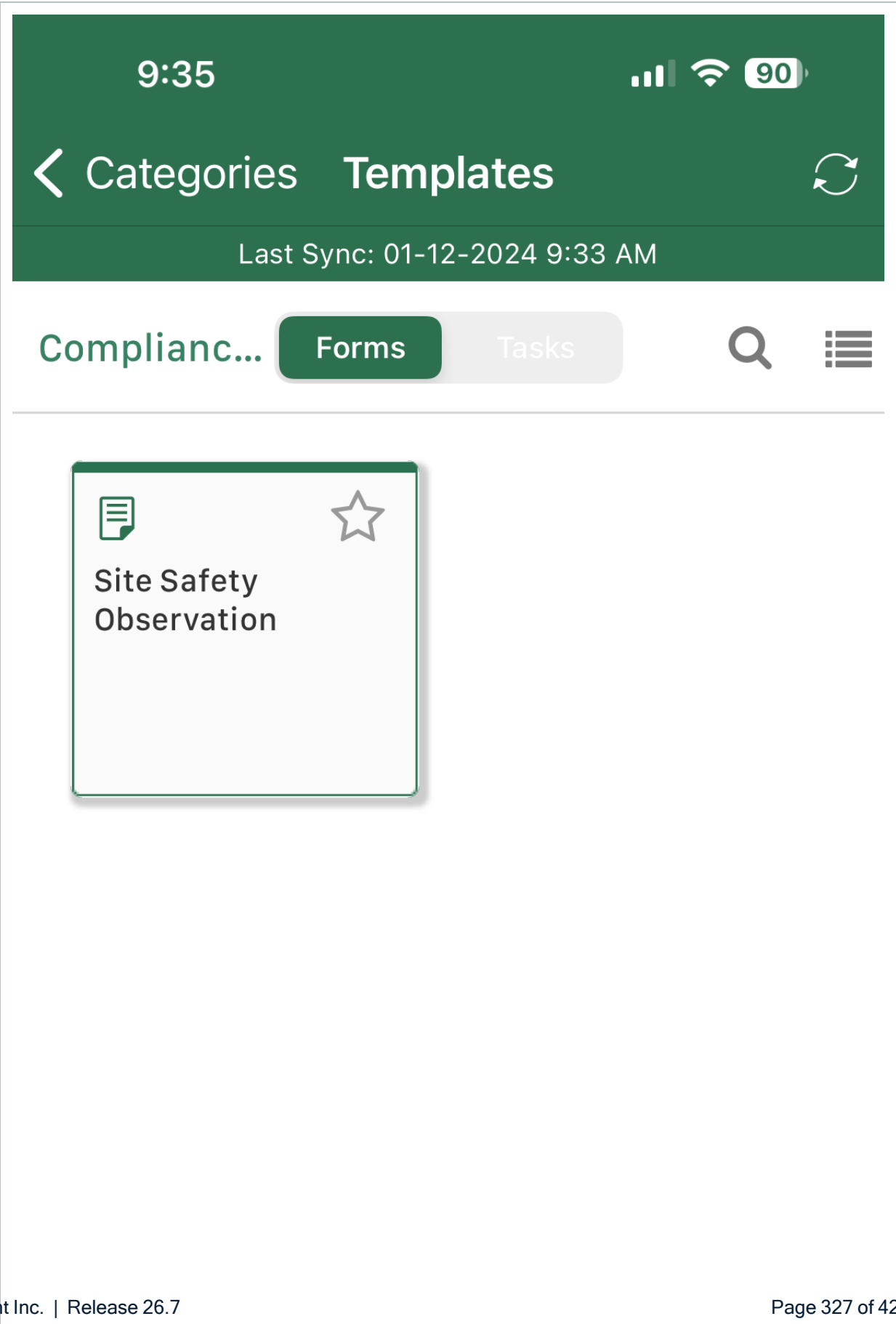
The Categories page opens.

3. In Categories, select from the list of categories.



The Templates page opens.

4. In Templates, select templates from the Forms or Tasks tab.



The form or task opens on your mobile device.

5. Complete the form or task.

9:35

90

Cancel Site Safety Observation

Save

Sections

Questions

Answered

Exceptions

2

9

0

0

INSPECTION

\* Event Date

\* Event Time

\* Who conducted the Safety Observation?

Safety Category

Select one

## 12.2.4 Considerations

All projects, modules, and categories are assigned by your administrator through permissions on the Compliance or Completions web application.

## 12.3 PROJECTS

On the Projects page, you can view all projects or the two most recent downloaded projects using the All or Recent tabs at the top of the page. You can also tap the **Search** icon to find a specific project.

11:06

70

Projects

Last Sync: 01-12-2024 9:49 AM

RecentAll

BMS Test (BMS Test) (BMS Test)

C-XYZ (RootOrg1) (RootOrg1)

C-XYZ-ND (EO-ID) (EO-ID)

C-XYZ-ND-BC (EO-ID4) (EO-ID4)

C-XYZ-ND-HC (EO-ID3) (EO-ID3)

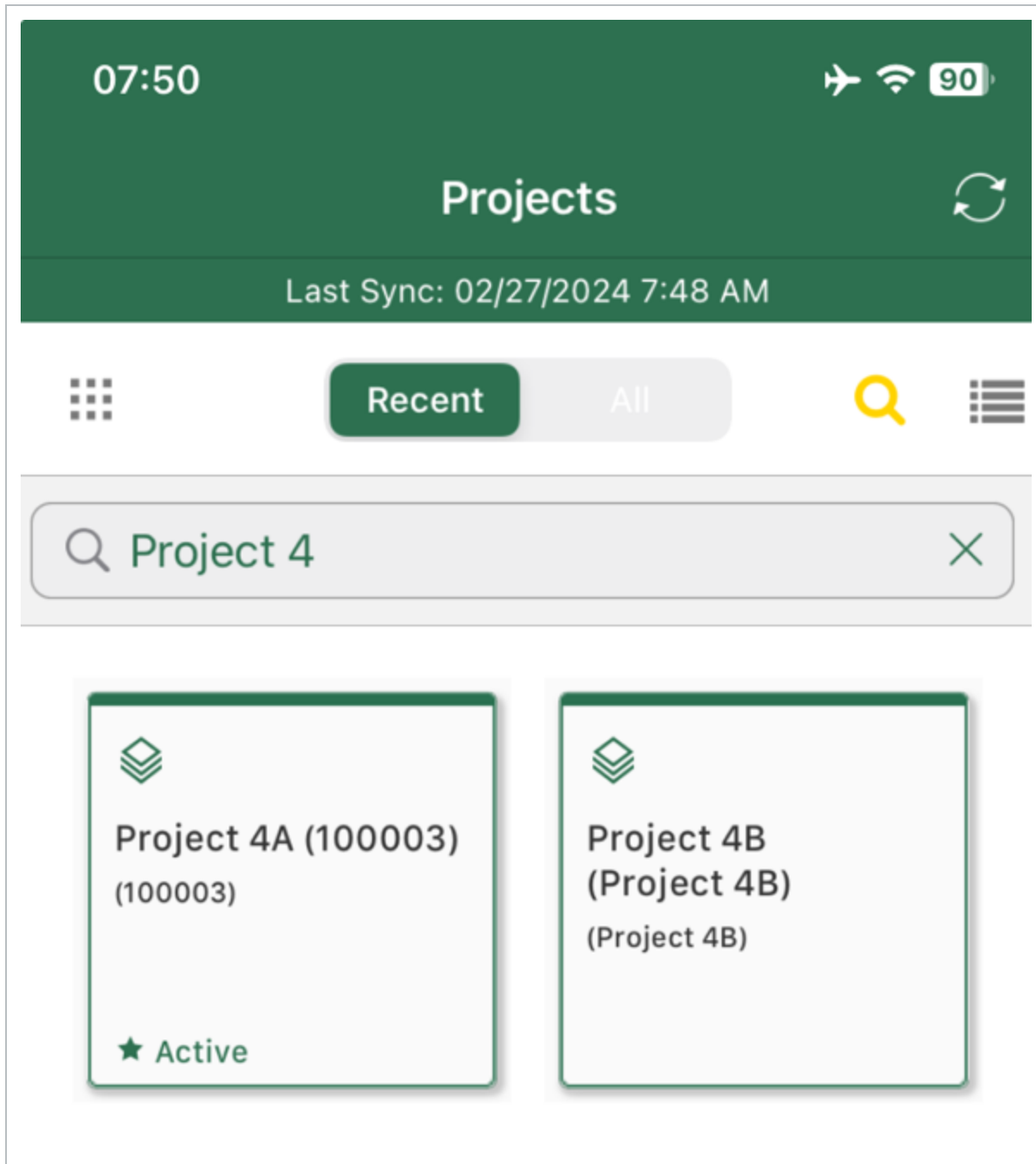
C-XYZ-ND-M (EO-ID5) (EO-ID5)

InEight Inc. | Release 26.7

Page 331 of 426



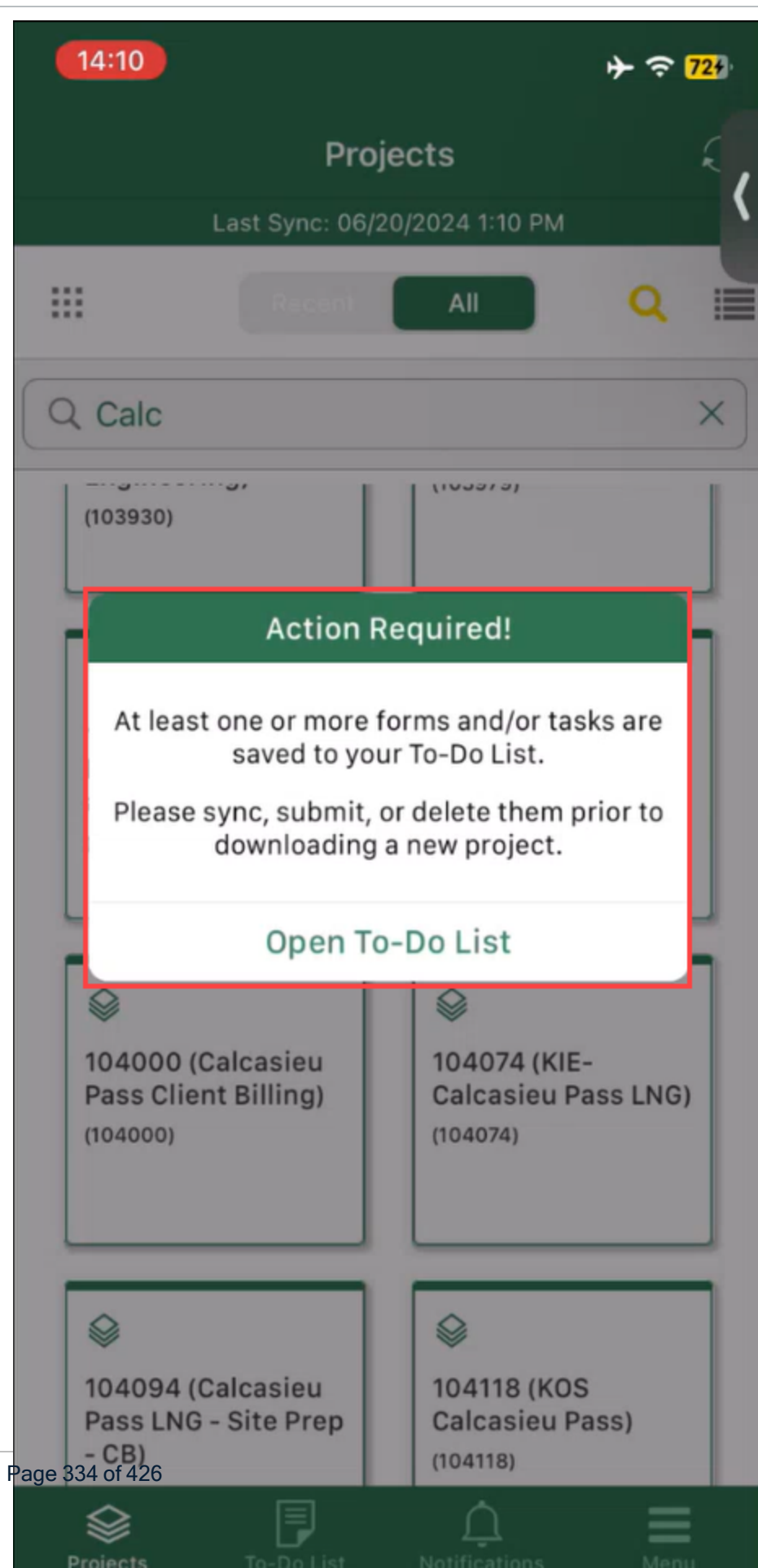
You can have one active project at a time. In the Recent tab, the current open project shows as *Active*.



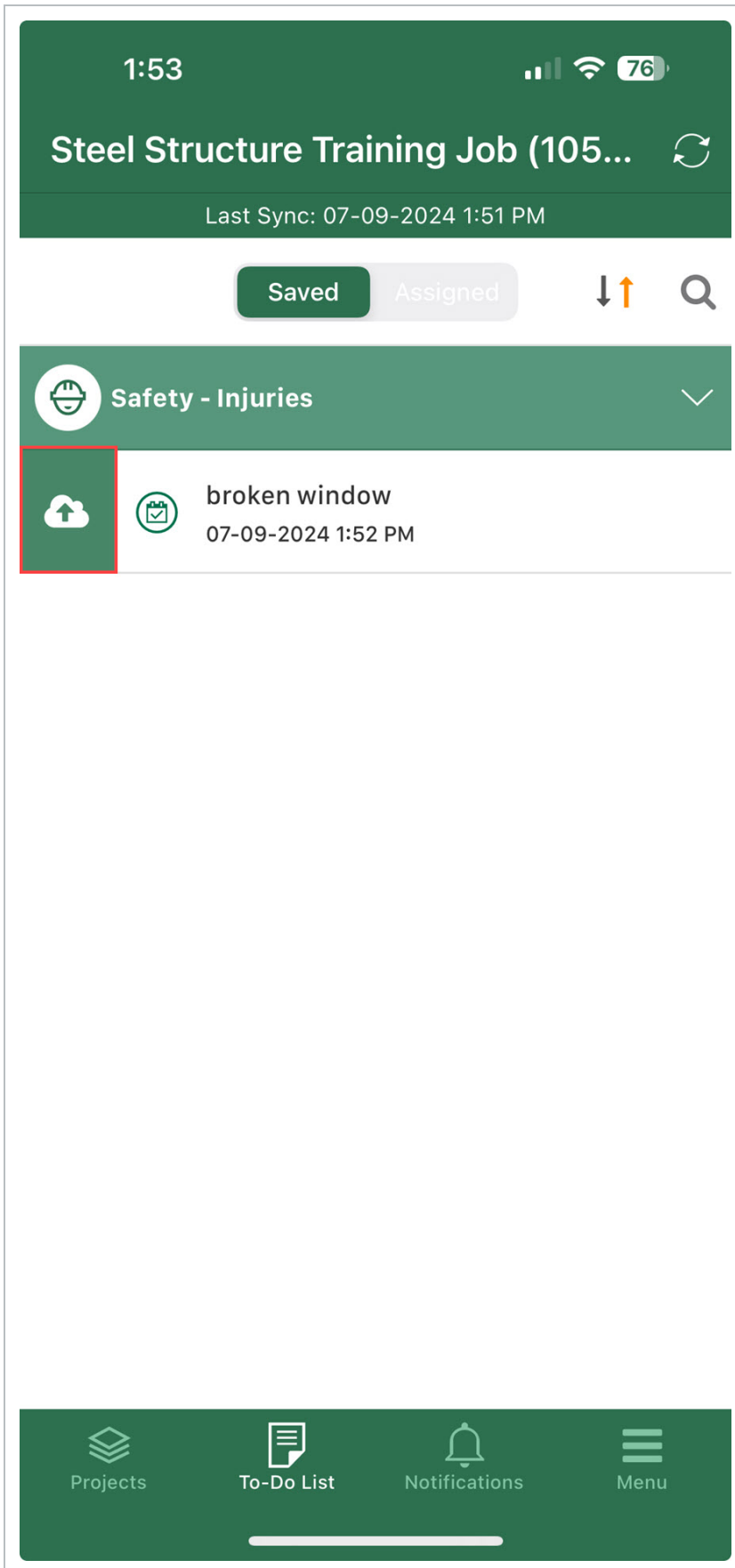
### 12.3.0.1 Opening a project with pending project changes

Any project changes must be synced prior to opening another project. When you have an active (open) project with pending saved forms or tasks, and select to open another project, an alert message

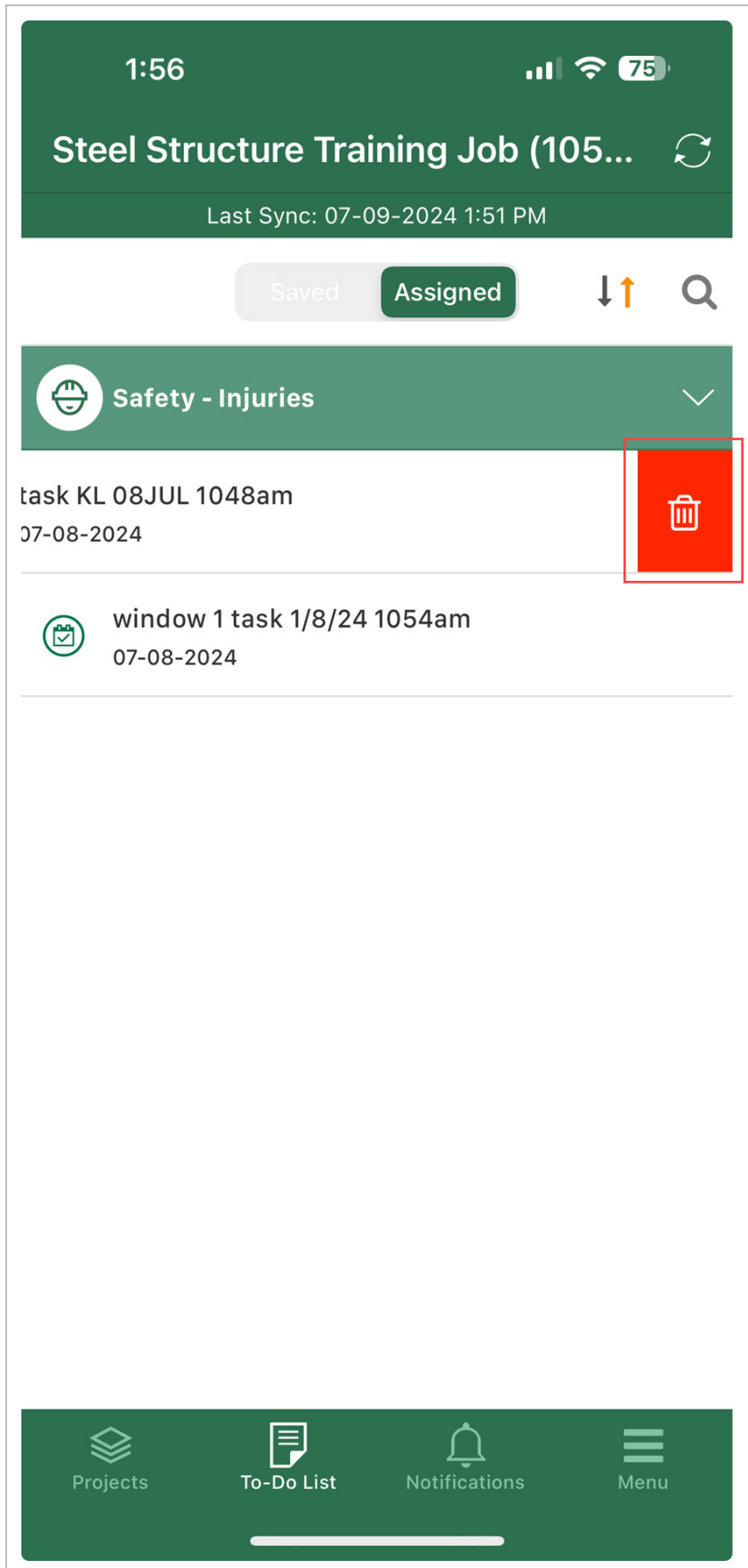
prompts you to go to your To-Do List Saved tab to sync, submit, or delete the items in the list prior to opening a new project:



- **Sync** – Swipe right on the form or task, and then tap the **Sync** icon.



- **Submit** – Open the form or task and complete a workflow or complete the form or task to submit to the web.
- **Delete** – Swipe left on the form or task, and then tap the **Delete** icon.



### 12.3.1 Considerations

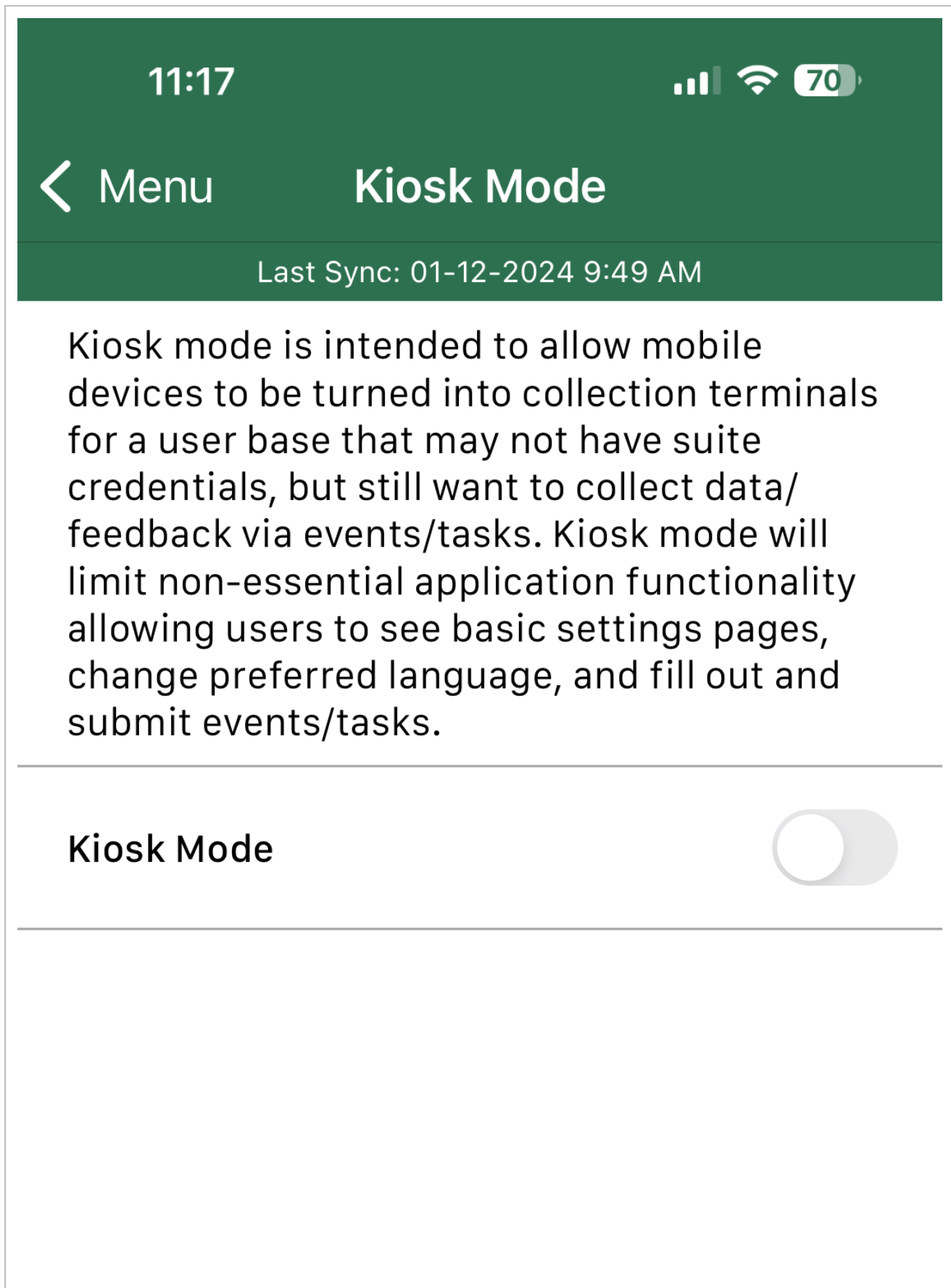
- In the Recent tab, you can remove the project by tapping the screen and holding it until you see the Delete icon. Select to delete the project.
- The Recent tab shows the current and previous active project. When you switch back to the previous active project, the existing data is updated, improving the sync performance.

## 12.4 KIOSK MODE

Kiosk mode limits mobile functionality to filling out and submitting forms or tasks without requiring users to sign in. Kiosk mode is useful if your project has subcontractors who may not be users in your system, but who need to report information.

To enable kiosk mode, go to Menu > **Kiosk mode**, and then switch the toggle to *On*.

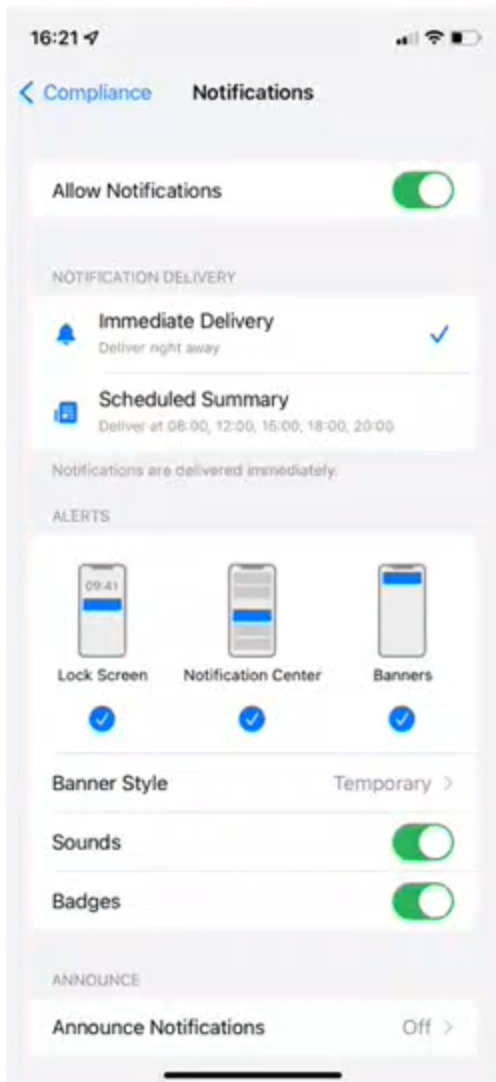




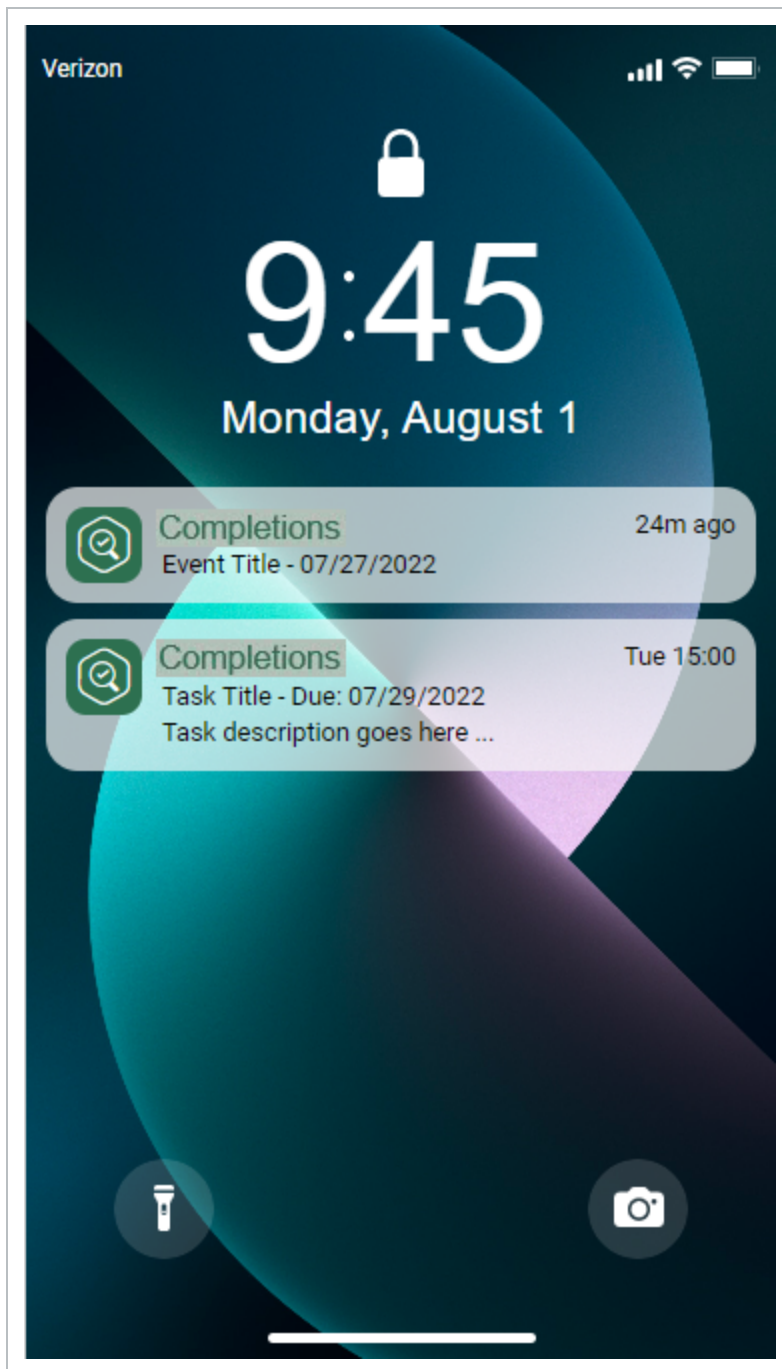
If you want to limit kiosk mode to a default project, module, or category, you can set those in Menu > **Settings** when kiosk mode is off. After you set defaults, and then enable kiosk mode, you can only see forms within the default settings.

## 12.5 PUSH NOTIFICATIONS

You can setup push notifications on your iOS mobile device to alert you of any updates of assigned events and tasks. Use the iOS notification settings to control notification alerts.



When an assigned item is set up, you receive a notification on your mobile device.



You can tap on the notification to launch the application automatically. If you are logged in, it takes you directly to the item in the To do list. You must be logged into the application to receive notifications.

# 12.6 FILLING OUT AN EVENT OR TASK

All mobile tasks all have the same abilities as using tasks on the web with the added ease and efficiency of offline use.

When filling out a form or task, the top of the form or task shows the following information:

Verizon LTE9:21 AM99%

CancelFinalize quality review...Save

SectionsQuestionsAnsweredExceptions

1320

Finalize quality review process

quality review

Julio

Date of upcoming quality review

02-16-2023

\* Quality step

| Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sections   | The number of sections. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of sections that you can navigate to without scrolling.                                                                 |
| Questions  | The total number of questions.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Answered   | The number of questions answered.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Exceptions | The number of answers flagged as exceptions. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of questions answered with exceptions. You can go to those questions by tapping them in the panel. |

InEight Inc. | Release 26.7

Page 343 of 426

The information icon is next to the header numbers. When you tap it, a slide-out panel opens that provides more information about this event. Task functions the same way.

In the example below, there are four questions on this event, three of which are answered.

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface. At the top, there is a green header bar with the text "Form" and an information icon (a circle with an 'i') highlighted by a red box. Below the header, a slide-out panel is open, displaying a circular progress indicator with the text "QUESTIONS ANSWERED 3/4". The panel also contains a list of form fields, some of which are marked with an asterisk (\*) to indicate they are mandatory. The fields include: "Date" (marked with an asterisk), "Proj/Org" (Appomattox Topsides), "Category", "Event date" (01/16/2020), "Status" (--), "Reporter" (Karen), "Event title" (Form), "Date started" (01/16/2020), "Module", and "Version" (2). The background of the app shows a form with various input fields and a close button (X) at the top right.

The slide-out also provides you with the project and organization information, category, event date, status, reporter, event title, start date, module, and version. To close the slide-out, tap the **Information** icon again or tap the **Close** icon at the top right of the page.

Using tasks will follow the same process.

Mandatory questions on an event or task are denoted with an asterisk (\*). The Information icon may provide more information such as cautions or general information to help you complete the event or task.

VZW Wi-Fi2:44 PM74%

Form

Cancel

Save

Accident Information

Description of the accident

On Friday morning I ran into

172 characters remaining

\* Date of accident

Time the accident occurred

Specific location where the accident occurred

4000 characters remaining

VZW Wi-Fi2:42 PM74%

Details

Description of the accident

Please do not includes individuals names in this field

You can use voice dictation in the Completions or Compliance mobile application. Tap the microphone on the keyboard and speak.

10:28 AM Tue Jul 11

36%

Cancel

Contractor ITR Submission

Save

|          |           |          |            |   |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|---|
| Sections | Questions | Answered | Exceptions |   |
| 3        | 12        | 1        | 0          | i |

Contractor ITR

\* Upload Contractor ITR

  
Attach photos

 1 photo(s) attached

  
C...ts

4000 characters remaining

CSI Supervisor Approval

Field Inspection Checklist Approved

☐ Yes

☐ No

CSI Supervisor





The dictation will be transferred to the area you selected, making it convenient to fill out the event or task without the keypad.

## 12.6.1 Check-in and Check-out

The check-in and check-out options make it easy to manage who is working on an event or task. You can check out any event or task, no matter its status, to any user on the project as long as their permissions allow it. Checking out will lock the item which means only the user who checked out can make updates. When the work is finished, it can be checked back in so it's available for other crew members.

If something is left checked out by accident or you can't get back into the project, anyone with the right permissions can **force check in** to unlock it.

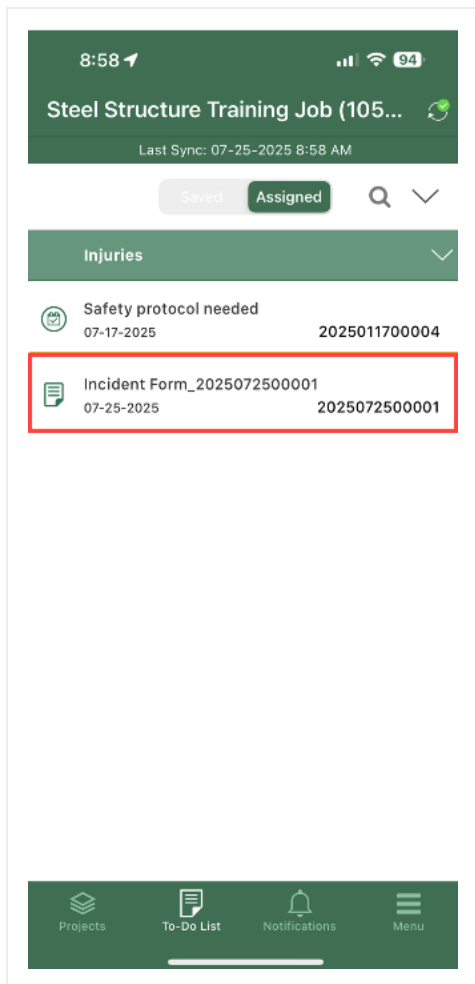
For events that include a form flow, you can also send them directly to the SQC mobile app to be completed. For more information, see [Event and Task Management](#).

### Check-in tasks or events

To check-in an event or task, you must enable the Checkout Sync option under Settings > Sync profile> **Checkout Sync**. This option will sync items that have been checked out and assigned to you.

1. Events and Tasks that have been checked out and assigned to you can be found in the To-Do list under the Assigned tab.





2. If an active form flow is moved to a non-step user, you can still fill out the form but not advance it. The form flow step responsible party can be found by clicking the **information** icon.

9:57

Cancel Tour Outcome form\_2... Save

Sections

Questions

Answered

Exceptions

1

8

6

0

TOUR II Tour Outcome form

Name

42

Proj/Org

Steel Structure Training Job (105091)

Category

Tours

Event date

07-25-2025

Status

Pending

Reporter

Karen Loftus

Name

Form Flow step responsible party Karen Loftus

Event title

Tour Outcome form\_2025072500002

Event Id

2025072500002

Date started

07-25-2025

Module

Safety

Who g

Version

2

Kare

Reversal comments

Date &

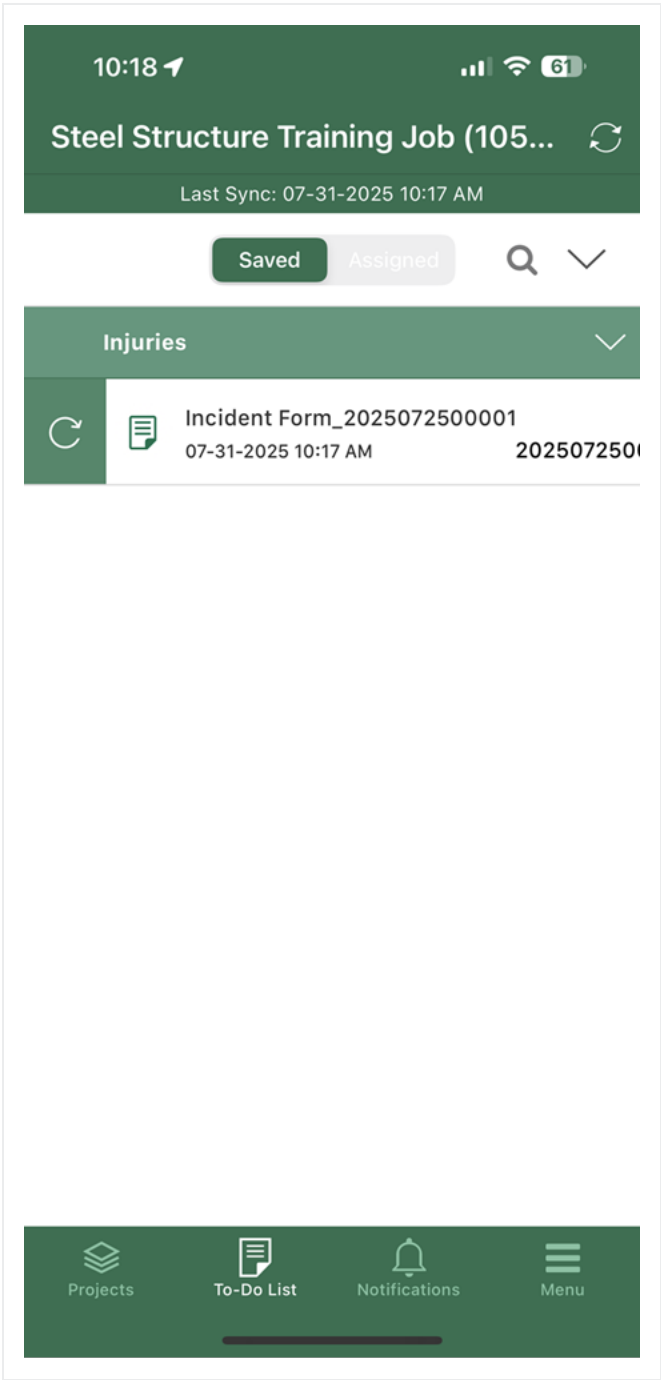
07-25

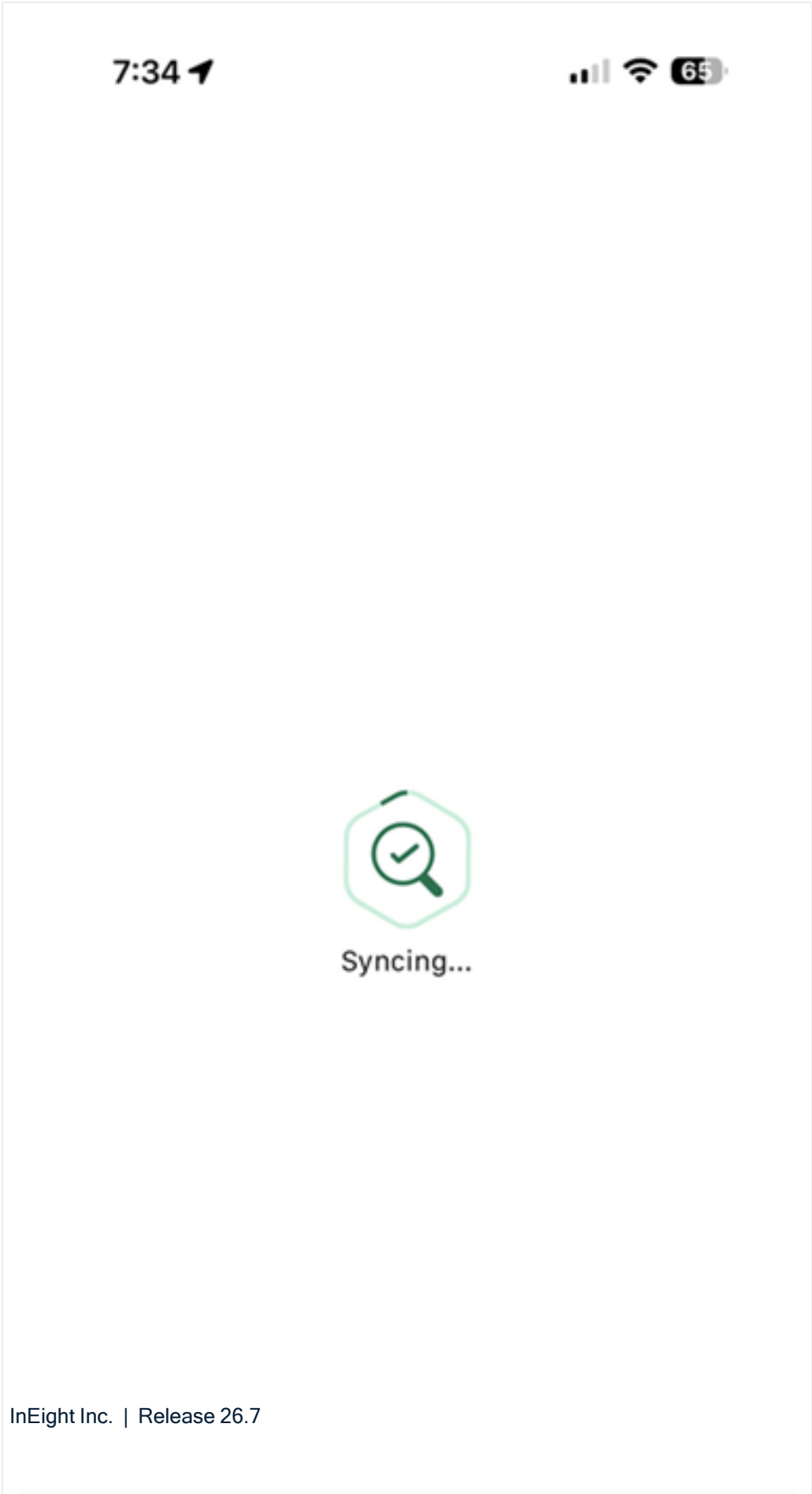
\* Did t

Y

N

2. After completing the form, sync the event or task by swiping right to sync and check it back in to web Completions.





Completing the form unlocks the event or task and makes it available to another user for check-out on the web.

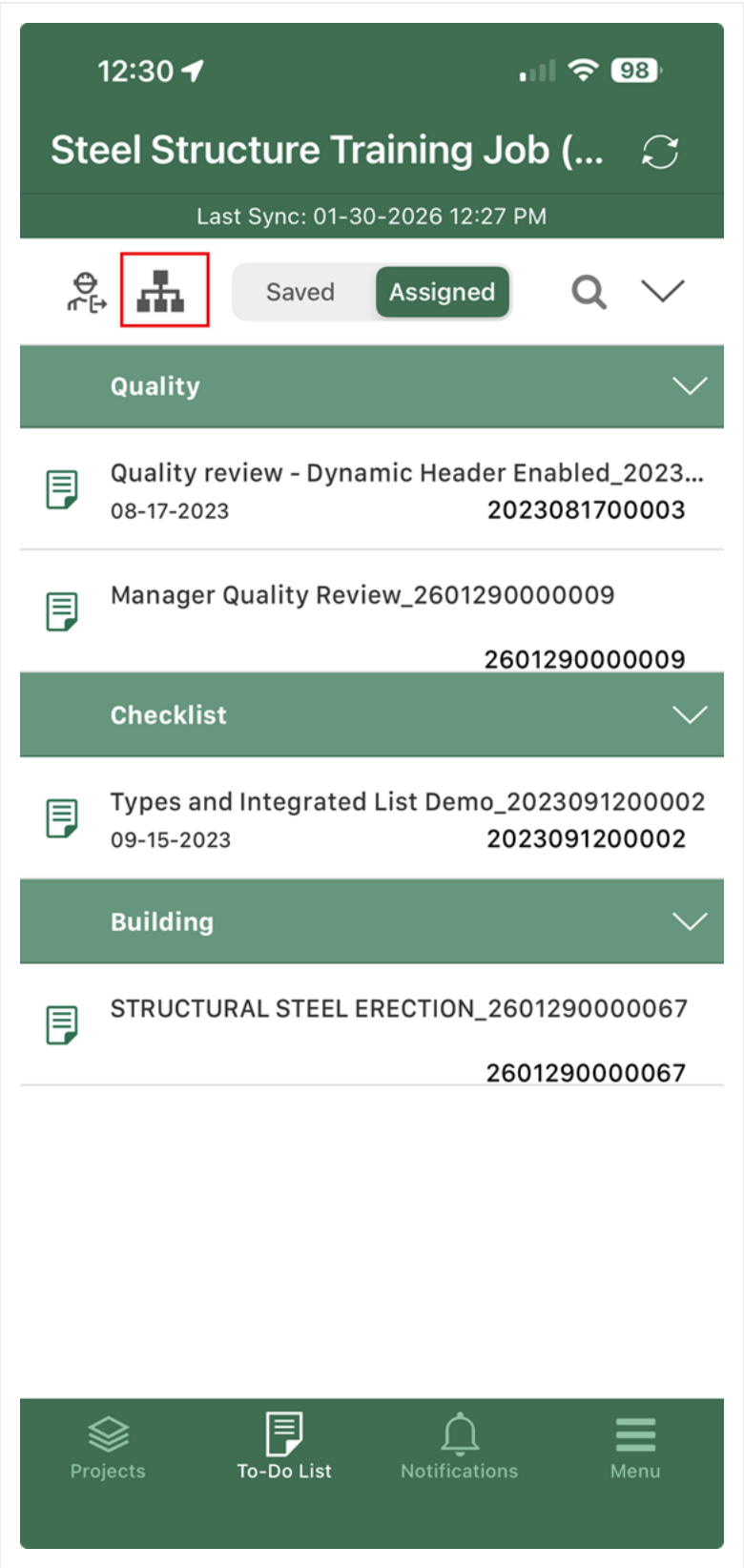
## Project Structure filtering

In your To-Do list, open the Assigned tab to find the **Project structure** icon. Tap it to filter your events and tasks by project area so you can quickly narrow down what you need to work on.

Your filters stay saved between sessions, making it easier to pick up where you left off and stay focused on the forms you need to complete.

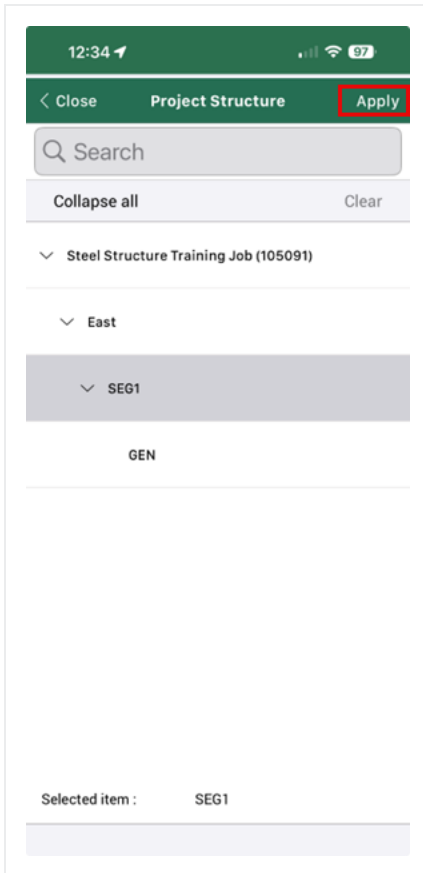
**Enable project structure filtering**

1. Go to the To-Do list and select the **Project structure filter** icon.

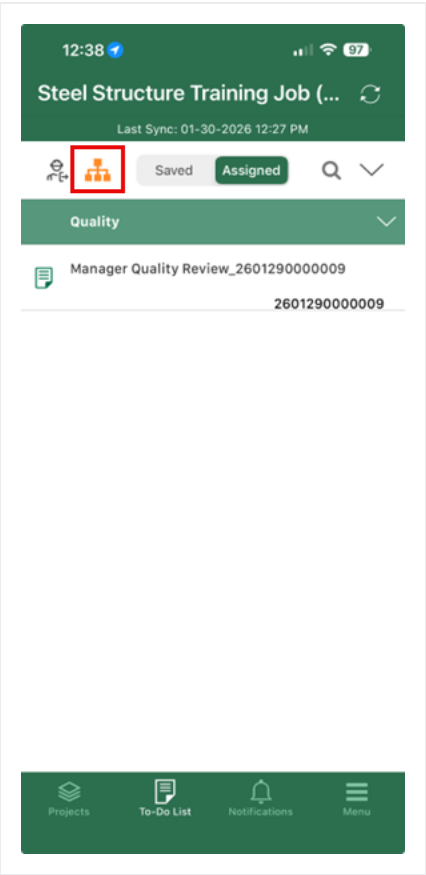




2. Select the items to filter and tap **Apply**.



3. When project structure filtering is enabled, the project structure icon is orange.



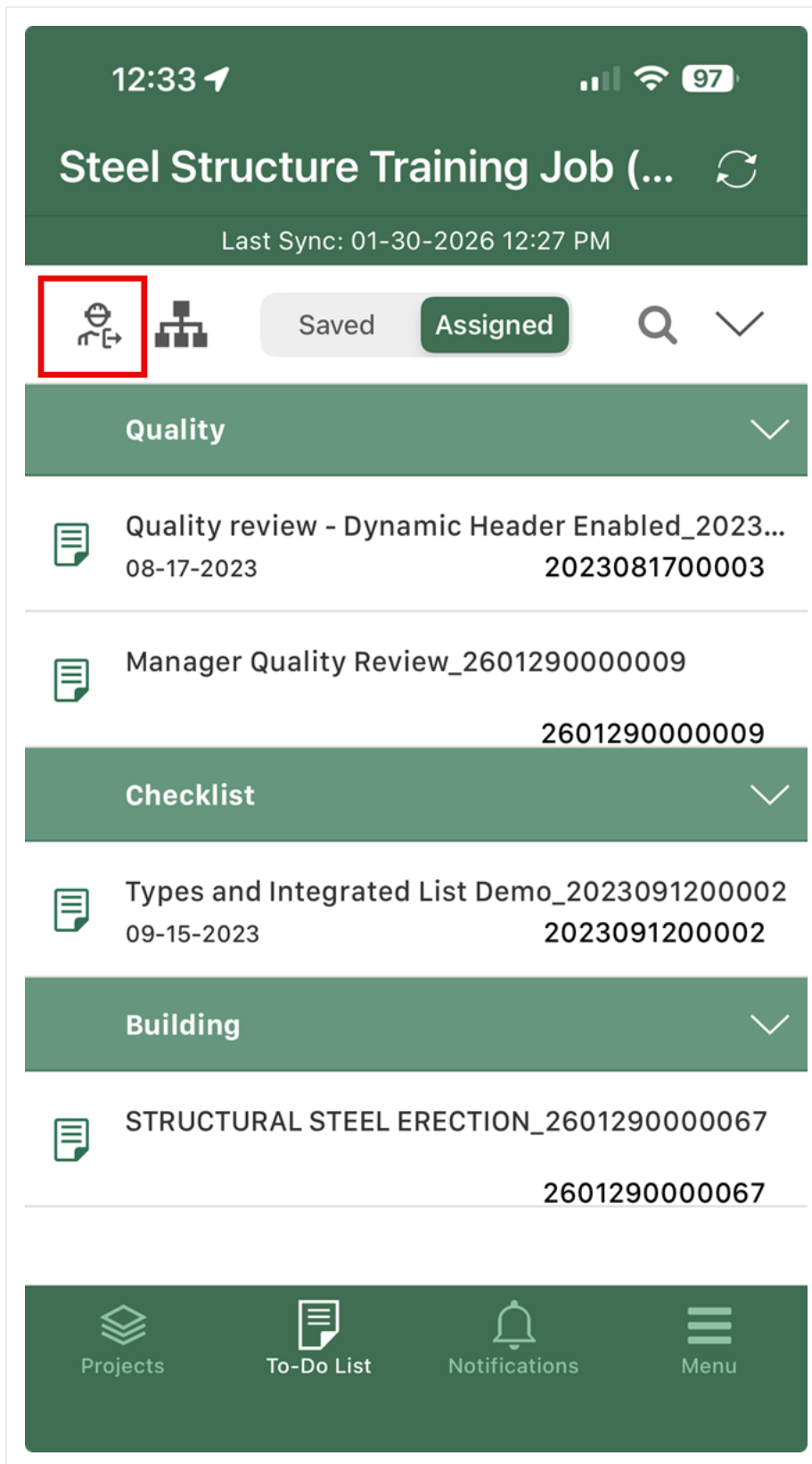
Only items with filters applied are shown and remain until filters are removed or changed.

**Self check-out tasks or events**

You can check out events and tasks from the SQC mobile app with an active connection. If you are heading into an area with little to no signal, you can download up to 50 forms to use offline. To save space, you can preview a form before downloading it.

1. Go to the To-Do list and select the Assigned tab.

2. Tap the **Self check out** icon.



3. Select an event and tap the right arrow icon to see a view only preview.

12:50

95

Cancel

CHECKOUT

Checkout

EventTask

Available for checkout:1/47

Building>

Checklist>

Concrete>

Field Forms∨

☐ STRUCTURAL STEEL ERECTION\_260129000...>

Complete>

01-29-20262601290000008

Quality∨

☒ Manager Quality Review\_2023091200001>

Pending>

09-12-20232023091200001

☐ Manager Quality Review\_2601290000010>

Scheduled>

2601290000010

☐ Manager Quality Review\_2601290000011>

Scheduled>

2601290000011

☐ Quality review - Dynamic Header Enabled\_...>

Scheduled>

Page 362 of 426

InEight Inc. | Release 26.7

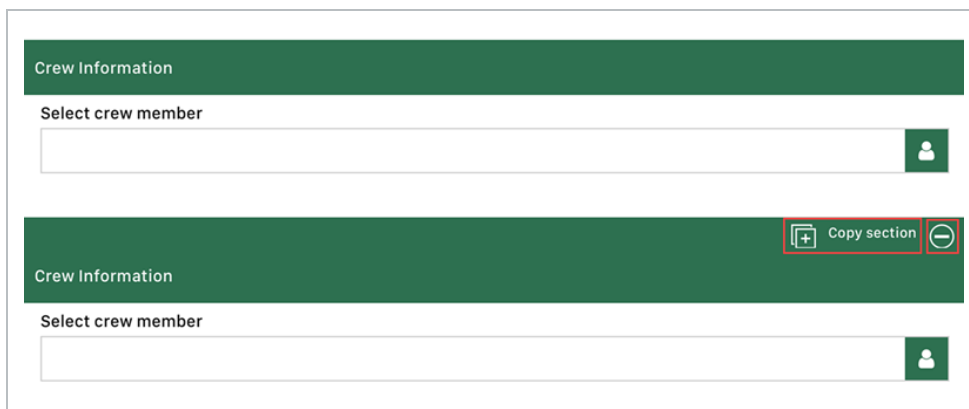
4. Tap **check out** to check out and sync the event or **Cancel** to exit the preview.

## Copy a section

You can copy sections of a form or task when the template sections have been set up to allow it. If the copy option is enabled, you can use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

Depending on how the form or task template was set up, the Copy section button might have a different name.

You can also tap the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.



The screenshot shows a form with two identical sections. Each section has a dark green header with the text 'Crew Information' and a white input field below it with the label 'Select crew member'. In the bottom section, a red box highlights a button labeled 'Copy section' and a minus icon to its right, indicating the option to copy or remove the section.

## 12.6.2 Question types

### 12.6.2.1 Date - Time

Your event or task might include a field to indicate the date and time and lets you collect the date and time together or separately. Select a date field. Scroll to the date you want to show in the date field.



Form

Cancel Save

Accident Information

\* Date of Incident

October 15, 2019

Time the Incident occurred

Specific location where the accident occurred

| Month     | Day | Year |
|-----------|-----|------|
| August    | 13  | 2017 |
| September | 14  | 2018 |
| October   | 15  | 2019 |
| November  | 16  | 2020 |
| December  | 17  | 2021 |

The Time question defaults to the time at your current location. Use the scroll bar to move to the time in AM or PM for your selection.

### 12.6.2.2 Choice

Choice questions are used for options like yes/no, pass/fail, accept/reject. These questions use a radio button or icon.

CONCRETE FOUNDATION RELEASE ↗ ⓘ

Cancel

Save

CONCRETE FOUNDATION RELEASE

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH MEETS, OR WILL MEET, SPECIFIED 28 DAY STRENGTH

✓

✗

CONCRETE SURFACE: FLATNESS; HI/LO; SLOPE; FINISH; PREPARATION FOR GROUT; CLEANLINESS

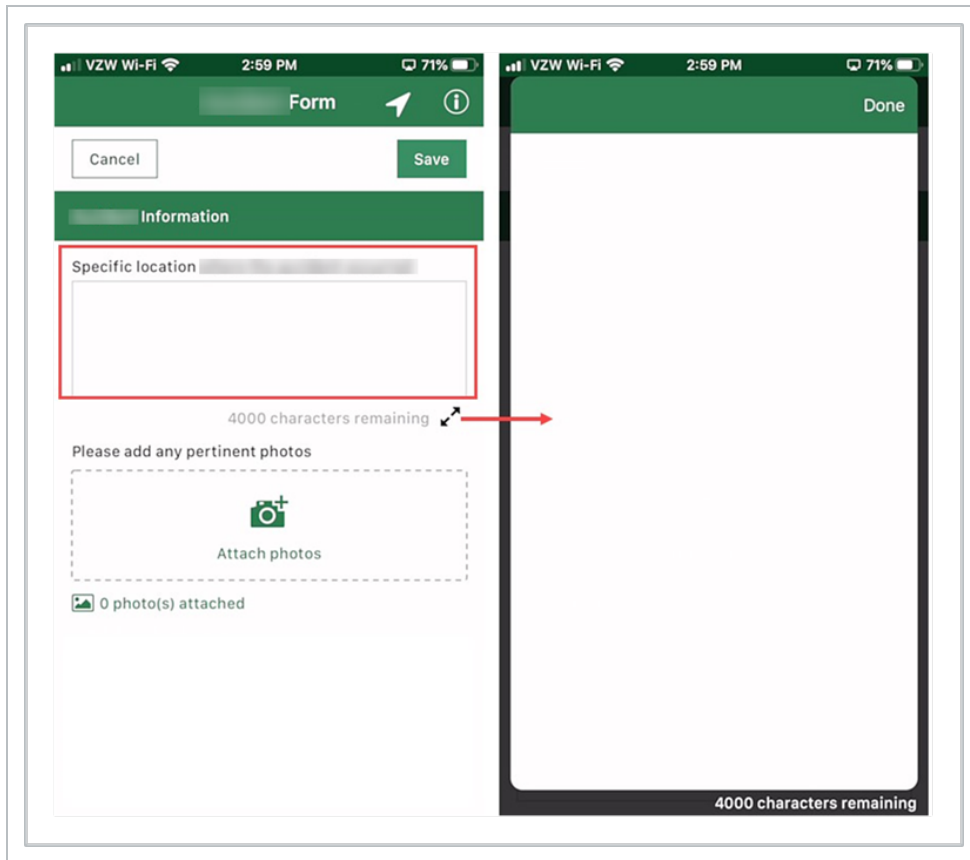
✓

✗

12.6.2.3 Text

Text questions are areas in the event or task that capture free text in short (250 characters) or long form (4,000 characters). For example, this can be used for descriptions, short descriptions, explanations, names of subcontractors, and locations.

In the long text fields, you can tap the expand icon to expand the box for you to continue typing or use the microphone to dictate.



On free text fields, the mobile application opens a full page for efficiency.

### 12.6.2.4 People picker

A people picker question is available to use to select those users that have access to the module at the organization level in which the event or task is being performed against.

To access the names, begin typing the name or select the **People Picker** icon. Depending on how the administrator sets up the question, you can select multiple users or none, and the list of users can include only users with Completions or Compliance roles or all users in the project.

A new page is shown with the names of users. Select the name and it appears in the indicated field on the event or task.

Depending on how the question is set up, the selected user can receive an email notification.

Verizon
LTE

9:02 AM

100%

Cancel

Quality review - I

Save

|          |           |          |            |  |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|--|
| Sections | Questions | Answered | Exceptions |  |
| 1        | 7         | 4        | 0          |  |

QUALITY HEADER

Location of Quality area.

SW corner of Building B

227 characters remaining

Supervisor's name

Karen



Review date and time

02-16-2023 9:01



Did you recognize any quality wins?

Verizon LTE9:03 AM100%

< Back

People picker



J

Jorge [redacted]  
Jorge [redacted]@ineight.com

Julio [redacted]  
Julio [redacted]@ineight.com

K

Karen [redacted]  
Karen [redacted]@INEIGHT.COM

L

Lorraine [redacted]  
Lorraine [redacted]@ineight.com

M

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
P  
R  
S  
U  
V  
Z



The people who show in the list are the users who have a Completions/Compliance assignment to the project for which the event or task is being filled out.

### 12.6.2.5 Attachments

The Completions mobile application lets you attach photographs or Word, Excel, and PDF documents and annotate the areas of focus while filling out the event or task. Select **Attach photos** to add photos to the form or task. After tapping attach photos, it will open a page from which you can select an option from the Photo Library, Take Photo or Chose File.

For example, you might attach location photos of buildings or objects, or a picture of a letter or certification.

6:13 PM Tue Feb 11

15%

Cancel

Form

Save

Sections5Questions20Answered0Exceptions0

i

Incident Information

Specific location the incident occurred

250 characters remaining

Description of the incident

250 characters remaining

Was anyone injured during this incident?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Photo Library

Take Photo

Choose File

What time did the injured party start work on the day of the incident?

Please add any pertinent photos

i



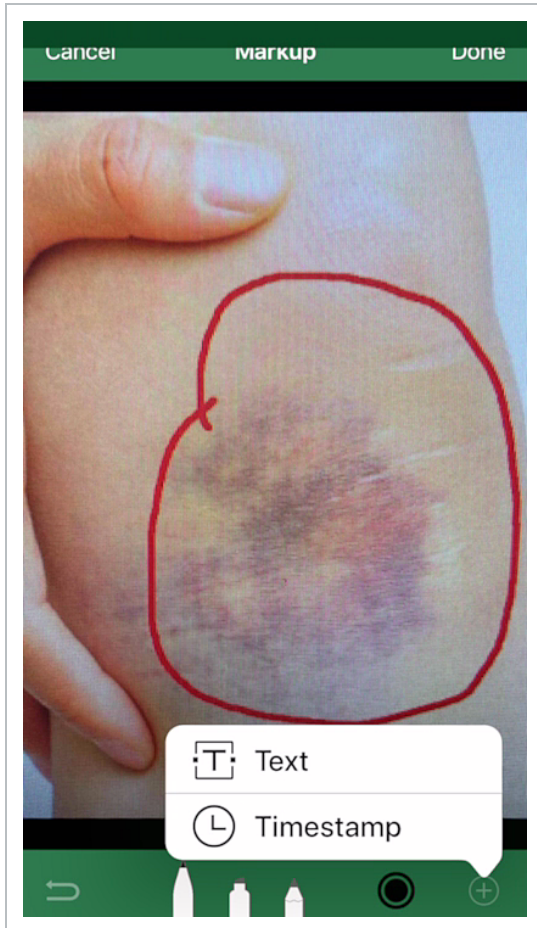
Attach photos

 0 photo(s) attached

Incident Details

Attachments must be less than 50 MB.

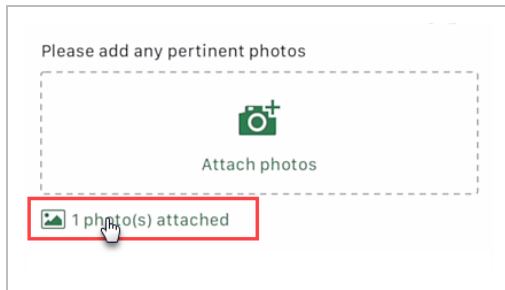
After the picture is taken, you can edit the photo by selecting the **Edit** button at the top right of the page. This opens editing and annotation options. There are colors, widths, and text options available. A time stamp is added when edits are made, and the stamp can be moved around the screen for optimal viewing. You can also edit the name of the image file to be more meaningful than the default name given by your device.



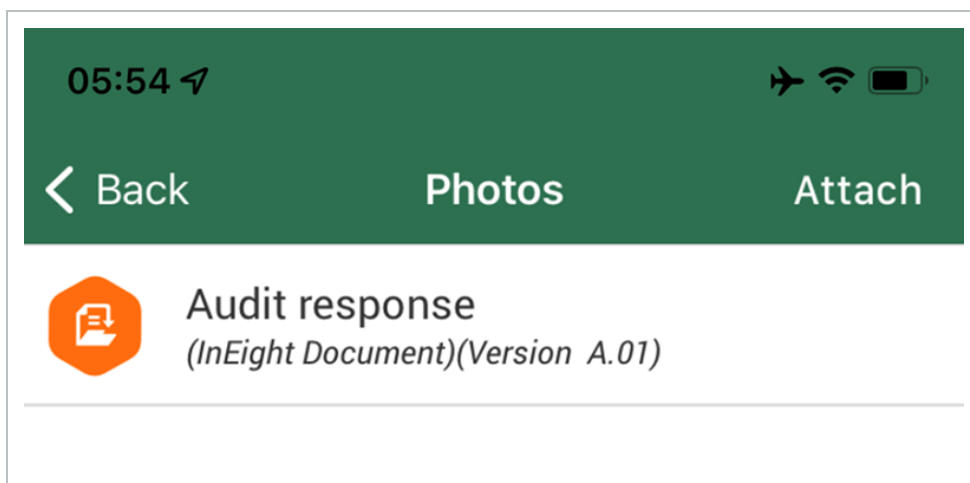
Prior to the image being saved, the Undo icon in the lower left removes edits.

When finished, tap **Done** and return to the event or task page. You will see the included photo attachments links. If you want to view a photo, tap the attachment link to open. Alternatively, if you want to include more photos, tap **Attach photos** again.



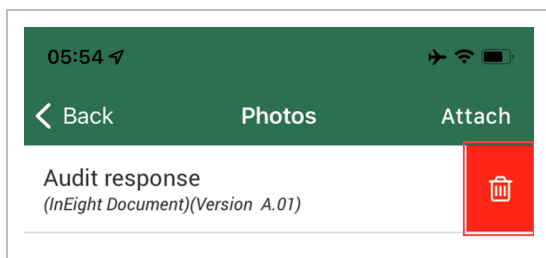


If integration with InEight Document is configured, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.



If you have set up integration with InEight Document, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.

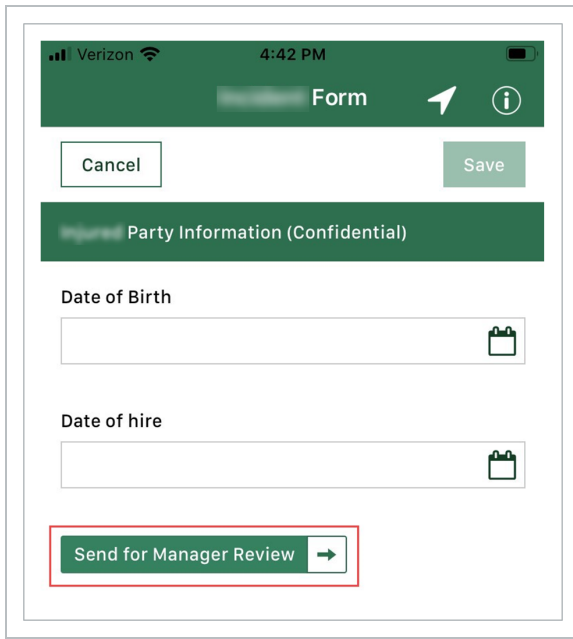
To remove an attachment, swipe left, and then tap the **Remove** icon.



### 12.6.2.6 Form flow

A form flow button can complete the first step of a form flow from the mobile application. Additional steps must be completed by responsible parties in web Completions/Compliance.

Form flow buttons have a right arrow next to them.



The screenshot shows a mobile application interface. At the top, there's a status bar with 'Verizon' and '4:42 PM'. Below it is a green header bar with the word 'Form' and a right arrow icon. Under the header, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' and 'Save'. Below these is a green section header 'Party Information (Confidential)'. This is followed by two date input fields: 'Date of Birth' and 'Date of hire', each with a calendar icon to its right. At the bottom, there is a green button labeled 'Send for Manager Review' with a right arrow icon, which is highlighted by a red rectangular box.

### 12.6.2.7 GPS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by tapping GPS or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also tap Clear GPS to remove the information if you need to enter a different location.

Verizon LTE 9:17 AM 100%

Cancel Quality review - I Save

| Sections | Questions | Answered | Exceptions |   |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|---|
| 1        | 6         | 6        | 0          | i |

QUALITY HEADER

Did you recognize any quality wins:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Please provide location information

 GPS

Latitude : 33.5758931154505

Longitude : -111.885464591354

Clear GPS

Supervisor's signature



Select to approve

To use the GPS button on your mobile device, you must allow the SQC mobile app to access your location when prompted.

If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

### 12.6.2.8 Reference and Integration question types

Integrated list questions are lists that integrate with the InEight Platform master data library. The Integrated list question includes resource column fields in a series of cascading questions. You can use cascading questions to narrow down the selection of a resource. For example, you can add Vendor Region, Vendor Country, and Vendor City column fields of cascading questions to narrow the selection down to a city. When you are connected to the internet, the list pulls data from Platform's resources. For more information on Integrated lists, see [Integrated List](#).

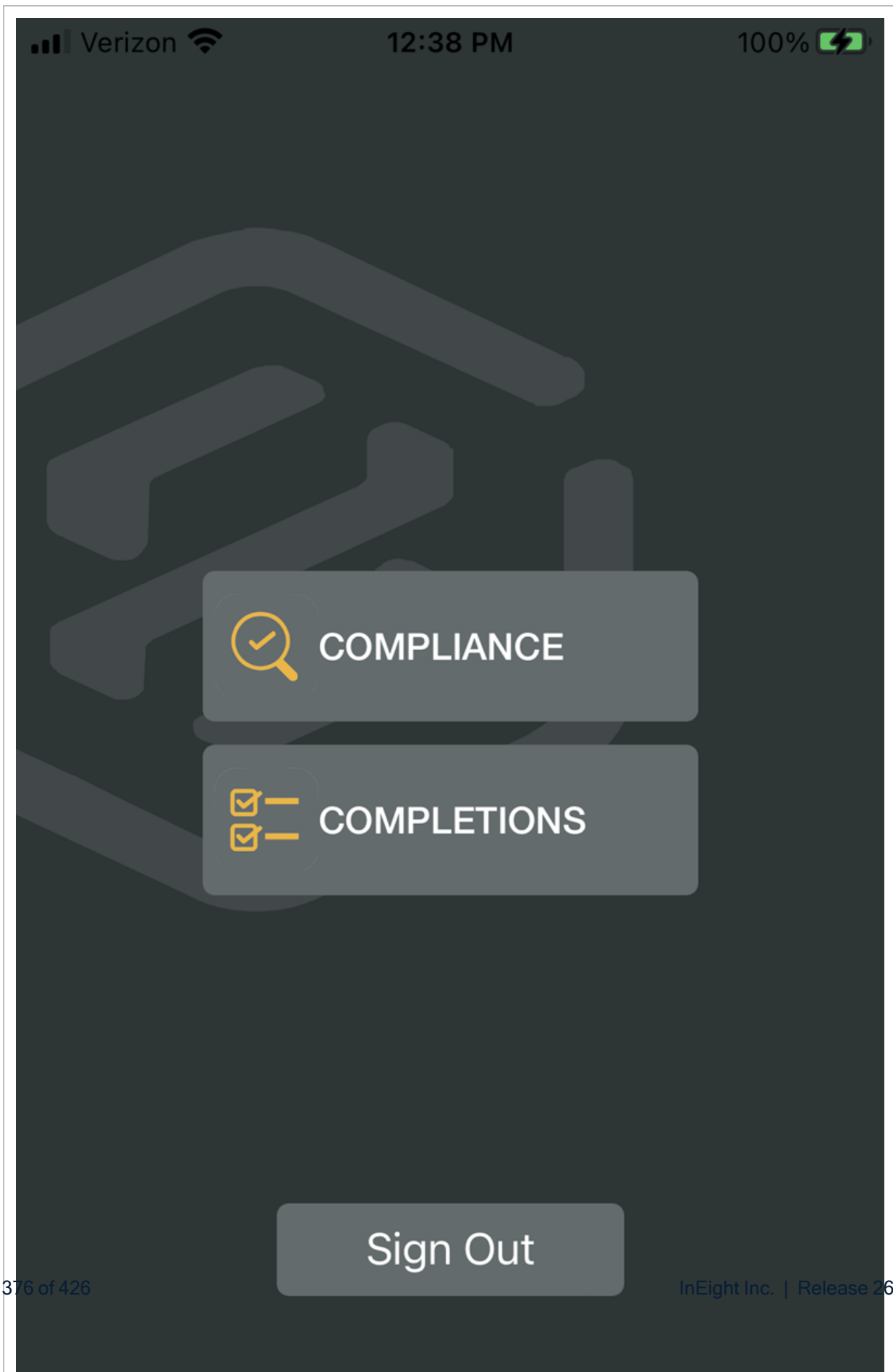
### 12.6.3 Complete a Form or Task

For more information on how to save and submit a form or task, see [Complete a Form or Task](#).

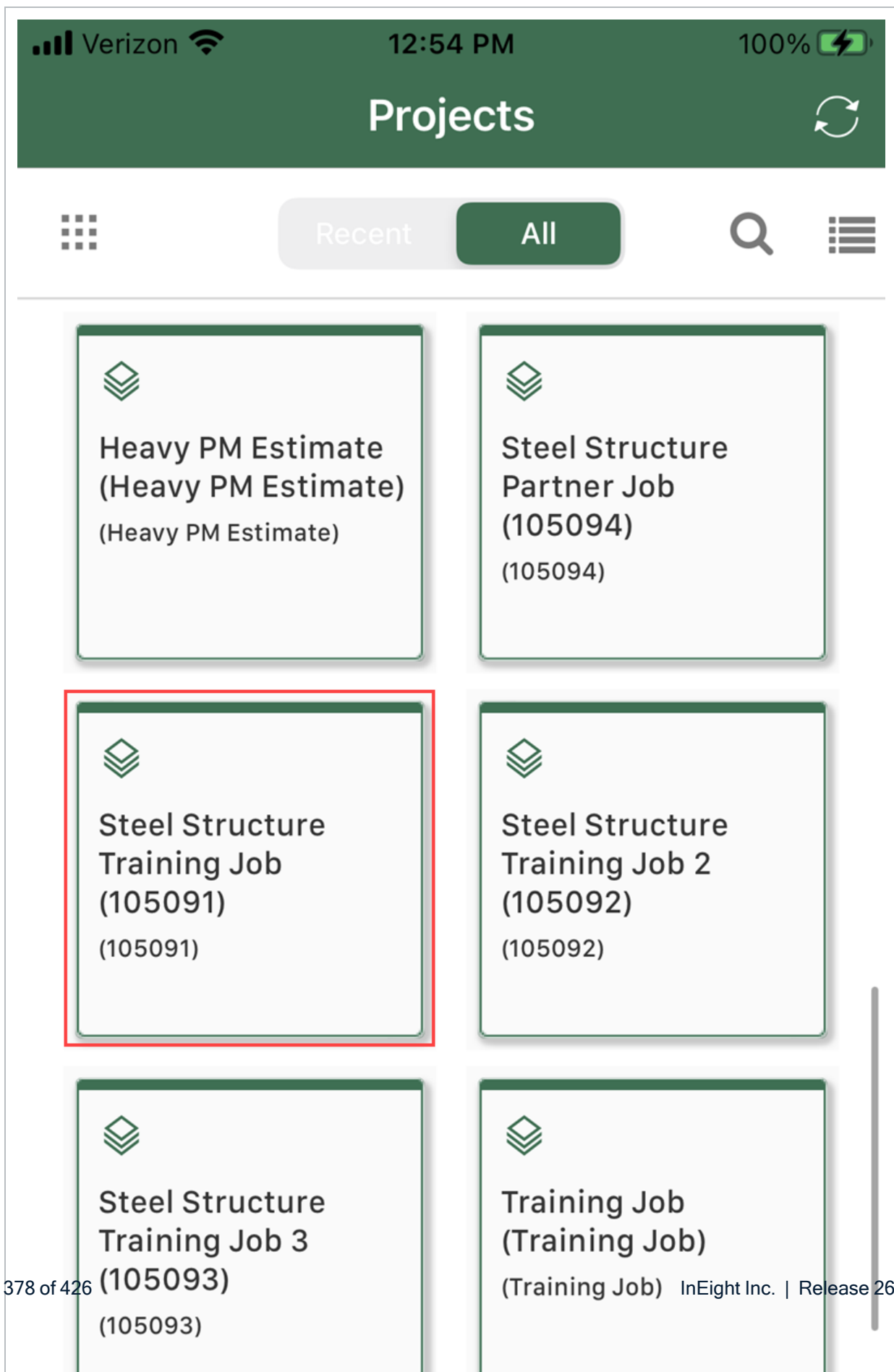
The following step-by-step walks you through performing an event on a mobile device.

#### Fill out an event form- Mobile

1. Open the InEight SQC mobile application and launch Completions/ Compliance by tapping Completions or Compliance.

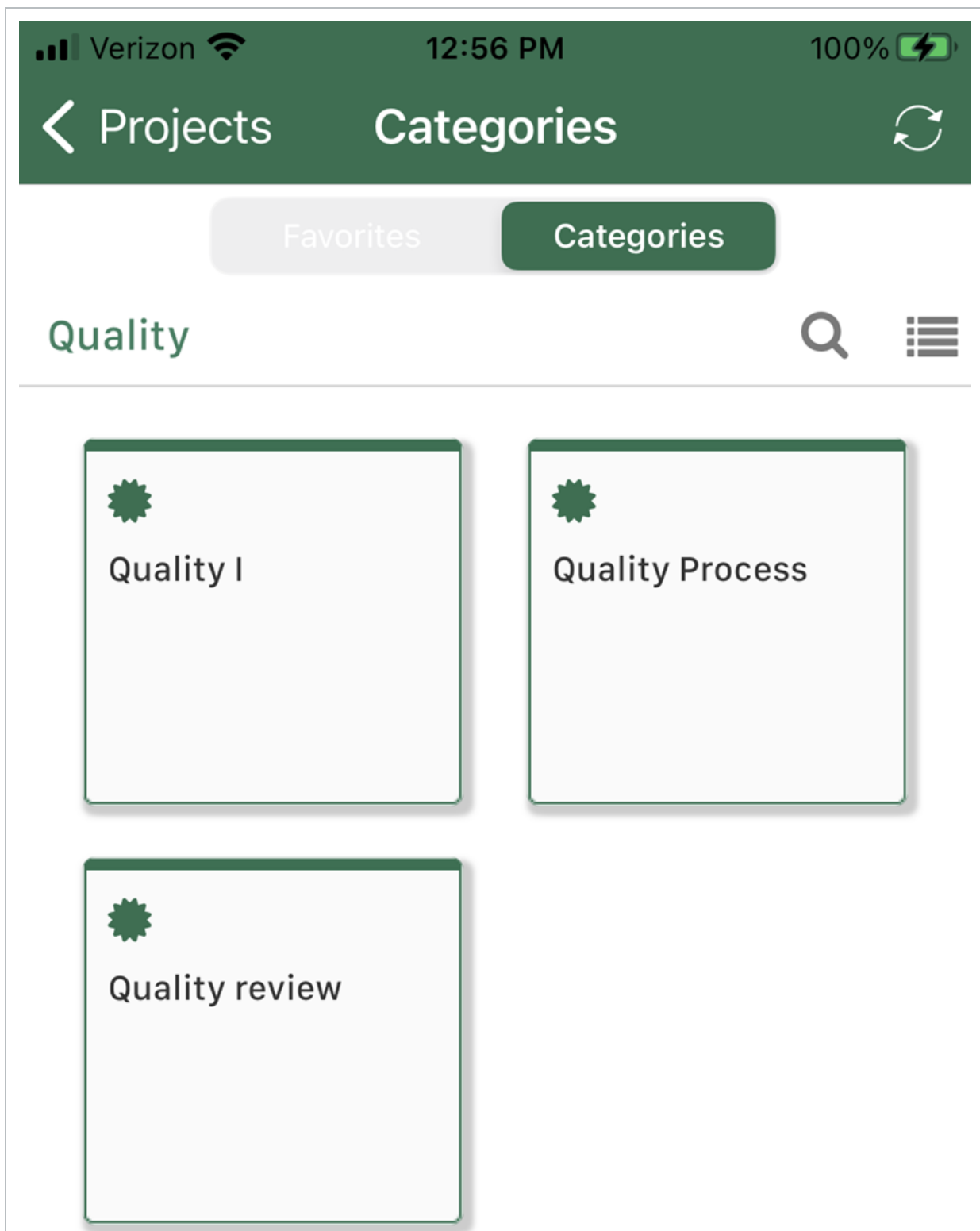


2. In the project landing page, open your project.



3. Select a category from the Categories screen, and then select an event from the template list.





- 4. Fill out the form and complete all required fields.

Verizon LTE9:17 AM100%

CancelQuality review - ISave

Sections1

Questions6

Answered6

Exceptions0

i

QUALITY HEADER

Did you recognize any quality wins:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Please provide location information

GPS

Latitude :33.5758931154505

Longitude : -111.885464591354

Clear GPS

Supervisor's signature

x



Select to approve

# 12.7 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

There are several ways to complete a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

## 12.7.1 Save a form or task

If you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can tap **Save** to save your work. You can then continue or close the form or task, and then come back later to complete and submit it.

Verizon LTE 9:23 AM 98%

Cancel Finalize quality review... **Save**

Sections 1 Questions 3 Answered 3 Exceptions 0 ⓘ

Finalize quality review process

3979 characters remaining ↕

Was any work impacted due to quality issues?

☐ Yes

☒ No

\* Responsible party

ⓘ

\* Due date

02-17-2023 ⓘ

📅 Schedule

\* Assigned

Assign and start new task

## 12.7.2 Assign a task

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete part of the task. To assign a task, tap the Assign button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, tap Assign and start new task.

## 12.7.3 Submit a form or task

After you complete your event or task, tap the **Submit** button to submit it. Depending on how the form or task is configured, the buttons may have other labels. In this example, the button is labeled **Select to approve**. This syncs with Completions (web) for manager approval.

Verizon LTE 9:17 AM 100%

**Cancel** **Quality review - I** **Save**

| Sections | Questions | Answered | Exceptions |   |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|---|
| 1        | 6         | 6        | 0          | i |

**QUALITY HEADER**

Did you recognize any quality wins:

☐ Yes

☒ No

Please provide location information

 GPS

Latitude : 33.5758931154505

Longitude : -111.885464591354

[Clear GPS](#)

Supervisor's signature



**Select to approve**

If you have not completed your event or task, you can tap **Save**, and it goes to the to-do list, where you can retrieve it when you are ready to complete it.

After you sync the completed event or task to the web, it is removed from your device.

In Completions (web), you can view the event to review or open it to continue filling out the form.

| Event ID      | Project/Organization | Category | Form name | Event title   | Reporter | Event date | Status              |
|---------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|---------------|----------|------------|---------------------|
| 2019101100005 | S100000 - PKS Inc    |          | Form      | Form_20191... | Karen    | 10/16/2019 | With Claims Mana... |

The manager can now sign off on the event in the web application. Click the event title to open the event to the closure of investigation section. This is where the manager signs and taps on the Close and complete this incident button to complete the form.

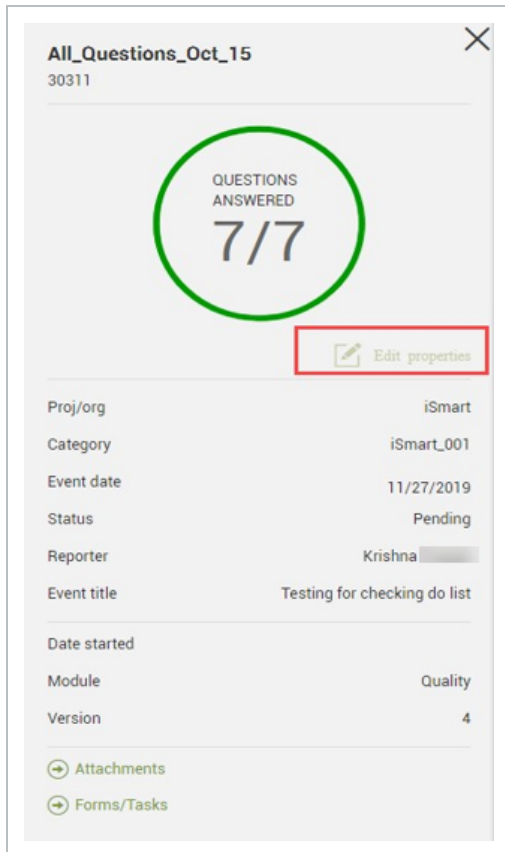
After the event is signed and completed, its status on the Events page changes to Complete.

## 12.8 LOCKED EVENTS AND TASKS

When you are in the process of completing a task or event on a mobile device, a locking mechanism is in place to ensure your completion of the task or event. This means another user cannot open your task or event as long as you are synced to the mobile device and the list shows the item as locked.

| Event ID      | Project/Organization | Category   | Form name            | Event title                  | Reporter | Event date | Status   |
|---------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 2019112700053 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing now 22               | Krishna  | 11/27/2019 | Complete |
| 2019112700060 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing for web lock         | Krishna  | 11/27/2019 | Complete |
| 2019112700055 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing for checking do list | Krishna  | 11/27/2019 | Complete |
| 2019112700047 | iSmart               | iSmart_001 | All_Questions_Oct_15 | Testing for email associated | Pradeep  | 11/27/2019 | Complete |

If the Event title of a locked item is tapped, the event will open, but will be unavailable for editing.

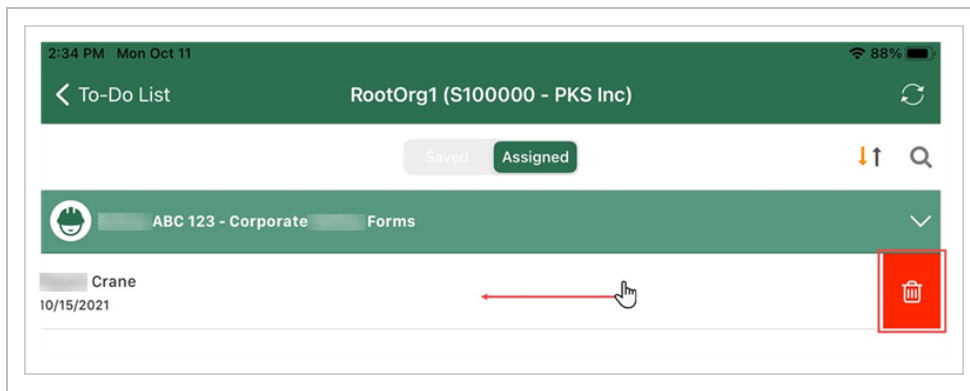


If the Information icon is selected, edit properties are also unavailable.

### 12.8.0.1 Unlock

If you prefer to complete a task on the web rather than on mobile, you can delete the task from your To-Do List.

To delete a task, go to To-Do List > **Assigned**. Swipe to the left on the task, and then tap the delete icon that is shown to the right.



When you delete a task from the To-Do List, you must be online. If you delete a task when not online, the item is deleted but not unlocked on the web application. In this case, you must resync when connected, and then delete again.

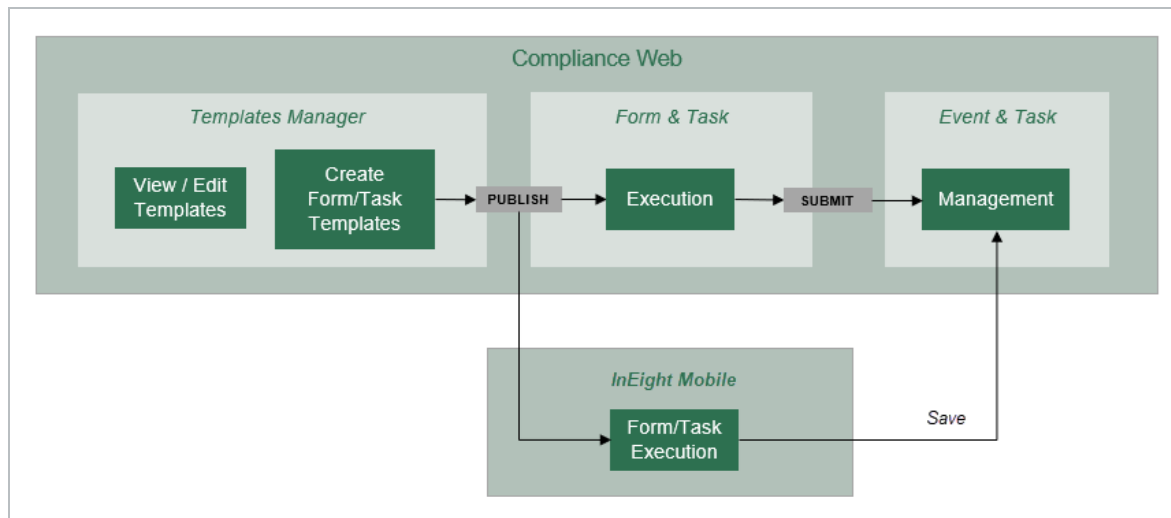
After you delete a task from the To-Do List, it is recommended that you not sync your device until the assigned task's status is changed from Scheduled to Pending in the web application. To update the status, you can start the task on the web or, if you have permission to edit properties, you can bulk update unlocked tasks.

If the task status remains Scheduled the next time you sync, the task is locked and downloaded to your device.

## 12.9 INEIGHT MOBILE



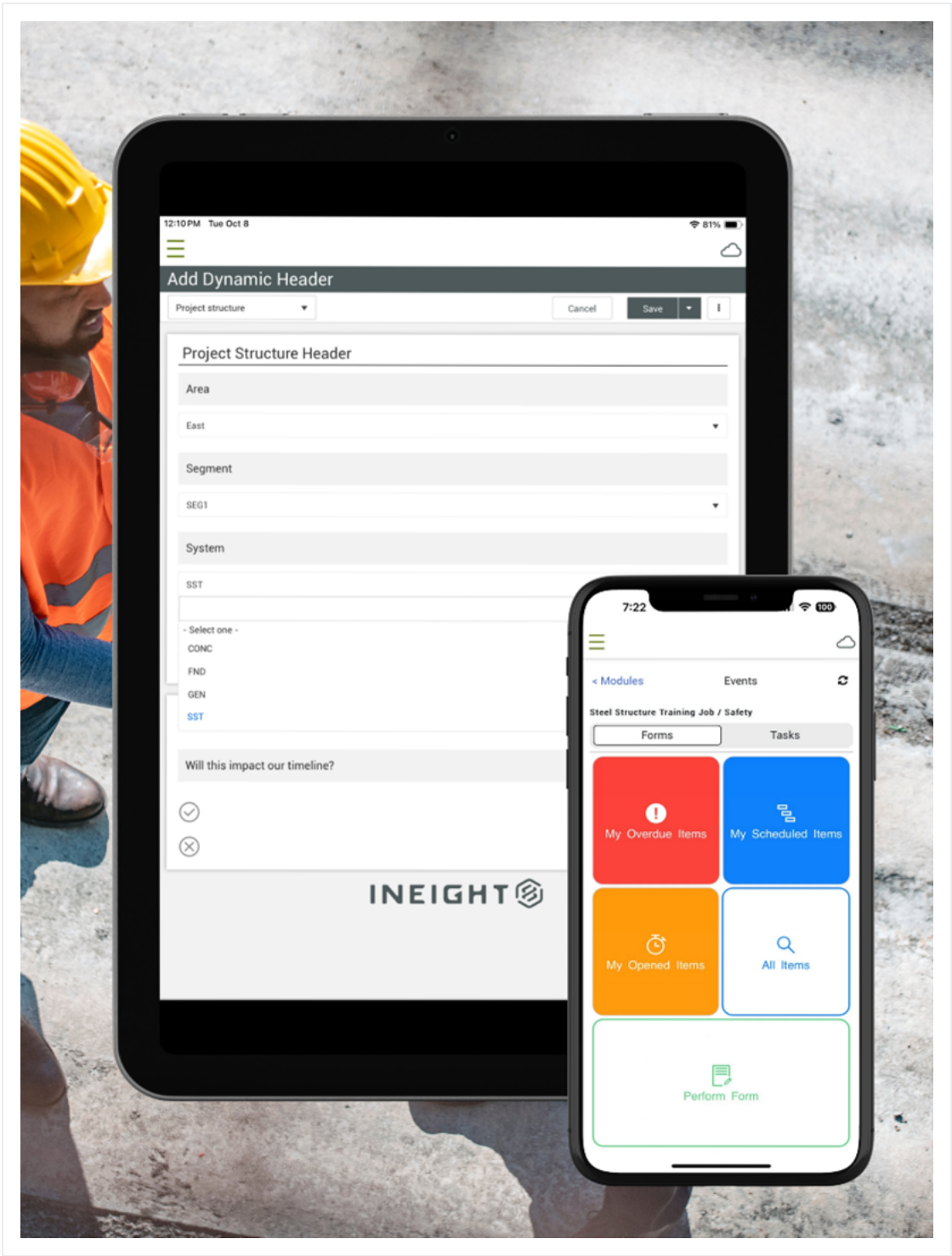
## 12.10 INEIGHT MOBILE OVERVIEW



The InEight mobile application lets you incorporate technology when completing inspections and tasks instead of using a paper form. It can be downloaded from the Apple App Store for iPhone or iPad devices.

Like the SQC mobile application, you can perform inspections and complete tasks using the forms, questionnaires, and tasks created in the Compliance or Completions web application. However, you must have an active connection to the Internet to use the InEight mobile application. You can access forms or tasks based on your project assignment and permissions, including forms with active form flow.

The application offers a Live (online only) and Remote apps option, where you can select the connection that best suits your environment. The Remote apps option references the existing SQC mobile application.

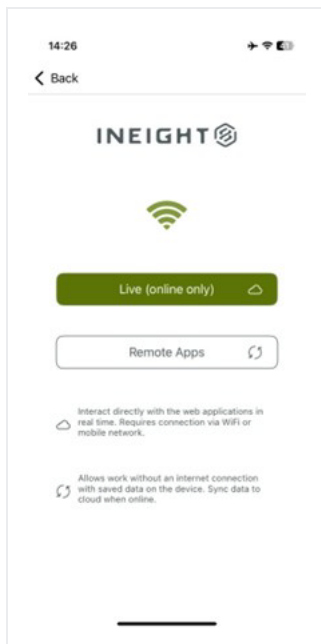


For more information about mobile device requirements, see [Client System and Mobile Device Requirements Specification](#).

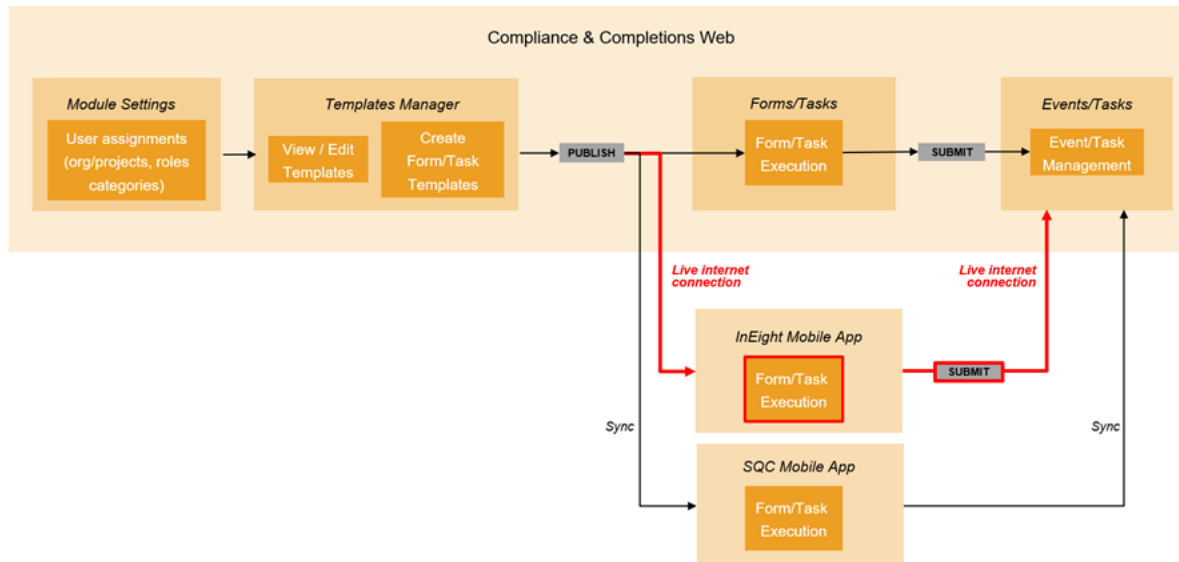
## 12.11 INTERNET CONNECTION

### 12.11.1 Connection

To work properly, the InEight mobile application requires an active internet connection, either through Wi-Fi or cellular data. The application does not store or sync any data outside of the content currently displayed on the screen. There may be situations where the internet connection is interrupted. While the mobile application will try to protect any progress made on forms and tasks, an interruption in connectivity could affect loading fields that require it and may even impact saving or submissions. Therefore, it's important to ensure a reliable internet connection in the area where the device will be used for a seamless experience. If internet connectivity is not available or if connection stability is a concern, the SQC mobile application is better suited to handle offline scenarios.



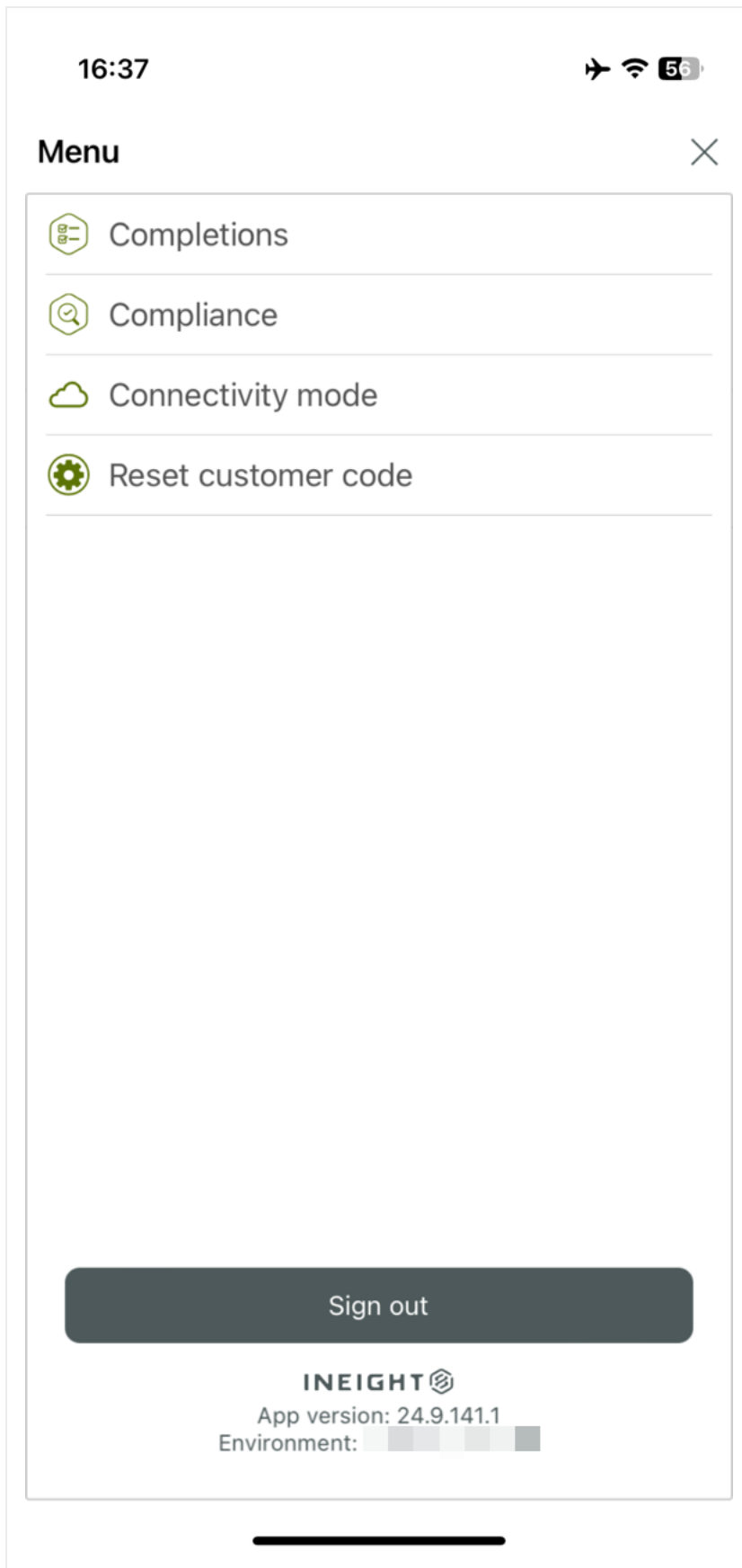
## 12.12 NAVIGATION



In the InEight mobile application, the Live (online only) option will display Completions and/or Compliance based on your permissions and assignments. Once you have selected the desired application, a list of projects for which you have assignments will be provided. After opening a project, you can then choose a module. The Forms and Tasks screen provide quick access to your overdue, scheduled, and in-progress items. The All Items option will display all events or tasks for the project based on your permissions. The perform form option will display your favorite forms and categories for the project to which you have access.

### 12.12.1 Main menu

The available options under the main menu let you to navigate between the Completions and Compliance applications. There is also an option to choose a different connectivity mode based on your environment and whether internet connectivity or stability is questionable. The Reset customer code option is available to access a different customer code. If the user no longer requires access to the InEight application or if a device is shared device between users, the *Sign out* option is available.



| Name                       | Description                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Completions</b>         | Select this option to access Completions                                         |
| <b>Compliance</b>          | Select this option to access Compliance                                          |
| <b>Connectivity mode</b>   | Choose the connectivity mode based on your environment and internet connectivity |
| <b>Reset customer code</b> | Reset to access different customer codes                                         |

## 12.12.2 Navigate to forms and tasks

From the Events/Tasks screen, you can navigate to your forms and tasks. [Read more](#)

7:22

[< Modules](#)

Events

**Steel Structure Training Job / Safety**

Forms

Tasks



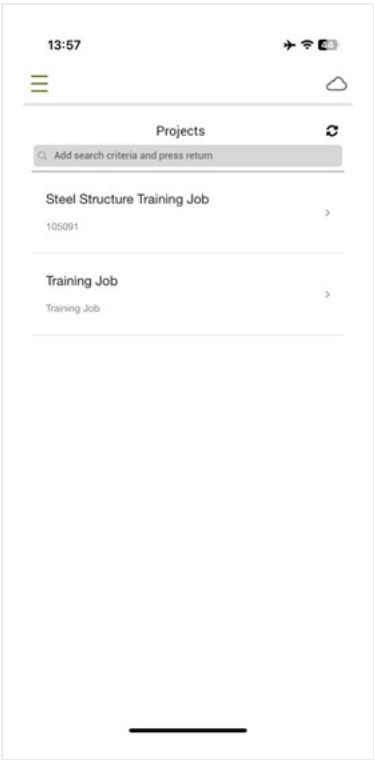
My Overdue Items



My Scheduled Items

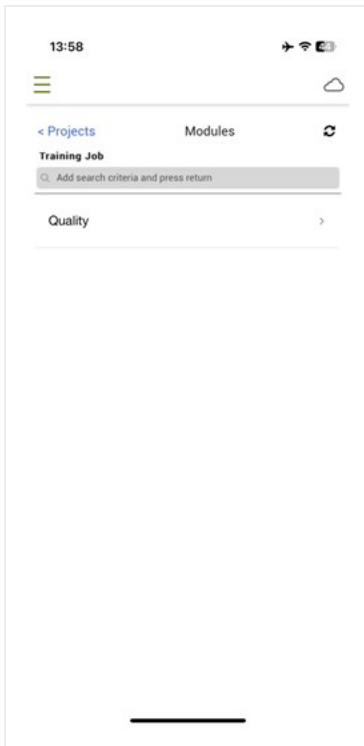
Go to your assigned forms or tasks.

- 1. In Projects, select from the projects assigned to you.

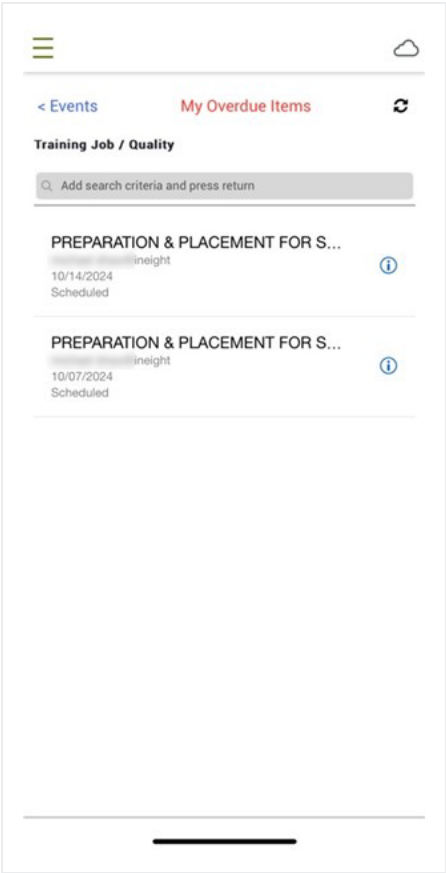


- 2. In Modules, select from the modules assigned to you





3. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Overdue Items' from the list of options available to you.



- 4. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Scheduled Items' from the list of options available to you.

10:08

[< Events](#)[My Scheduled Items](#)

## Steel Structure Training Job / Quality

 Add search criteria and press return

### Quality review - Dynamic Header Enab...

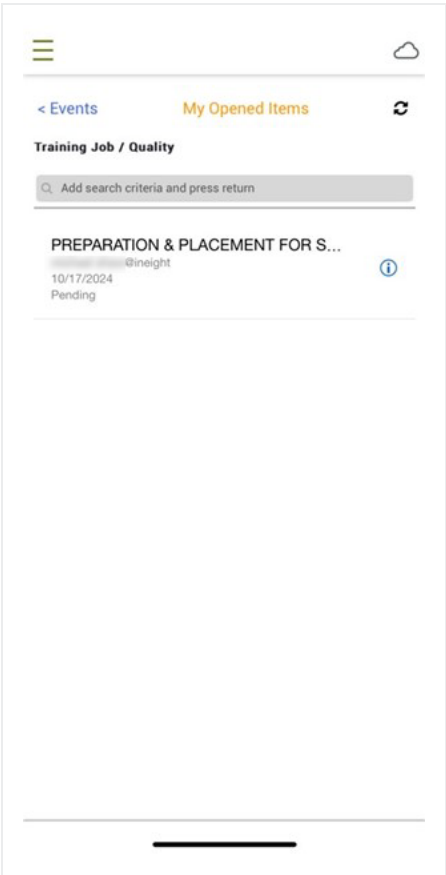
Karen Loftus

10-07-2024

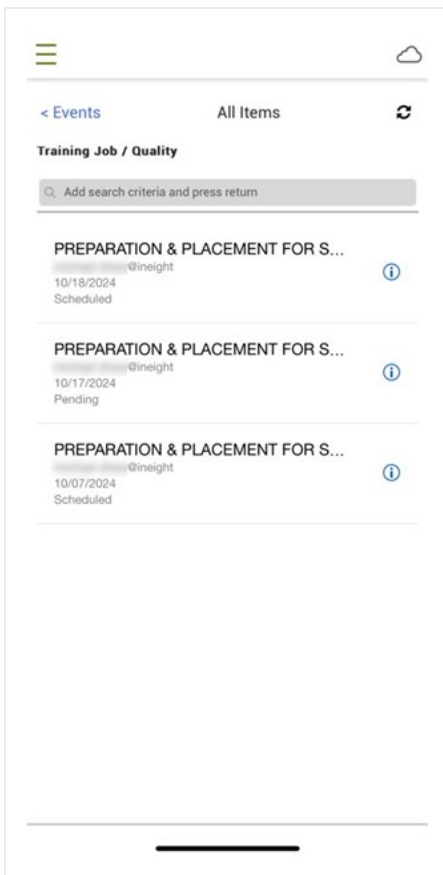
Scheduled



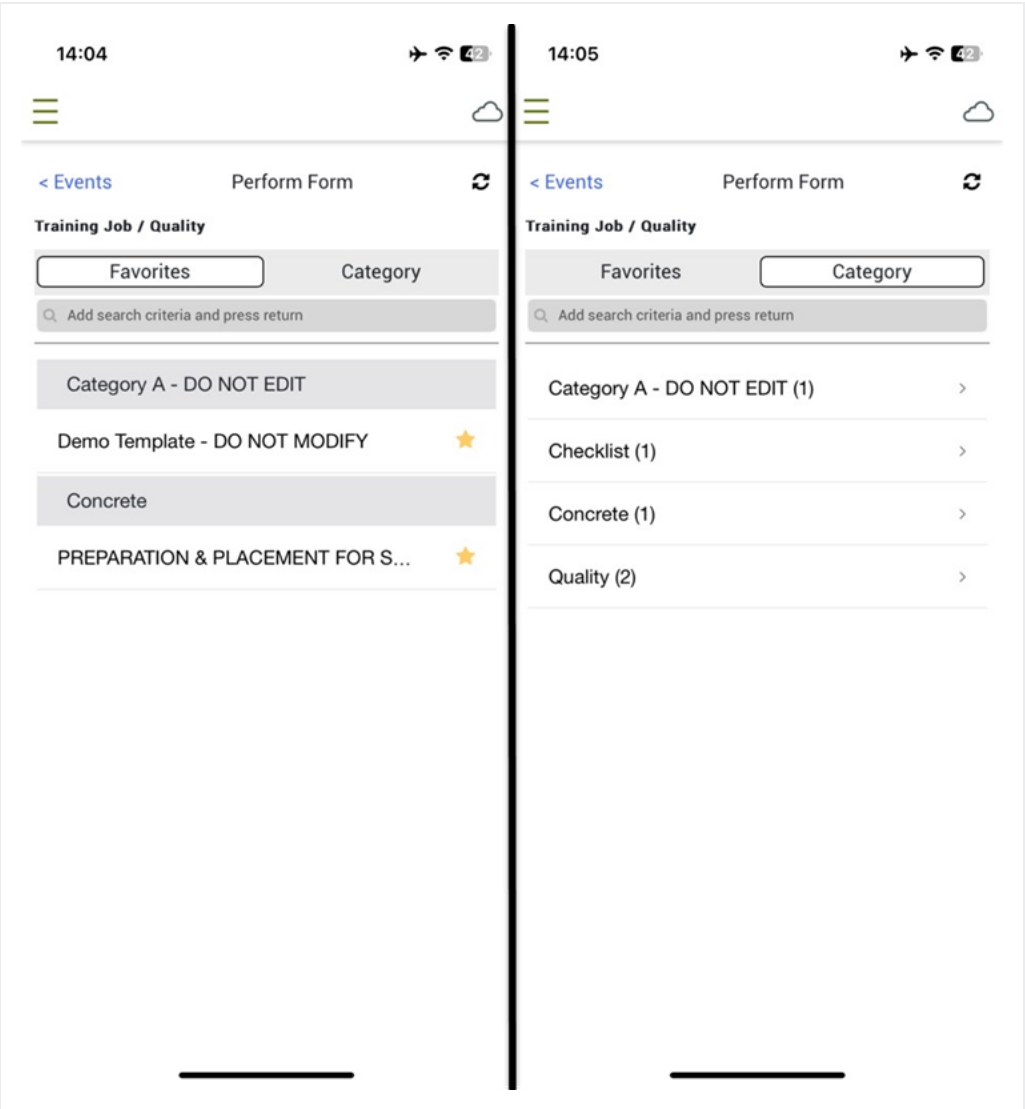
5. In Forms or Tasks, select 'My Opened Items' from the list of options available to you.



6. In Forms or Tasks, select 'All Items' from the list of options available to you.



7. In Forms or Tasks, select 'Perform Form' from the list of options available to you.



Select a form from your 'Favorites' tab or select a category that corresponds with the form you will be filling out

- 8. Complete the form or task.

14:06

Demo Template - DO NOT MODIFY

ITP Cancel Save

### General Information

\* Event title

(250 characters remaining)

\* Event date

month/day/year

\* Types

Select one

\* Expiration date ⓘ

month/day/year

\* Renewal date

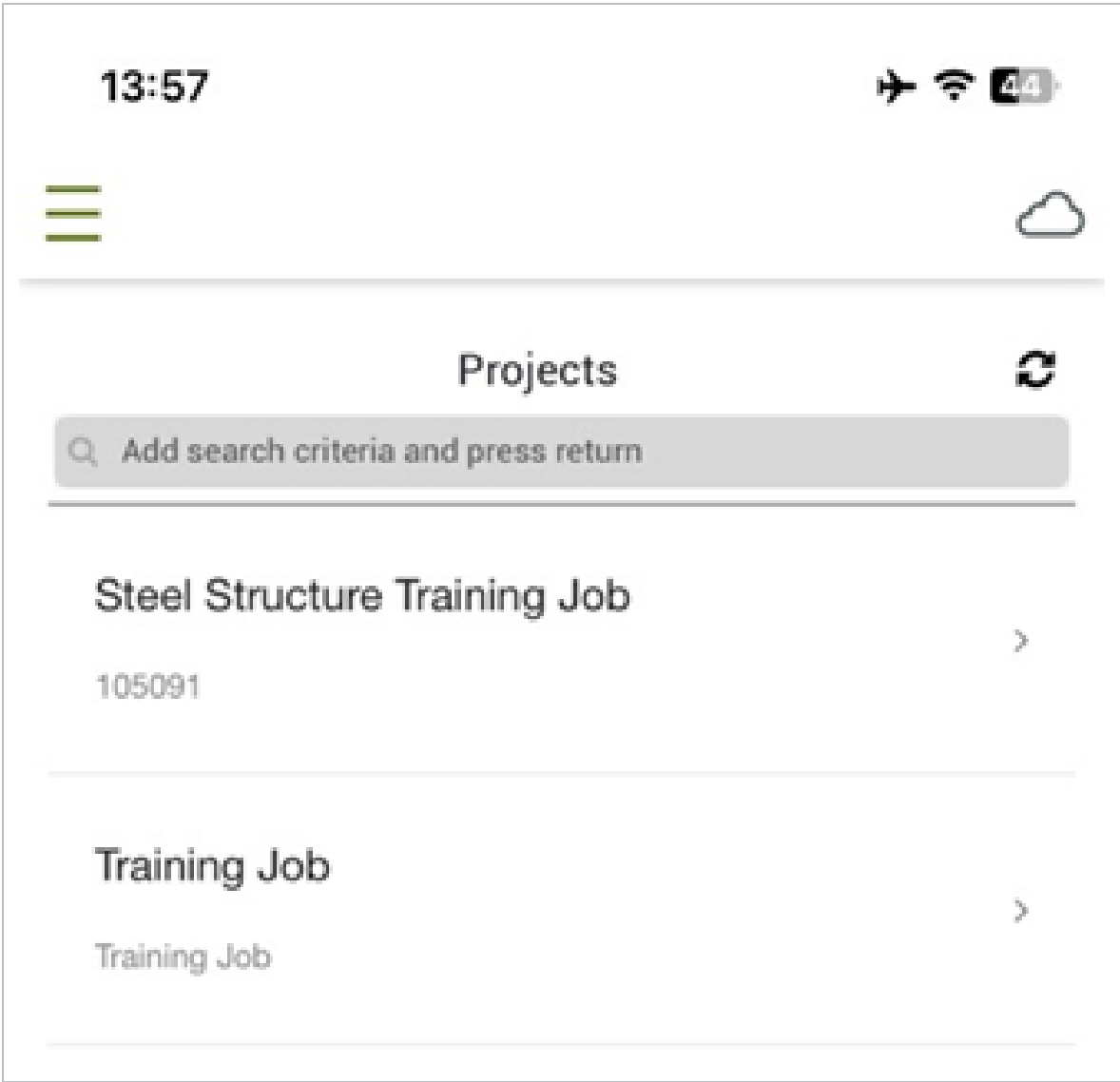
month/day/year

## 12.12.3 Considerations

Your administrator assigns all projects, modules, and categories through permissions on the Compliance or Completions web application. You must have an assignment on an organization or project for them to show in the InEight application.

## 12.13 PROJECTS

You can select any projects you have permission for on the Projects page. You can also use the Search bar to enter specific text characters and hit enter to filter down to a particular project.



You can select any project to which you have access. The InEight mobile application makes live calls and displays the content. No project data is loaded onto the device, so the information displayed is near real-time, from the last refresh or loading of the screen.

## 12.14 FILLING OUT AN EVENT OR TASK

When filling out a form or task, the top of the form or task shows the following information:

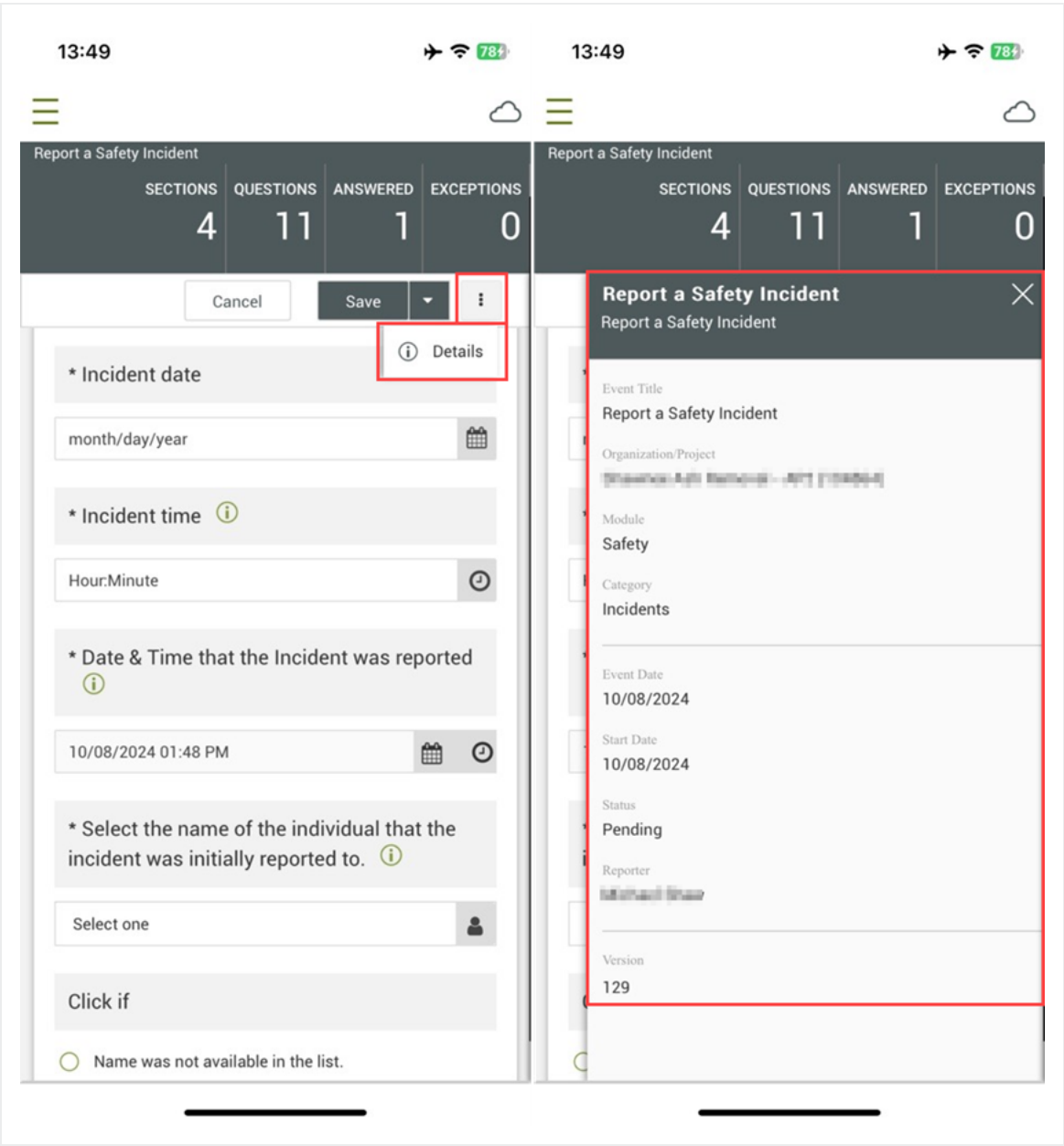


| SECTIONS | QUESTIONS | ANSWERED | EXCEPTIONS |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 4        | 11        | 1        | 0          |

| Name       | Description                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sections   | The number of sections. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of sections that you can navigate to without scrolling.                                                                 |
| Questions  | The total number of questions.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Answered   | The number of questions answered.                                                                                                                                                         |
| Exceptions | The number of answers flagged as exceptions. Tap this number to open a slide-out panel of questions answered with exceptions. You can go to those questions by tapping them in the panel. |

The information icon is next to the header numbers. When you tap it, a slide-out panel opens that provides more information about this event. Task functions the same way.

In the example below, there are 1 od 11 questions answered on this event.



The slide-out also provides you with the project and organization information, category, event date, status, reporter, event title, start date, module, and version. To close the slide-out, tap the **Close** icon at the top right of the page.

Using tasks will follow the same process.

Mandatory questions on an event or task are denoted with an asterisk (\*). Sometimes, the Information icon provides more information, such as cautions or general information, to help you complete the event or task.

14:10

Report a Safety Incident

| SECTIONS | QUESTIONS | ANSWERED | EXCEPTIONS |
|----------|-----------|----------|------------|
| 4        | 11        | 1        | 0          |

Cancel Save

### INITIAL INCIDENT INFORMATION - REQUIRED WITHIN 24 HOURS

\* Incident date

month/day/year

\* Incident time

Hour:Minute

\* Date & Time that the Incident was reported

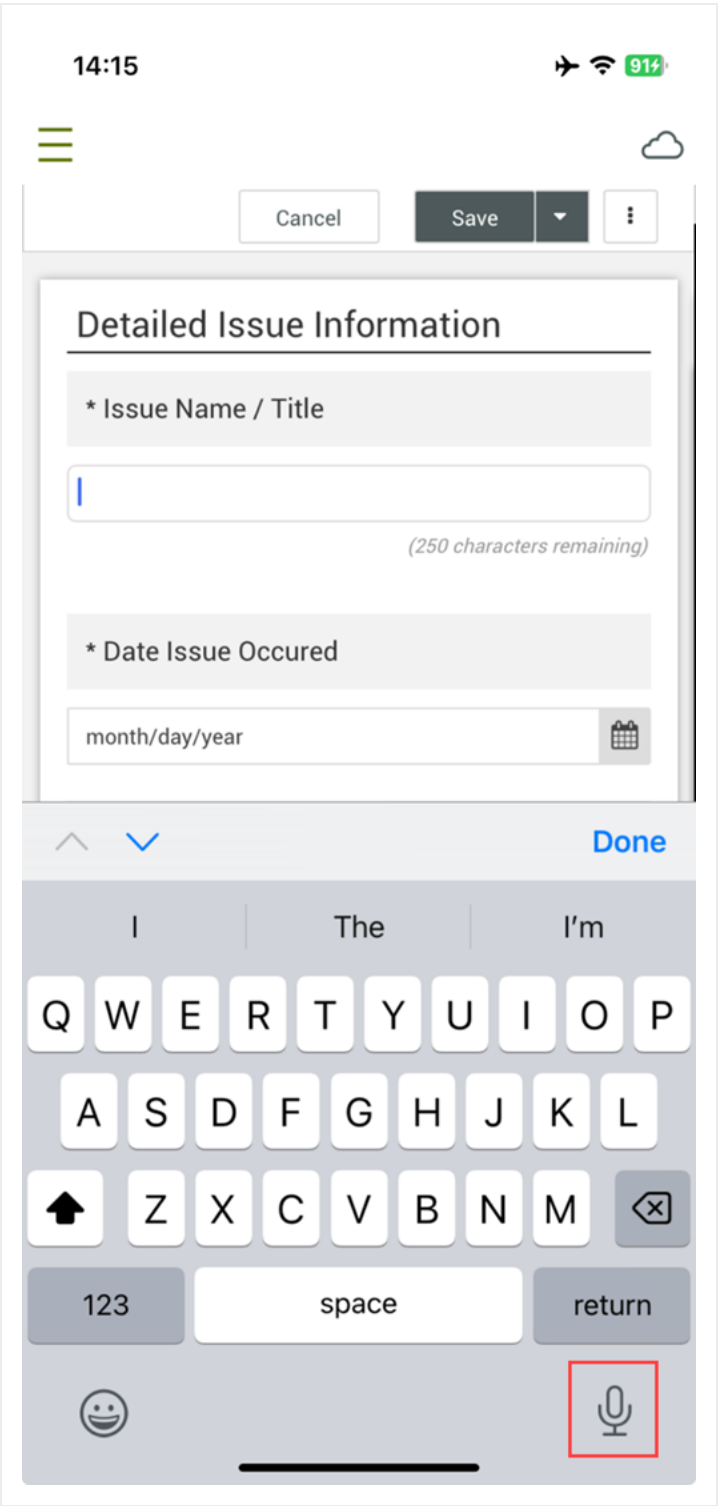
First level of supervision notified.

Search by **Last name** as multiple people go by different first names and may not appear.

incident was initially reported to.

Select one

You can use voice dictation in the Completions mobile application. Tap the microphone on the keyboard and speak.



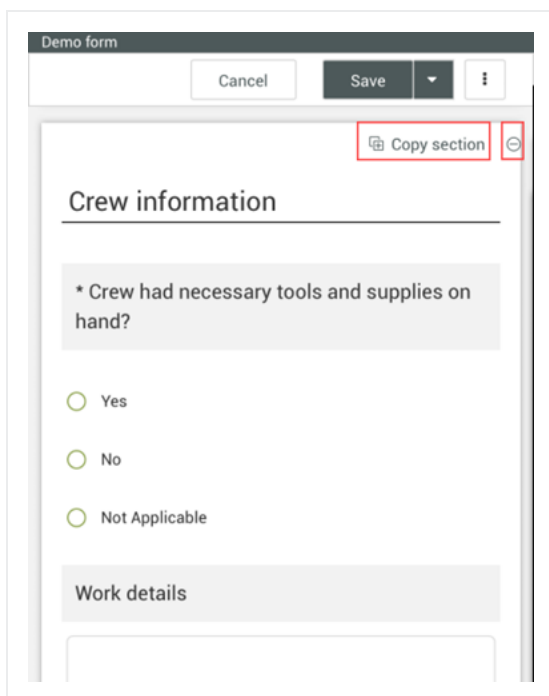
The dictation will be transferred to the area you selected, making it convenient to fill out the event or task without the keypad.

## 12.14.1 Copy a section

You can copy sections of a form or task when the template sections have been set up to allow it. If the copy option is enabled, you can use the Copy section button in the section header to copy the section below the current section.

The Copy section button might have a different name depending on how the form or task template was set up.

You can also tap the **Remove** icon to remove a copied section.

A screenshot of a mobile application interface titled "Demo form". At the top, there are buttons for "Cancel", "Save", and a menu icon. Below the header, there is a section titled "Crew information" with a horizontal line underneath. Inside this section, there is a text prompt: "\* Crew had necessary tools and supplies on hand?". Below the prompt are three radio button options: "Yes", "No", and "Not Applicable". At the bottom of the "Crew information" section is a button labeled "Work details". In the top right corner of the "Crew information" section, there is a button labeled "Copy section" with a document icon, and next to it is a small square icon with a minus sign, which is the "Remove" icon. Both the "Copy section" button and the "Remove" icon are highlighted with red rectangles.

## 12.14.2 Question types

### 12.14.2.1 Date and Time

Your event or task might include a field to indicate the date and time and lets you collect the date and time together or separately.

Select a date field. Select the date you want, which is then displayed in the date field.

Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY

Cancel

Save

Date and Time

Date and Time

10/15/2024 02:56 PM

Date

10/15/2024

OCTOBER 2024

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Su | Mo | Tu | We | Th | Fr | Sa |
| 29 | 30 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 |
| 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
| 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 1  | 2  |
| 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  |

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2024

The Time question defaults to the time at your current location. Choose from presented times or input your own time in AM or PM for your selection.

12.14.2.2 Choice

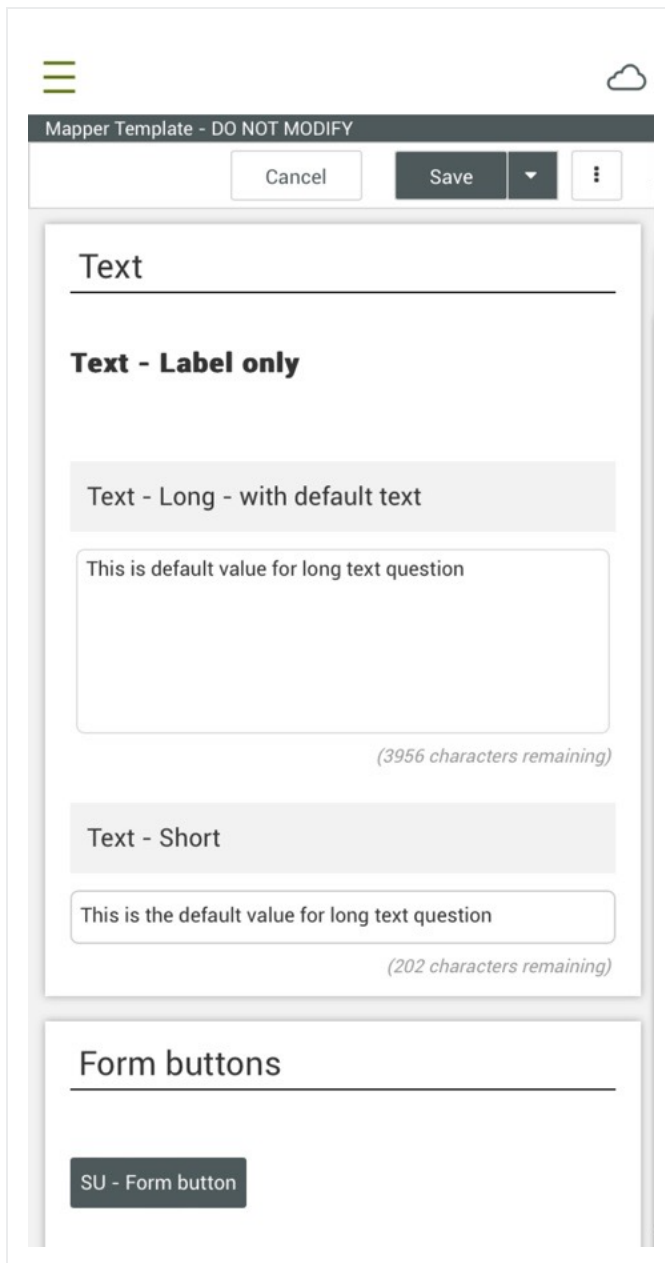
Choice questions are used for options like yes/no, pass/fail, and accept/reject. They use a radio button or icon.

The screenshot shows a mobile application interface with a 'Choice' section. The section is titled 'Choice' and contains three distinct question types, each with a header and a list of options:

- Choice - Text**: A list of three radio button options: 'Option1' (selected), 'Option2', and 'Not Applicable'.
- Choice - Icons - checkmark and cross**: A list of two icon-based options: a green circle with a white checkmark (selected) and a grey circle with a white 'X'.
- Choice - Icons - Slider**: A single slider option, which is a green pill-shaped button with a white checkmark (selected).

### 12.14.2.3 Text

Text questions are areas in the event or task that capture free text in short (250 characters) or long form (4,000 characters). For example, this can be used for descriptions, short descriptions, explanations, names of subcontractors, and locations. In the short or long text fields, you can type or use the microphone to dictate.



The screenshot shows a mobile application interface for a 'Mapper Template'. At the top, there is a header bar with a hamburger menu icon on the left and a cloud icon on the right. Below the header, a dark bar contains the text 'Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY'. Underneath this, there are three buttons: 'Cancel', 'Save', and a dropdown menu icon. The main content area is divided into sections. The first section is titled 'Text' and contains a sub-section 'Text - Label only'. This section has two input fields. The first is labeled 'Text - Long - with default text' and contains the text 'This is default value for long text question' with a character count of '(3956 characters remaining)'. The second is labeled 'Text - Short' and contains the text 'This is the default value for long text question' with a character count of '(202 characters remaining)'. The second section is titled 'Form buttons' and contains a single button labeled 'SU - Form button'.

On free text fields, the mobile application opens a full page for efficiency.

### 12.14.2.4 People picker

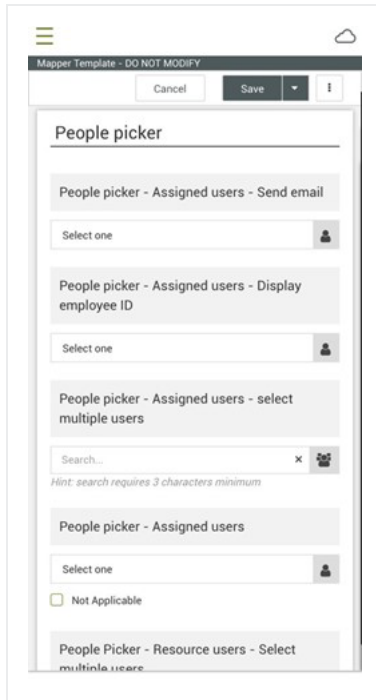
A people picker question is available to use to select those users that have access to the module at the organization level in which the event or task is being performed against.

To access the names, begin typing the name or select the People Picker icon. Depending on how the administrator sets up the question, you can select multiple users or none, and the list of users can



include only users with Completions roles or all users in the project. A new page is shown with the names of users. Select the name and it appears in the indicated field on the event or task.

Depending on how the question is set up, the selected user can receive an email notification.

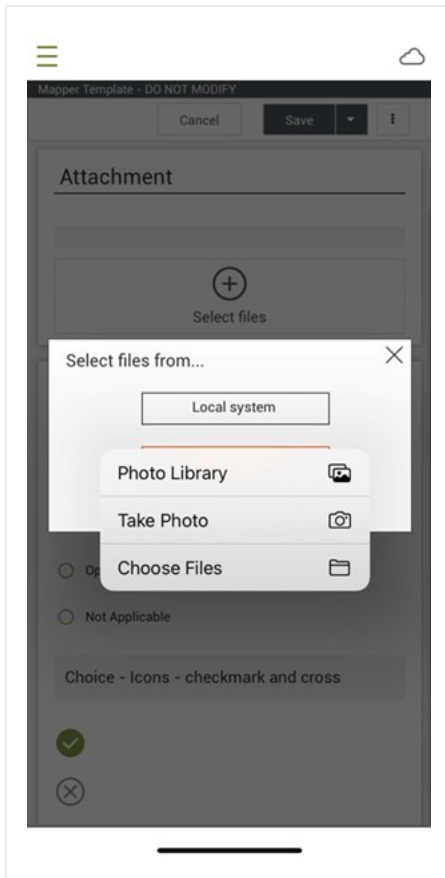
The screenshot shows a mobile application interface titled 'Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY'. At the top, there are 'Cancel', 'Save', and a help icon. Below this is a 'People picker' section. It contains several input fields, each with a title and a 'Select one' button with a person icon. The titles are: 'People picker - Assigned users - Send email', 'People picker - Assigned users - Display employee ID', 'People picker - Assigned users - select multiple users', 'People picker - Assigned users', and 'People picker - Resource users - Select multiple users'. The third field has a search bar with a hint: 'Hint: search requires 3 characters minimum'. There is also a 'Not Applicable' checkbox.

The people who show in the list are the users who have a Completions web/Compliance assignment to the project for which the event or task is being filled out.

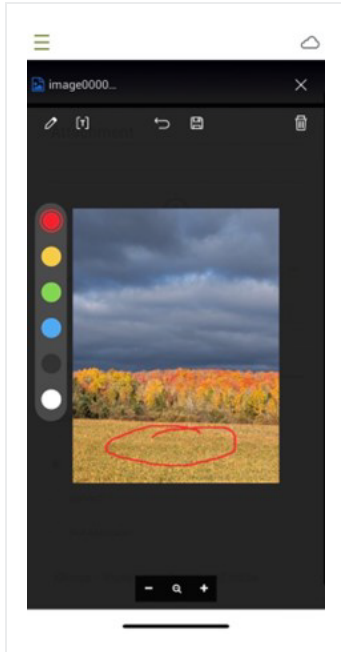
### 12.14.2.5 Attach photos

The Completions mobile application lets you take photographs and annotate the areas of focus while filling out the event or task. Select Attach photos to add photos to the form or task. After tapping attach photos, it will open a page from which you can select an option from the Photo Library or Take Photo using your device.

For example, you might attach location photos of buildings or objects, or a picture of a letter or certification.

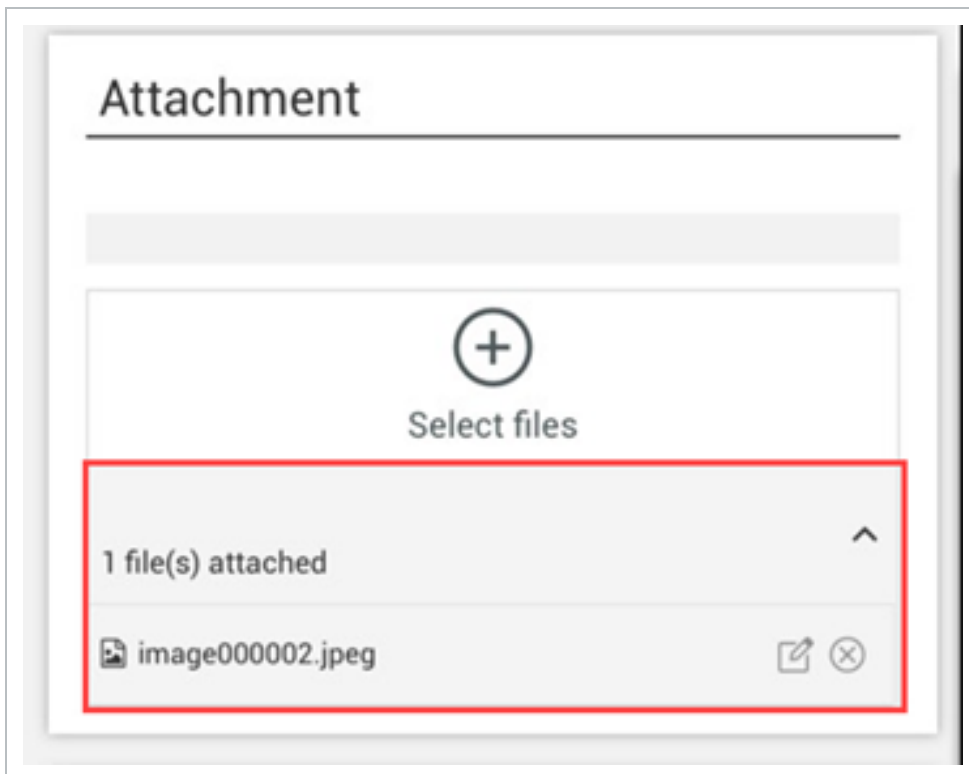


After the picture is taken, you can edit the photo by selecting the Edit button at the top right of the page. This opens editing and annotation options. There are colors, widths, and text options available. A time stamp is added when edits are made, and the stamp can be moved around the screen for optimal viewing. You can also edit the name of the image file to be more meaningful than the default name given by your device.

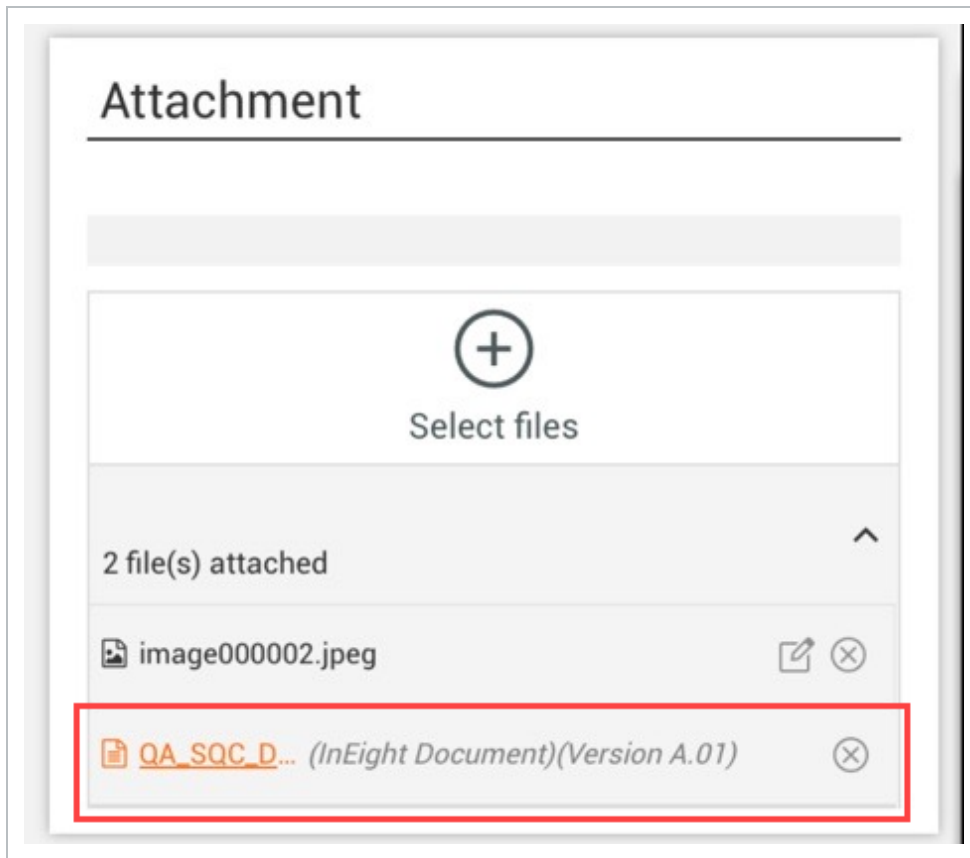


Before the image is saved, the undo icon in the menu bar above can remove edits.

When finished, tap the disc icon to save and return to the event or task page. You will see the included photo attachment links. If you want to view a photo, tap the attachment link to open it. If you want to include more photos, tap Attach photos again.



If integration with InEight Document is configured, you can also see if supporting documents from the Document application are attached when performing a form or task. Document links are shown in the list of attachments with the Document icon and document version numbers.



To remove an attachment, tap the Remove icon.

### 12.14.2.6 Form flow

Users can access events with form flow in any step. The ability to advance or reverse the steps is based on the template configuration and still must be completed by responsible parties.

Form flow buttons have arrows next to them.

The screenshot shows the 'Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY' editor. It features a 'Form flow' section with four steps: 'Form flow 1', 'Form flow 2', 'Form flow 3', and 'Form flow 4'. Each step is represented by a button with a right-pointing arrow. Between each step is a 'Reversal form flow button' represented by a button with a left-pointing arrow. Below the form flow is a 'Buttons' section containing a button labeled 'Multi use - Pending status with no form closure'. At the top of the editor are 'Cancel', 'Save', and an information icon.

### 12.14.2.7 GPS

A GPS question lets you provide your location by tapping GPS or by entering your coordinates directly in the fields. You can also tap Clear GPS to remove the information if you need to enter a different location.

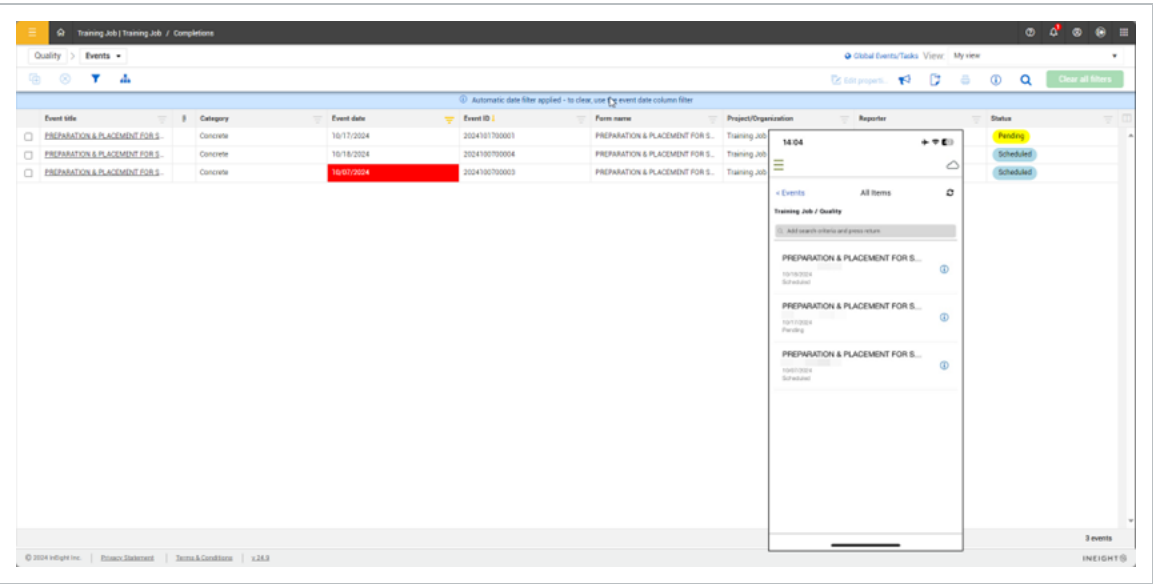
The screenshot shows the 'Mapper Template - DO NOT MODIFY' editor with a 'GPS' question. It has three sections: 'Please provide location information' with a 'GPS' button and 'Latitude : Longitude : Reset' labels; 'Please provide location information - Manual entry' with a 'GPS' button, 'Latitude' and 'Longitude' input fields (with example values 'Example: 41.257900' and 'Example: -96.080500'), and 'Reset' labels; and 'Please provide location information - manual entry with elevation' with a 'GPS' button. The top of the editor shows 'Cancel', 'Save', and an information icon.

To use the GPS button on your mobile device, you must allow the InEight app to access your location when prompted.

If you enter GPS coordinates automatically, you cannot manually edit the coordinates.

12.14.3 form and task status

You can check the status of your forms and tasks in the respective Form or Tasks options: My Scheduled Items, My Opened Items, or All Items. All saved or submitted forms or tasks will be saved directly to the web server.

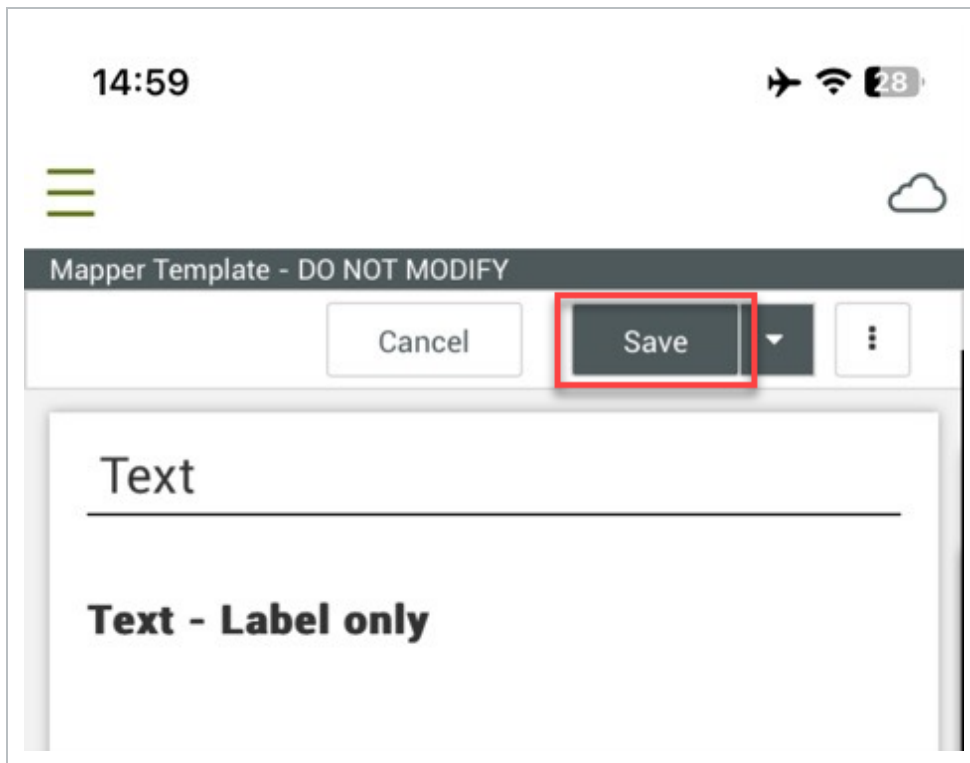


12.15 COMPLETE A FORM OR TASK

There are several ways to complete a form or task depending on how it is set up by your administrator and what the next steps are.

12.15.1 Save a form or task

If you do not have enough time to complete a form or task, or not all information about the event is readily available, you can tap Save to save your work. You can then continue or close the form or task, and then come back later to complete and submit it.



### 12.15.2 Assign a task

As part of filling out a task, you might have to assign it to someone else to complete part of the task. To assign a task, tap the Assign button. If you want to start a new task immediately after assigning the current task, tap Assign and start new task.

### 12.15.3 Submit a form or task

After you complete your event or task, tap the **Submit** button to submit it. The buttons may have other labels depending on how the form or task is configured. In this example, the button is labeled **Submit and Complete the form**.

PREPARATION & PLACEMENT FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Cancel Save

Date

10/17/2024

Signature

Joe Smith

X

Name

Joe Smith

(241 characters remaining)

Date

10/17/2024

Submit and Complete the form

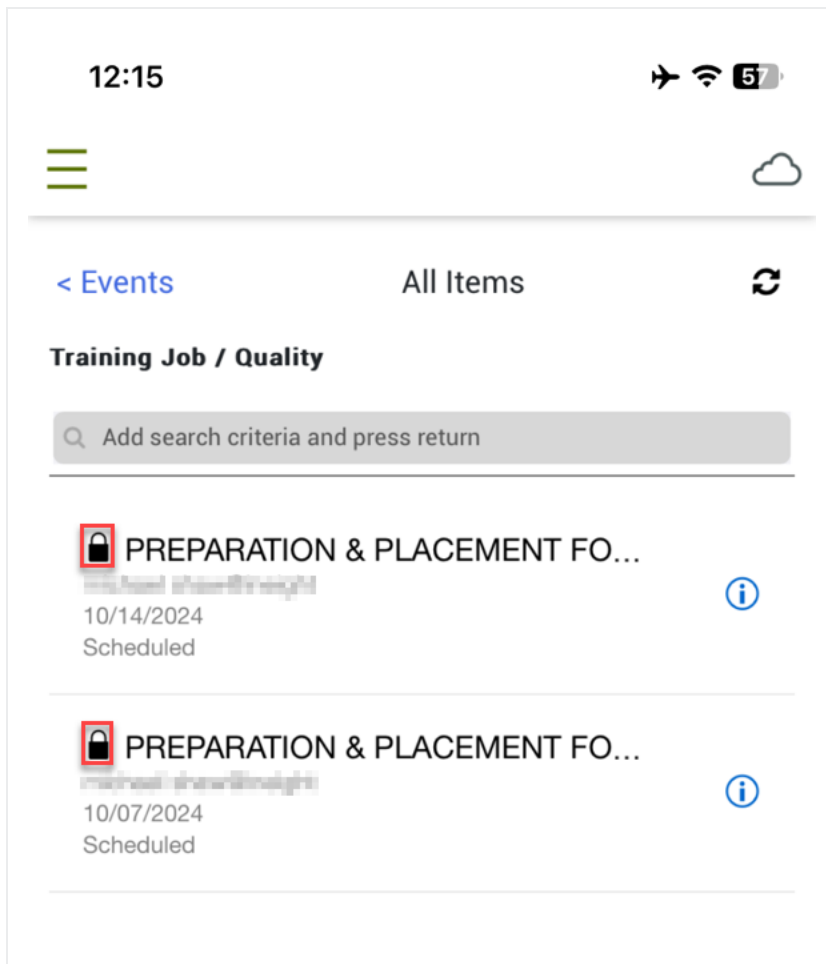
INEIGHT

Once saved or submitted, the event or task will be available for others to access on the web via Completions web, Compliance, or the InEight mobile application.

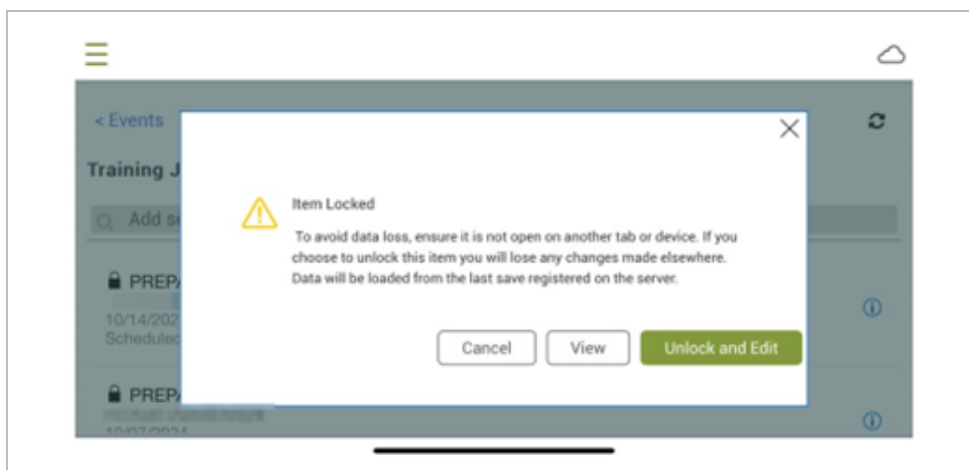
## 12.16 LOCKED EVENTS AND TASKS

When you are completing a task or event on a mobile device via the InEight mobile application, a locking mechanism ensures your completion is not impacted or overwritten. This means another user cannot open your task or event. Additionally, events and tasks synced to the SQC mobile application will show a locked icon.



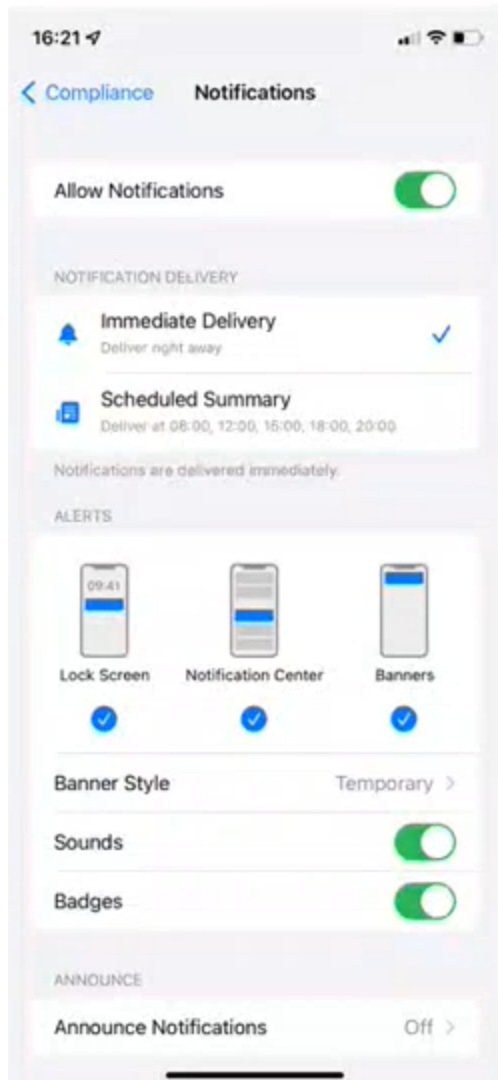


Events or tasks that are locked can be opened for viewing but may not be edited. If the same user has an event or task locked, the user could see an option to unlock the item. This option will load the last saved responses from the server.



## 12.17 PUSH NOTIFICATIONS

Push notifications are unavailable on the InEight mobile application and cannot be configured currently. SQC mobile users who have set up push notifications on their devices may see notifications related to that application while using the InEight mobile app. If you no longer want notifications for the SQC mobile application, you can control notification alerts using the iOS notification settings.



## 12.18 VIDEO INDEX

This is an index of video transcript pages. For the full video gallery, see the [main video page](#).

- [Accessing Module Settings Video](#)
- [Compliance and Completions Reports video](#)

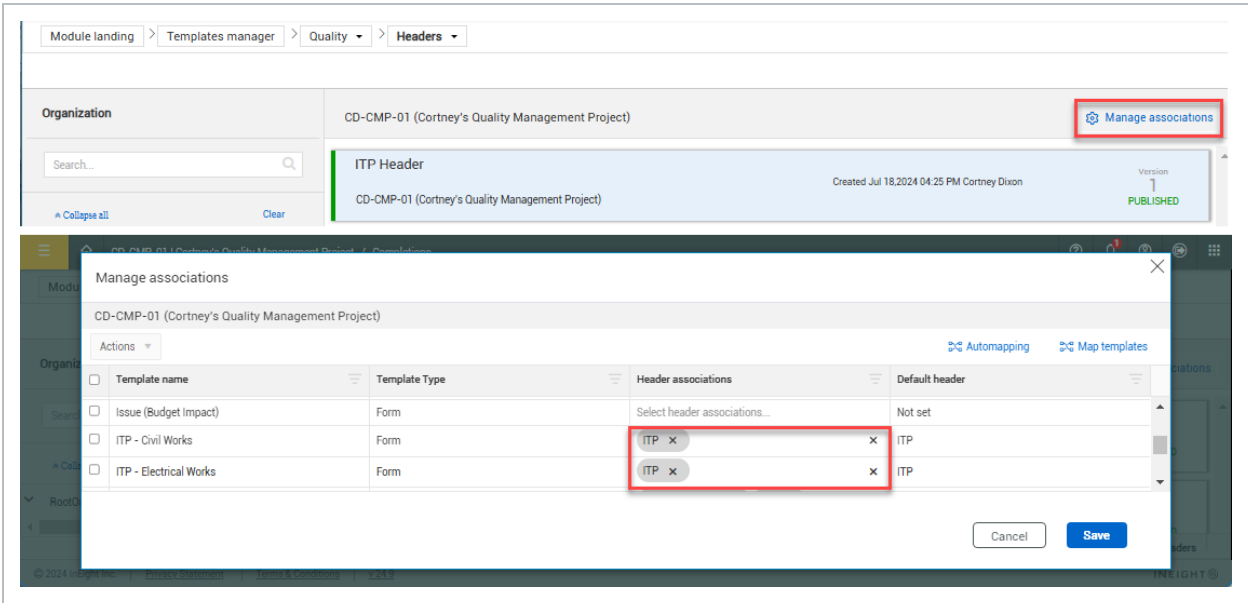
- [Compliance in InEight mobile video](#)
- [Dynamic headers overview video](#)
- [Event and Task List Pages video](#)
- [General Navigation video](#)
- [InEight Mobile app video](#)
- [InEight SQC mobile app video](#)
- [Organization and module settings video](#)
- [Setting up a form flow video](#)
- [Template builder video](#)
- [Template initiation video](#)
- [Template integration video](#)
- [Using the query builder video](#)

## 12.19 COMPLETIONS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

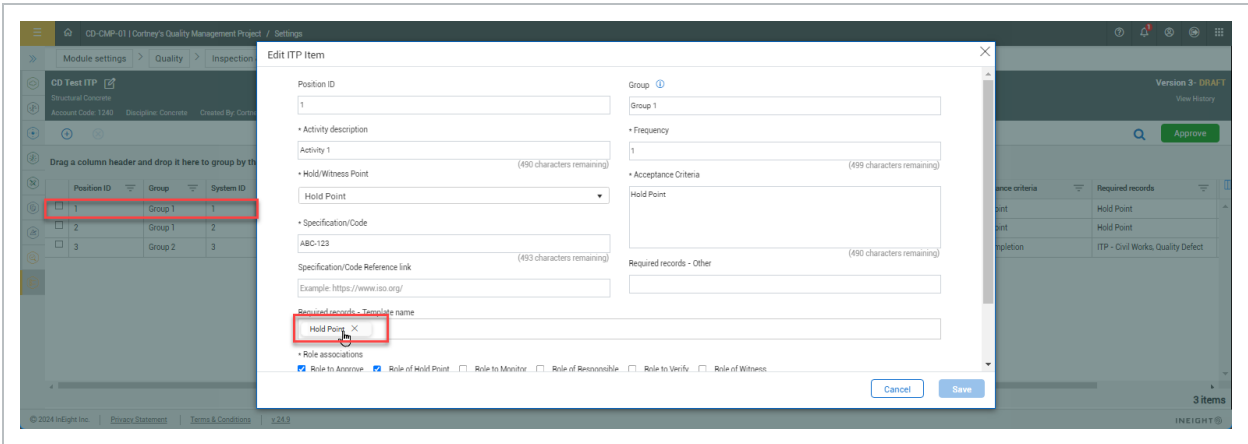
When setting up Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs), why I can't see my component in my form?

There are three things you can check to make sure it is configured correctly.

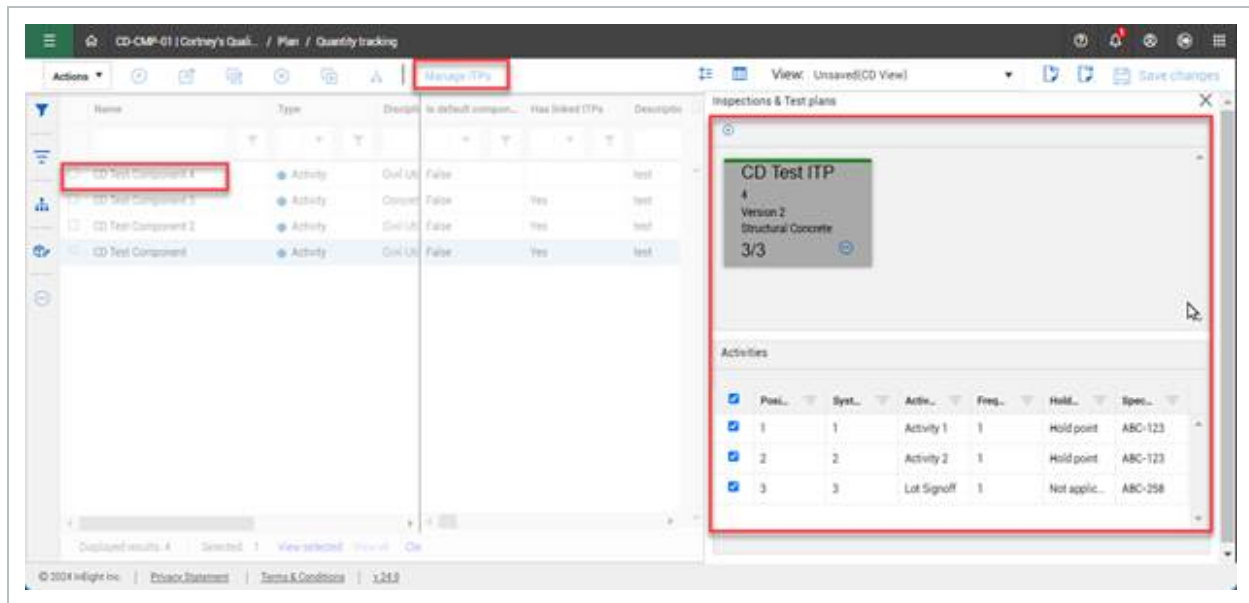
First, on the Headers page, you can make sure header associations are mapped to your ITP template. You do this by selecting Manage associations:



Second, in Project Settings, make sure the ITP is mapped to the form and approved:



Third, within InEight Plan, select Manage ITPs to make sure the component is mapped to an ITP:



For more information, see the following:

- [Headers](#)
- [Inspection and Test Plans](#)

How do we integrate Compliance and Document?

The below table lists the default system fields that can be transferred from InEight Compliance to InEight Document.

| Compliance Attribute  | Description                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| InspectModuleName     | Module Name                                                           |
| ParentStatusName      | System Status                                                         |
| InspectActivityStatus | User Status                                                           |
| InspectCategoryName   | Form Category                                                         |
| StartDate             | Start Date                                                            |
| FinishDate            | Finish Date                                                           |
| EventDate             | Event Date                                                            |
| LastCompletedDate     | If form is reopened and recompleted, it brings in last completed date |
| FormName              | Form Template Name                                                    |
| FormTitle             | Form Title                                                            |
| DisplayId             | Event or Task ID                                                      |

|                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| InspectEntity.EntityName        | Project ID and Description |
| InspectEntity.EntityDisplayId   | Project ID                 |
| InspectEntity.EntityDescription | Project Description        |

For additional information see:

[InEight Document-Compliance-Completions Integration Guide](#)

## What is the difference between a Task and a Form?

A Task is an assigned activity that requires action to achieve an outcome. At minimum, a task always includes a Title, Description, Responsible Party, Due Date, and a button that Assigns the task. When the person filling out the task clicks on that button, the status is changed to Scheduled. Other question types can be added as well.

Completed tasks can be found on the All Tasks tab. Once the scheduled work is acted upon, and with proper permissions, the status is typically changed to Pending, Canceled, or Complete.

A Form is an activity that provides requested information in predefined fields. Forms can range from very simple and straightforward, to more complex, involving a Form Flow which is a series of actions to be completed in a sequential manner by different people/roles.

Within a Compliance module, when a form is completed it is called an Event. Those completed forms (events) are located in the All Events tab.

## What is the basic hierarchy for accessing forms and tasks?

When a form or task is created, access is granted in a couple of ways:

- The user's profile and their role/permission level is the first driver.
  - In **Suite Administration > Under User Management**, the user must be created and at least one Role and Organization/Project must be assigned.
    - For example, an Account Administrator at the Root level will have broad access, whereas a Foreman may only have access for a specific project.
  - In **Suite Administration > Roles and permissions**, the roles are defined as Level 0, 1, 2 or 3.
    - For example, a Level 3 Administrator has access to edit product settings and modules, and Levels 0, 1, and 2 do not.
- At the Module-level, **Categories** are defined and can be selected for a template. These can be used as permissions to drive security within the module.

- At the Module-level, **Roles** are created, which drive access to modules, events, templates, settings, and more.
- At the Module-level, once a user's profile is created in Suite Administration, **Roles** can be assigned here, by Organization/Project and Category.
- Within a project > module > Settings > Project Settings, the **User Group toggle** can be turned on and User Groups identified. Identified groups can be associated with desired events/tasks.
- Within a project > module > Templates Manager, and within a Form or Task > Properties, the **Organization association** drop-down identifies the hierarchy for which the form/task will be visible to users. If an organization checkbox is selected, it will be visible, assuming the user has permission. **Category association** is also identified on this page.

When completing a form or task:

- Depending on template configuration and user assignments within the module, you can determine whether the user's name will appear under a People Picker question type.
- When initiating a form flow, and depending on form flow configuration, you may be identified as the Original Reporter or Form Flow Initiator. At other steps in the form flow, based on your role and permission level, you may have continued access to the form if you have been identified by role or by your username as the responsible party for that step.